



3 1761 11726031 5

Government  
Publications

Government  
Publications





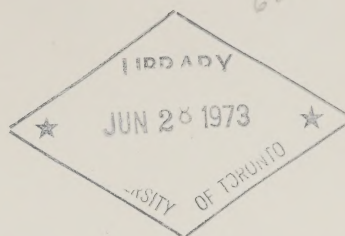
Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761117260315>



# Export commodity classification

VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION  
IN EFFECT JANUARY 1, 1973





CATALOGUE NO.

12-521

OCCASIONAL

Export Commodity Classification Vol. I

ERRATUM

Changes to page 122, date Jan. 1, 1973. Delete class 473-05 and correct class 473-99 under the headings as shown.

	<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Date Class Set up</u>	<u>Former Code</u>
Delete	473-05	Colourless transparent sheet glass	Sq Ft	Jan. 1942	7180
Correct	473-99	Glass basic products n.e.s.	—	<u>Jan. 1973</u>	<u>473-05</u> <u>473-99</u>



STATISTICS CANADA  
External Trade Division

EXPORT  
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION  
VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION

In Effect January 1, 1973

WORKING DOCUMENT

*Published by Authority of*  
The Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce

January 1973  
7506-521

Price: \$5.00  
Including Revision Service

Statistics Canada should be credited when republishing all or any part of this document

Information Canada  
Ottawa



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	5
Units of Quantity and Definitions	8
Summary of the Classification	10
Export Commodity Classification	20
Section I.    Live Animals	20
Section II.   Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco	22
Section III.  Crude Materials, Inedible	58
Section IV.   Fabricated Materials, Inedible	78
Section V.    End Products, Inedible	126
Machinery	126
Transportation and communication equipment	140
Other equipment and tools	148
Personal and household goods	158
Miscellaneous	164
Section VI.   Special Transactions - Trade	176
Section VII.  Special Transactions - Non-Trade	176



## INTRODUCTION

The fourth edition of the Export Commodity Classification, Volume I, consolidates the many changes made since publication of the third edition in 1970.

This edition also shows the codes and descriptions of a number of commodity classes compiled for internal use, which can not be released except to employees of Statistics Canada. These classes are marked with the symbol # in the "date" column. In all records available to other government officers or the public, such classes are combined with the general class within the same commodity group (e.g.: class 400-99-1 is included with 400-99, class 409-99-1 with 409-99, etc.).

Nature of the Classification: The Export Commodity Classification (XCC) is based on the Standard Commodity Classification (SCC) which was developed in Statistics Canada as a tool for integrating statistical series derived from different sources. The XCC is divided in seven "Sections" as follows:

Section I, Live Animals, contains all live animals except live fish and other seafoods shipped for use as food, which are included in Section II.

Section II, Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco, contains all other commodities whose chief end use is as food, feed, beverages or tobacco. Because any commodity at one stage of processing is located in only one place in this classification, certain non-food grades of chiefly food commodities (e.g. seed wheat and seed potatoes) are classified in this section, and certain food grades of chiefly non-food commodities (e.g. table salt and vegetable oils) are excluded. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material and stage of processing.

Section III, Crude Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities whose chief use is as materials for industry, and which have not been processed beyond the stage of cleaning, sorting or concentrating, together with the synthetic equivalents of some natural materials. Waste and scrap materials which are principally used for the same purpose as particular crude materials are included with those materials; other waste and scrap materials are grouped at the end of the section. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material.

Section IV, Fabricated Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities which have passed the preliminary stages of processing but which are still used chiefly as materials in some later industrial process. Some commodities in this section are highly processed and the chief part of their value may be derived from manufacturing. But all have in common the basic characteristic of materials, i.e., they will be subjected to (or used up in) further industrial operations in the course of which their form will be changed or their identity lost. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by component material.

Section V, End Products, Inedible, contains all commodities which will not lose their identity through further processing, and which are commonly regarded as articles rather than as materials, together with finished identifiable parts, attachments and accessories of these articles. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by principal use or function.

The principles underlying the distinction between fabricated materials and end products can be illustrated by considering the difference between a nail and a needle. The nail is of no use by itself; it becomes useful only in connection with other materials and then it has lost its identity as a nail by being incorporated with those other materials into something quite different from any of them. The needle, on the other hand, is used with other materials but emerges from that use still a needle which is useful again for the same purpose. In this sense the nail is a fabricated material and the needle an end product.

The term "parts" as used in this classification includes only components and assemblies whose end use is quite specific. It does not include such general purpose fabricated materials as nuts, bolts, hinges and other hardware which are classified as such in Section IV unless they form a minor proportion of a mixed invoice of "parts". It also excludes such general purpose end products as motors, bearings or transformers which are separately specified in various classes of Section V. Any export shipment is classified as "parts" only if it consists of a variety of commodities all intended for use in a single assembly and which can not readily be separated, or if its components are not mentioned in the classification.

Parts are treated in either of two ways. In some cases, parts of particular commodities are specified in separate classes in the same group as the commodity, or included in the "n.e.s." class of the group (e.g. 513-, 546-). In most cases, however, both articles and their parts are included in the same class, and in these cases the class description mentions parts whenever these are known to form a significant part of the class total.

The following table illustrates how particular commodities at different stages of processing are treated in Sections III-V of this classification:

<u>Crude Materials (III)</u>	<u>Fabricated Materials (IV)</u>	<u>End Products (V)</u>
fur skins, undressed	fur skins, dressed	fur coats, gloves
logs	lumber, plywood, millwork	furniture, skis, matches
pulpwood	pulp, paper	books, magazines
fibres, natural or man-made	yarns, piece goods	clothing, rugs, sheets
metals, in ores, metal scrap	ingots, wire, hardware	machinery, automobiles

Section VI, Special Transactions - Trade, contains certain essentially commercial transactions which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics; some export packing, contractors' outfits, and small value shipments. The value of these transactions is included in published totals of Canadian exports.

Section VII, Special Transactions - Non-Trade, contains certain transactions which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons, are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis; e.g.: gold, settlers' effects and tourist purchases. The value of these transactions is not included in published totals of Canadian trade, but statistics are compiled because they have independent value.

Relation to Other Classifications: Every class, group and division in Sections I - V of the XCC is defined in terms of the SCC, and it is therefore possible to relate export statistics to the SCC and, through it, to other series compiled on the same basis by Statistics Canada. Sections VI and VII of the XCC are reserved for special transactions which have no exact counterpart in other series (with the partial exception of import statistics), or which, for special reasons, must be excluded from regular totals of Canadian export trade.

There is an especially close relationship between the XCC, which was introduced in 1961, and the Import Commodity Classification (MCC), introduced in 1964. Both classifications retain all the sections and almost all the divisions of the SCC, and

many groups and even classes are identical in all three. Whenever the same commodity code is used in the XCC and the MCC it indicates exact comparability between export and import statistics, except in the case of "n.e.s." classes where exact comparability may require consideration of other classes within the group or sub-group to which the "n.e.s." class relates. There are also many other cases of exact comparability where, for technical reasons, the use of a common code was not feasible; these are indicated by the use of identical commodity descriptions in the two classifications (again with the qualification applying to "n.e.s." classes). The summary of the XCC which follows this introduction (pp.11-19) can readily be compared with the corresponding summary in the MCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-524, pp. 7-17), or that in the SCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-502, pp. 17-32).

There is some limitation on the ease of comparing the XCC with the SCC and MCC since, except in a few cases, no SCC group or division is treated as a group in the XCC unless it contains at least two XCC classes, and usually more. In cases where exports included in an SCC group permit only one XCC class, that class is normally included in another XCC group, usually in the same division. This practice was made necessary by the development of additional types of export statistics which can not be published at the commodity class level without identifying the transactions of individual firms.

Availability of Time Series: The last two columns of each page in the body of this classification are intended primarily as aids to persons who wish to obtain past-period comparisons for the classes of the XCC. The first of these columns gives the date on which the class was established with its present content. A class with the same description (and perhaps the same code) may have existed earlier, but before the date shown its content will have been significantly different. Alternatively, the description (and perhaps the code) of the class may have changed one or more times since the date shown, but if so its content did not alter significantly when the description (or code) was changed. The research on which this column is based has not been extended before 1919. In cases where the equivalent of a present class existed before January, 1919, the date 1919 is shown in brackets.

The other "comparisons" column shows the code or codes of the classes which included substantially all of the content of a present class immediately before the present code came into use. Whenever two or more former codes appear in this column the class was established with its present coverage on the date shown in the adjoining column. Whenever a former code is starred (\*), this indicates that only part of the former class is included in the new class; in these cases also the class was established with its present coverage on the date shown in the adjoining column. When a single unstarred code appears in this column it indicates that on at least one occasion the code of the class was changed without there being a significant change in the content of the class; in these cases the adjoining column shows the earlier date on which the class was established with its present coverage rather than the later date on which the present code was adopted.

In the case of classes for which statistics can not be released, these columns do not contain the usual information. The "date" column shows only the # symbol which indicates that the class can not be released, and the "former code" column shows an = sign and the code of the class which includes the value of the "secret" class in all publications.

Units of Quantity: In preparing this classification, a systematic effort was made to select units of quantity which could readily be reported and which could be made uniform in export and import statistics. As far as possible, uniform units of quantity are used in each group of the classification to facilitate mechanical methods of tabulation. Weight and number are the most commonly used units since one or both of these is normally available for any export or import shipment, but in some cases measures of volume, area or length are used to conform with prevailing industrial practice. Generally, weight is the most common measure of quantity in Sections II, III and IV of the classification, number in Sections I and V. In any case where no other unit of quantity is clearly indicated by the classification, the weight of the shipment should be reported on the B-13 customs entry.

The treatment of parts, attachments and accessories in Section V affects the interpretation of units of number used in this Section. Whenever finished parts, attachments and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single class, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts, attachments and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units exported. For such classes the average value per unit can not be calculated.

Producers and processors of canned foods have recommended that quantity statistics for these commodities should be in terms of "net weight", i.e. that the weight of all containers, including the cans, should be omitted and only the weight of the contents of the cans shown. This classification attempts to follow that recommendation for all classes which consist entirely of canned products.

In this connection it should be noted that throughout this classification the term "canned" means preserved solely by being shut off from contact with air. It therefore includes all foods preserved by hermetically sealed containers, whether these be made of metal, of glass or of other materials, and also food packed in plastic wrappings and preserved solely by sealing against penetration by air. It does not include frozen foods regardless of the use of hermetically sealed containers since frozen foods are preserved primarily by being frozen rather than by being shut off from contact with air. Likewise foods wrapped and sealed in plastic materials but which must be kept under refrigeration are not included as "canned".

Format: This classification is issued in loose-leaf format, punched to fit any standard 3-ring binder. As revisions are made to the classification, the relevant pages will be reprinted and may be obtained from Statistics Canada. It is expected that this practice will reduce the need for frequent reprinting of the whole classification.

#### UNITS OF QUANTITY AND DEFINITIONS USED IN CANADIAN EXPORT STATISTICS

Bbl. ....	Volume in barrels (for petroleum: 35 Canadian gallons or 42 U.S. gallons).
Broad woven .....	More than 12 inches in width.
Canned .....	Preserved solely by being shut off from air (see also discussion on p.8).
Carat .....	Weight in carats.
Cord .....	Volume in cords.
Cwt. ....	Weight in hundredweights of 100 lb. each.
Cwt. N. ....	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in hundredweights of 100 lb. each, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.8).
Domestic exports ..	All exports wholly produced in Canada, and also all exports of previously imported goods which have been changed in form by further processing in Canada.
Doz. ....	Number of dozens.
Doz. Pr. )	
Dz. Pr. ) .....	Number of pairs in dozens.
Ft. ....	Length in linear feet.

Gal. ....	Volume in Canadian gallons (1 U.S. gal. = 0.83 Can. gal.).
Hardwood .....	Wood from broad-leaved trees.
Lb. ....	Weight in pounds.
Lb. N. ....	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in pounds, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.8).
M. ....	Number in thousands.
M. B. Ft.) M. B. F. ) ....	Volume in thousand board feet.
M. Cu. Ft.) M. C. F. ) ...	Volume in thousand cubic feet.
M. Kw. H.) M. KWH. ) ....	Thousand kilowatt hours.
Narrow woven ..	Not more than 12 inches in width.
N. E. S. ....	Not elsewhere specified.
No. ....	Number.
Pair .....	Number of pairs.
P. Gal. ....	Volume of alcoholic content in terms of Canadian gallons of the strength of proof (1 U.S. P.gal. = 0.74 Can. P.gal.).
Re-exports ....	All exports of previously imported goods which are exported in the same condition as when imported. Minor operations such as sorting or re-packing are not considered as changing the condition of imported goods.
Rf. Sq. ....	Area in roof squares.
Softwood .....	Wood from coniferous trees.
Sq. Ft. ....	Area in square feet.
Sq. Ft. $\frac{1}{4}$ " equiv.) ) .... SF1/4 )	Volume in square feet of $\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of $\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness. e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. of $\frac{1}{8}$ " plywood = 5,000 sq.ft. of $\frac{1}{4}$ " equivalent.
Ton .....	Weight in short tons of 2,000 lb. each: 1 long ton = 1.12 short tons or 2,240 lb. 1 metric ton = 1.1 short tons or 2,205 lb.
Tr. Oz. ....	Weight in troy ounces.
- .....	In Unit of Quantity column: no quantity recorded.
* .....	Preceding class code: class or note revised as of date appearing at top of page. After former code: only part of former class included with present class.
# .....	Statistics on this class not available except to employees of Statistics Canada.

SUMMARY OF THE CLASSIFICATIONA: BY SECTIONS

	Sections	Number of		
		Divisions	Groups	Classes
I.	Live Animals .....	1	7	20
II.	Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco .....	14	60	327
III.	Crude Materials, inedible .....	8	39	165
IV.	Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....	15	105	318
V.	End Products, Inedible .....	44	127	368
VI.	Special Transactions - Trade .....	-	1	3
VII.	Special Transactions - Non-Trade .....	-	2	12
		<u>82</u>	<u>341</u>	<u>1,213</u>

B: BY SECTIONS, DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub-Group

Note: Where division and group descriptions are identical, only the division description is shown.

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

000	Live Animals	20			
1	Cattle				8
2	Sheep				1
3	Swine				2
4	Horses				2
6	Poultry				3
7	Fur-bearing animals				2
9	Other live animals				2

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

010	Meat and Meat Preparations	32			
11	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen				18
13	Meat, cured				6
15	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned				4
17	Meat and meat preparations, canned (except infant foods)				4
030-040	Fish and Marine Animals	132			
31	Fish, whole or dressed, fresh or chilled			22	
	Sea fish				11
	Freshwater fish				11
33	Fish, whole or dressed, frozen			21	
	Sea fish				14
	Freshwater fish				7
35	Fish, filleted, fresh or chilled			8	
	Sea fish				5
	Freshwater fish				3
37	Fish, filleted, frozen			18	
	Sea fish				11
	Freshwater fish				7
39	Fish blocks and uncooked fish sticks, frozen			12	
41	Fish, smoked or salted and smoked			6	
42	Fish, salted and/or dried			11	
43	Fish, pickled			10	
44	Fish, canned			9	
46	Shellfish			12	
	Shellfish, fresh or frozen				9
	Other shellfish				3
49	Other fishery foods and feeds			3	

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Division	Group	Sub-Group
<u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO</u> (continued)					
050		Dairy Produce, Eggs and Honey	12		
	51	Dairy produce (except infant foods)		8	
	53	Eggs		3	
	55	Honey		1	
060		Grain, Flour, Meal and Cereal Preparations	32		
	61	Cereals, unmilled		16	
	62	Cereals, milled		8	
	64	Bakery products		3	
	65	Macaroni		2	
	66	Other cereal products		2	
	69	Other farinaceous substances		1	
070		Fruits and Fruit Preparations	20		
	71	Fruits and berries, fresh or chilled		7	
	72	Fruits and berries, frozen		2	
	74	Fruit juices, unfermented, not concentrated		2	
	75	Fruit juice concentrates		2	
	78	Fruits and products, canned (except infant foods)		6	
	79	Other preserved fruits		1	
080		Nuts (except oil nuts)	2		
	81	Nuts for food, not shelled		1	
	82	Nuts, kernels and seeds for food, shelled or prepared		1	
090		Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	30		
	91	Vegetables, fresh or chilled		7	
	92	Vegetables, frozen		5	
	93	Vegetables, dried		6	
	94	Vegetables, preserved, not canned		1	
	95	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned (except infant foods)		9	
	99	Pickles, sauces and dressings		2	
100		Sugar and Sugar Preparations	7		
	101	Sugar, molasses and syrups		4	
	104	Sugar preparations and confectionery		3	
110		Cocoa, Coffee, Tea and Spices	6		
	111	Cocoa and chocolate		1	
	112	Coffee		2	
	113	Tea		1	
	114	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds		1	
	117	Vinegar		1	
120	120	Margarine, Shortening and Lard	1	1	
140		Miscellaneous Foods, Food Materials and Food Preparations	12		
	141	Soups, except infant soups		1	
	142	Infant and junior foods		1	
	143	Pre-cooked frozen food preparations		2	
	144	Materials for food preparations		5	
	146	Other foods		3	

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Division	Group	Sub-Group
<u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO</u> (concluded)					
150		Fodder and Feed, Except Unmilled Cereals	28		
	151	Hay, forage and straw			3
	152	Ground cereal and by-products			6
	153	Oil seed cake and meal			4
	155	Other feeds of vegetable origin			4
	156	Feeds of animal origin			5
	157	Complete feeds and feed concentrates			6
170		Beverages	6		
	171	Non-alcoholic beverages			1
	172	Fermented alcoholic beverages			2
	173	Distilled alcoholic beverages			3
180		Tobacco	7		
	181	Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed			2
	182	Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed			3
	183	Tobacco, manufactured			2
<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>					
200		Crude Animal Products, Inedible, Except Fibres	34		
	201	Raw hides and skins, except fur skins			5
	202	Fur skins, undressed			17
	203	Primary tannage			3
	205	Feathers, quills, bristles and human hair			1
	206	Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs			2
	209	Other crude animal products, except fibres			6
210		Crude Vegetable Products, Inedible, Except Tobacco, Fibres and Wood	29		
	211	Seeds for sowing			13
	212	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels			6
	213	Nursery and greenhouse stock			3
	214	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils			2
	216	Rubber and allied gums, natural			1
	217	Other natural gums and resins			1
	219	Other crude vegetable materials, inedible			3
230		Crude Wood Materials	23		
	231	Logs, round and roughly squared			9
		Hardwoods			4
		Softwoods			5
	234	Round timber			4
	236	Pulpwood			6
	238	Pulpwood chips			1
	239	Other crude wood materials			3
240		Textile and Related Fibres, Including Waste	14		
	242	Wool and fine animal hair			6
	243	Other animal hair and fibres (except bristles and human hair)			2
	244	Cotton			1
	245	Other vegetable textile fibres			2
	246	Other textile and related fibres			3
250		Metals in Ores, Concentrates and Scrap	31		
	251	Iron ores, concentrates and scrap			8
	252	Aluminum ores, concentrates and scrap			2
	253	Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap			5
	254	Lead in ores, concentrates and scrap			2
	255	Nickel in ores, concentrates and scrap			3
	256	Precious metals in ores, concentrates and scrap			4
	257	Zinc in ores, concentrates and scrap			2
	259	Other metal-bearing ores, concentrates and scrap			5

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub-Group
<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>					
260		Coal, Crude Petroleum and Related Crude Products	5		
	261	Coal		2	
	264	Other crude bituminous substances		3	
270		Crude Non-Metallic Minerals, Except Coal and Petroleum	21		
	271	Asbestos, unmanufactured		4	
	272	Clay and other crude refractory materials		2	
	274	Abrasives, natural		3	
	276	Stone, crude		4	
	279	Other crude non-metallic minerals		8	
291	291	Other Waste and Scrap Materials	8	8	
<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>					
300		Leather and Leather Fabricated Materials	8		
	301	Upper leather		3	
	303	Sole, welting, belting and mechanical leather		2	
	304	Glove and garment leather		1	
	306	Other leather		1	
	308	Leather fabricated materials		1	
310	310	Furs, Dressed, and Fur Fabricated Materials	5	5	
320		Rubber Fabricated Materials	6		
	321	Rubber belts and belting		2	
	323	Rubber sheeting		1	
	325	Other rubber fabricated materials		3	
330		Wood Fabricated Materials	54		
	331	Lumber		21	
		Hardwoods, except flooring			5
		Softwoods			16
	333	Other sawmill products		10	
	335	Cooperage stock		1	
	336	Millwork		5	
	337	Veneer		8	
	338	Plywood		4	
	339	Other wood fabricated materials		5	
340	340	Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	11	11	
350		Paper and Paperboard	26		
	351	Paper for printing		5	
	352	Fine paper		2	
	353	Tissue paper and sanitary paper		2	
	354	Wrapping paper		4	
	356	Paperboard		5	
	357	Building paper, building board and wet machine board		6	
	359	Converted paper		2	
360-380		Textile Fabricated Materials	25		
	361	Yarn and thread		5	
	369	Cordage, twine and rope		4	
	372	Wool and hair broad woven fabrics		1	
	373	Cotton broad woven fabrics		2	
	375	Man-made fibre broad woven fabrics		3	
	376	Other broad woven fabrics		2	
	381	Special construction fabrics		2	
	383	Narrow fabrics		1	
	385	Knitted fabrics		1	
	387	Coated or impregnated fabrics		2	
	389	Miscellaneous textile fabricated materials		2	

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub-Group
<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u>					
390		Oils, Fats, Waxes, Extracts and Derivatives, Animal and Vegetable	14		
	391	Animal oils and fats			2
	392	Fish and marine animal oils			4
	393	Vegetable oils and fats, except essential oils			4
	394	Waxes, animal and vegetable			1
	395	Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes and derivatives			1
	397	Essential oils, natural or synthetic			1
	398	Other gum, wood and vegetable extracts (including tanning and dyeing materials)			1
400-420		Chemicals and Related Products	49		
		Inorganic Chemicals	(15)		
	400	Chemical elements			4
	401	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids			3
	402	Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides			4
	404	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids			2
	405	Other inorganic chemicals			2
		Organic Chemicals	(10)		
	406	Hydrocarbons and their derivatives			1
	407	Alcohols and their derivatives			1
	408	Phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones and their derivatives			4
	409	Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peracids and derivatives			1
	411	Nitrogen function compounds			1
	412	Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds			1
	413	Other organic chemicals			1
		Chemical Products	(24)		
	416	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials			9
	418	Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides and rodenticides			1
	421	Adhesives			2
	423	Synthetic and reclaimed rubber, and plastics materials, not shaped			4
	424	Plastic film and sheet			1
	425	Other plastics basic shapes and forms			2
	427	Dyestuffs, except dyeing extracts, pigments, lakes and toners			1
	428	Paints and related products			3
	429	Industrial chemical specialties and explosives			1
430		Petroleum and Coal Products	12		
	431	Gasoline			1
	432	Fuel oil			3
	433	Lubricating oils and greases			1
	435	Coke of petroleum and coal			2
	439	Other petroleum and coal products			5

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub-Group
		<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>			
440		Iron and Steel and Alloys	30		
	441	Ferro-alloys		3	
	442	Primary iron and steel		4	
	443	Castings and forgings		4	
	444	Bars and rods, steel		4	
	445	Plate, sheet and strip, steel		5	
	446	Structural shapes, steel and sheet piling		2	
	447	Rails and railway track material		2	
	448	Pipes and tubes, iron and steel		3	
	449	Wire and wire rope, iron and steel		3	
450		Non-Ferrous Metals	29		
	451	Aluminum, including alloys		5	
	452	Copper and alloys		9	
	453	Lead, including alloys		2	
	454	Nickel and alloys		2	
	455	Precious metals, including alloys		3	
	457	Zinc, including alloys		3	
	459	Other non-ferrous metals and alloys		5	
460		Metal Fabricated Basic Products	16		
	461	Structural and architectural metal products		1	
	463	Wire fencing, screening and netting		3	
	465	Bolts, nuts, nails, screws and basic hardware		4	
	467	Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders		1	
	468	Valves and pipe fittings		4	
	469	Other metal fabricated basic products		3	
470		Non-Metallic Mineral Basic Products	23		
	471	Natural stone basic products		1	
	472	Clay bricks, clay tiles and refractories		4	
	473	Glass basic products		2	
	474	Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products		4	
	475	Cement and concrete basic products		2	
	476	Abrasive basic products		5	
	477	Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products		1	
	478	Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stone		2	
	479	Other non-metallic mineral basic products		2	
490		Miscellaneous Fabricated Materials	10		
	492	Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings		2	
	493	Hose and hose couplings		1	
	494	Tiling, flooring and wall covering		2	
	495	Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials		2	
	496	Other fabricated materials		2	
	497	Electricity		1	

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Sub-Section	Div	Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u>					
		<u>Machinery</u>	107		
500		General Purpose Industrial Machinery		23	
	501	Power boilers			1
	502	Engines and turbines, general purpose			2
	503	Electric generators and motors			4
	504	Mechanical power transmission equipment and bearings			7
	505	Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens			1
	507	Compressors (air and gas), blowers and vacuum pumps			2
	508	Pumps			1
	509	Other general purpose industrial machinery			5
510		Conveying, Elevating and Materials Handling Equipment		14	
	511	Conveyors and conveying systems			2
	512	Elevators and escalators			1
	513	Hoisting machinery			4
	514	Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers			4
	519	Other materials handling equipment			3
520		Special Industry Machinery		39	
	521	Drilling, excavating, mining, oil and gas machinery			8
	522	Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment			2
	523	Metalworking machinery			11
	524	Woodworking machinery			4
	525	Pulp and paper industries machinery			1
	526	Printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment			2
	527	Textile industries machinery			1
	528	Food, beverage and tobacco industries machinery			3
	529	Other special industry machinery			7
540		Agricultural Machinery and Implements, Except Tractors		28	
	541	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery			9
	542	Cultivating and crop protection machinery and equipment			3
	543	Haying, harvesting, threshing and related machinery			9
	544	Machines for preparing crops for market or use			1
	545	Dairy farm, poultry farm and apiary machinery and equipment			3
	546	Other agricultural machinery and equipment			3
551	551	Tractors		3	3
		<u>Transportation and Communication Equipment</u>	51		
570	570	Railway and Street Railway Rolling Stock		2	2
580		Road Motor Vehicles		12	
	581	Passenger automobiles and chassis			4
	583	Trucks, truck chassis and truck tractors, commercial			2
	584	Trailers and commercial semi-trailers			1
	587	Other motor vehicles			3
	588	Road motor vehicle engines and parts			1
	589	Other road motor vehicle parts and accessories			1
590		Ships and Boats		6	
	591	Ships and boats			4
	592	Marine engines and parts			1
	593	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats			1

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Sub-Section	Div	Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u>					
600		Aircraft		3	
	601	Aircraft, complete with engines			1
	603	Aircraft engines and parts			1
	605	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts			1
611	611	Other Vehicles		2	2
620		Rubber Tires and Tubes		7	
	621	Pneumatic tires, new			4
	625	Tire tubes and other tires			3
630		Communication and Related Equipment		19	
	634	Commercial and industrial telecommunication equipment			7
	637	Television and radio sets and phonographs, domestic type (excluding parts)			5
	638	Electronic tubes and semi-conductors			2
	639	Electronic and related equipment components			5
		<u>Other Equipment and Tools</u>	71		
650		Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment		7	
	650	Heating equipment			3
	655	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment			4
660		Cooking Equipment for Food		4	
	661	Electric appliances for cooking and warming food			3
	662	Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food			1
670		Plumbing Equipment and Fittings		2	
	671	Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware			1
	672	Plumbers' brass goods (except valves, pipes and fittings)			1
680		Electric Lighting, Distribution and Control Equipment		10	
	681	Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps			1
	682	Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes, except photographic)			1
	683	Transformers			1
	684	Switchgear and protective equipment			2
	688	Other electric lighting, distribution and control equipment			3
	689	Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines			2
693-697		Other Electric Equipment and Appliances		4	
	693	Batteries			3
	697	Miscellaneous electric equipment and appliances			1
698	698	Laundry Equipment, Domestic		3	3
700		Measuring, Controlling, Laboratory, Medical and Optical Equipment		9	
	702	Electrical properties measuring instruments			1
	703	Miscellaneous measuring and measuring-controlling instruments			1
	706	Medical and related instruments and equipment			1
	707	Optical apparatus and instruments			1
	709	Other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and equipment			5
720	720	Safety and Sanitation Equipment		2	2
730	730	Service Industry Equipment		2	2
740	740	Furniture and Fixtures		9	9

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Sub-Section	Div	Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u>					
<u>Other Equipment and Tools (concluded)</u>					
750		Hand Tools and Miscellaneous Cutlery		8	
	751	Power driven hand tools			1
	752	Edge tools, hand			3
	755	Other hand tools (including mechanics' measuring tools)			2
	758	Other cutlery			2
760		Other Equipment		4	
	761	Brooms, brushes and mops			2
	763	Other equipment, home, garden and park			2
771	771	Office Machines and Equipment		7	7
		<u>Personal and Household Goods</u>	73		
780		Apparel and Apparel Accessories		34	
	781	Underwear and sleepwear			2
	783	Outerwear (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)			12
	784	Outerwear, knitted or made from knitted fabric			5
	785	Hosiery			3
	786	Headwear, gloves and mittens			4
	788	Miscellaneous apparel			3
	789	Apparel accessories			5
790		Footwear		5	
	791	Boots and shoes			2
	793	Slippers and house footwear			1
	794	Rubber and plastic footwear			1
	798	Other footwear			1
800	800	Toiletries, Cleaning Preparations and Household Chemical Specialties		3	3
810	810	Jewellery and Silverware		3	3
820	820	Watches and Clocks		3	3
830		Toys, Games, Sporting and Recreation Equipment		9	
	832	Sporting and recreation equipment			5
	837	Games, toys and children's vehicles			4
840		House Furnishings and Supplies		9	
	844	Carpets, mats and other floor coverings			3
	846	Bedding			2
	847	Tablecloths, napkins and related articles			1
	848	Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles			1
	849	Other house furnishings and supplies			2
850	850	Kitchen Utensils, Cutlery and Tableware (except Silverware)		4	4
860	860	Miscellaneous Household and Personal Equipment		3	3
		<u>Miscellaneous End Products</u>	66		
870		Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products		8	
	871	Biological products			1
	872	Antibiotics and preparations			2
	874	Vitamins			1
	878	Veterinary medicines and feed supplements			1
	879	Other medicinal and pharmaceutical products			3

JAN. 1, 1973

\* 1 - 10)

    ) Exclude "grade" cattle (dairy: 1-45, 1-49; n.e.s.: 1-75 to 1-90).

\* 1 - 19)

4 - 49 Exclude horses exported temporarily for racing (995-83).

\* 6 - 99 Include fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys (except turkey poults; 6.40) and guinea fowls.  
Exclude game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks), birds as pets, and song birds  
(9-99).

7 - 99 Include only animals whose skins are used as furs.

9 - 71 Include dew worms, sea worms, and similar live bait.  
Exclude live fish for bait (49-99).

9 - 99 Include i.a.: aquarium fish and fingerlings; game birds; birds as pets and song birds.  
Exclude fish and sea food shipped live for transport (31- or 46- ); all animals covered by  
other groups and classes of this section even when apparently exported for display  
in zoos (classify in this section if for permanent display, in 995-83 if for  
temporary display and re-export; disregard SCC).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 Jan. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>MEAT, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN</u>				
* 11 - 01	Beef, fresh or chilled, boneless .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-04*
* 11 - 03	Beef, frozen, boneless .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-04*
11 - 05	Beef, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-09*
11 - 07	Veal, fresh or frozen, boneless .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-09*
11 - 08	Veal, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-09*
11 - 19	Mutton and lamb, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	2615
11 - 22	Pork bellies, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-29*
11 - 24	Hams, not cured or cooked .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-29*
11 - 28	Pork spare ribs, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-29*
11 - 29	Pork, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-29*
11 - 35	Horse meat, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2680* 2852
* 11 - 51	Fancy meats (edible offal), bovine, fresh or frozen ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-55*
* 11 - 52	Fancy meats (edible offal), pork, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-55*
* 11 - 53	Fancy meats (edible offal), poultry, fresh or frozen ...	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-55*
* 11 - 54	Fancy meats (edible offal), fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-55*
11 - 59	Meat, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2680*
* 11 - 69	Chickens, fresh or frozen (including cut-up) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-99*
* 11 - 99	Poultry, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-99*
<u>MEAT, CURED</u>				
13 - 09	Beef, cured .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	2640
13 - 23	Bacon, cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	13-29
13 - 24	Hams, cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1968	13-26*
13 - 29	Pork, cured n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1968	13-26* 13-29
13 - 55	Fancy meats (edible offal), cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	13-49* 13-99*
13 - 99	Meat, cured n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	13-99*

JAN. 1, 1973

- 11 - Exclude meat which is cured and frozen (13- ), or cooked and frozen (143-99).
- \* 11 -01)  
 ) Exclude all beef cheek meat (11-51) and ribs (11-05).
- \* 11 -03)
- \* 11 - 05 Include steaks except when specified as boneless or described as minute steaks, rib eye steaks, steakettes, steak patties and similar cuts of beef (fresh or chilled: 11-01, frozen: 11-03).
- 11 - 08 Include cutlets and steaks except when specified as boneless (11-07).
- 11 - 24 Include only fresh or frozen uncured hams.  
Exclude pork butts, cottage rolls, picnics and shoulders, fresh or frozen (11-29), cured (13-29),  
canned (17-29), hams, cured (13-24), cooked (15-24), canned (17-24).
- 11 - 28 Exclude backribs, riblets (11-29).
- 11 - 35 Include fresh or frozen horse meat whether for human food or animal feed.  
Exclude desiccated horse meat (13-99).
- \* 11 - 51) Include i.a.: animal brains, feet, heads, hearts, jowls, kidneys, livers, lungs, stomachs,  
\* 11 - 52) sweetbreads, tails, tongues and tripe.  
\* 11 - 53) Exclude animal glands for drug manufacture (206-30; fish offal (49-99); meat and fish wastes  
\* 11 - 54) for animal feed (156- ) or for fertilizer (291- ).
- 11 - 99 Exclude game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks: 11-59).
- 13 - Exclude Chinese style dried cooked meat (beef, pork, poultry: 15-99).
- 13 - 24 Exclude cottage rolls, smoked or cured pork, picnics and shoulders (13-29). Airtite and sealtite  
smoked pork picnics and shoulders (17-29).
- 13 - 29 Exclude jowls, pickled or cured (13-55).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>READY-COOKED MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, NOT CANNED</u>				
15 - 09	Sausage, fresh (including frozen) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	15-19*
15 - 18	Sausage, cured (including frozen) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	15-19*
15 - 24	Boiled ham, cooked .....	Lb.	Jan. 1954	15-25
15 - 99	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	15-99*
<u>MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, CANNED (except infant foods)</u>				
17 - 24	Hams, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1951	17-30
17 - 29	Pork, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	17-39
17 - 69	Sausage, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	2643*
17 - 99	Meat and meat preparations, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	2643*

15 - 09 Exclude canned sausage (17-69).

15 - 18 Exclude prosciutti (15-99); canned sausage (17-69).

15 - 99 Exclude pre-cooked frozen meats, poultry and dinners (143-99).

17 - This group excludes "vacuum-packed" meats which must be kept under refrigeration (13- or 15- ).

17 - 24 Exclude cottage rolls, jowls, airtite and sealtite smoked pork picnics and shoulders (17-29).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, WHOLE OR DRESSED, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
31 - 06	Cod, Atlantic, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2115
31 - 17	Haddock, hake, cusk and pollock, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2129
31 - 20	Halibut, Atlantic, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2134
31 - 21	Halibut, Pacific, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2136
31 - 27	Herring, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2140*
31 - 39	Salmon, Atlantic, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2144
31 - 41	Salmon, coho, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2148
31 - 44	Salmon, spring, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2146 2157
31 - 45	Salmon, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	31-40 31-45
31 - 50	Swordfish, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2167*
31 - 69	Sea fish, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	31-12, -69, -84
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
31 - 80	Bass, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	31-99*
31 - 86	Perch, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	2178
31 - 88	Pickrel, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2180
31 - 89	Pike, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	2182
31 - 90	Sauger, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2183*
31 - 91	Smelt, freshwater, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	31-99*
31 - 92	Sturgeon, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	31-91
31 - 93	Trout, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2185*
31 - 94	Tullibee (chub), fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	31-94 31-99*
31 - 95	Whitefish, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2187
31 - 99	Freshwater fish, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	31-99*

- 33 - This group includes breaded fish which has not been cooked or filleted, but excludes breaded frozen fillets, uncooked (37- ) and pre-cooked frozen fish (143-79).
- 33 - 06 Exclude Alaska cod, black cod, grey cod, red cod, rock cod, true cod and tomcod (33-69).
- 33 - 20 Exclude turbot/Greenland halibut (33-69), halibut flitches (37-66).
- 33 - 21 Exclude halibut flitches (37-67).
- 33 - 39 Include Gaspé salmon.
- 33 - 40 Include bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla and silverbright salmon.
- 33 - 41 Include blueback and silver salmon.
- 33 - 44 Include chinook, jack, jackspring, king, pink spring, quinnat, red jack, red king, red spring, tyee, white king and white spring salmon.  
Exclude red salmon/sockeye, pink salmon (33-45).
- 33 - 45 Include steelhead salmon (steelhead trout).
- 33 - 50 Include swordfish blocks, chunks, and slabs, frozen.
- 33 - 69 Include i.a. Alaska cod, black cod, gray cod, Pacific cod, red cod, rock cod, rockfish, snappers and tomcod.
- 33 - 88 Include blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike, yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows.
- 33 - 89 Include great Northern pike, jackfish, jacks, and Northern jackfish.  
Exclude bluepike, blue pikeperch, walleyed pike, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike (33-88), sandpike and sauger pike (33-90)
- 33 - 90 Include sand pike and sauger pike.
- 33 - 99 Include powan.  
Exclude eel, frozen (33-69).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, FILLETED, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
35 - 06	Cod fillets, Atlantic, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2197
35 - 17	Haddock fillets, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2199
35 - 49	Sole (flounder) fillets, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	35-67*
35 - 67	Flatfish fillets, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	35-67*
35 - 69	Sea fish fillets, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1964	35-19 35-69
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
35 - 86	Perch fillets, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2235*
35 - 88	Pickarel fillets, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2227*
35 - 99	Freshwater fish fillets, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2235*
<u>FISH, FILLETED, FROZEN</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
37 - 05	Ocean catfish fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1954	2203
37 - 06	Cod fillets, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2198
37 - 17	Haddock fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2200
37 - 19	Hake, cusk and pollock fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	2209
* 37 - 27	Herring fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	37-69*
37 - 31	Ocean perch fillet , frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	2207
37 - 49	Sole (flounder) fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1964	37-66*
37 - 64	Turbot (Greenland halibut) fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	37-66*
37 - 66	Flatfish fillets, Atlantic, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	37-66*
37 - 67	Flatfish fillets, Pacific, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2219
* 37 - 69	Sea fish fillets, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	37-69*
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
37 - 86	Perch fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	37-99*
37 - 88	Pickarel fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2227*
37 - 89	Pike fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2228
37 - 90	Sauger fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	37-99*
37 - 93	Trout fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	37-99*
37 - 95	Whitefish fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2229
37 - 99	Freshwater fish fillets, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	37-99*

31 - 06 Exclude Alaska cod, black cod, grey cod, lingcod, red cod, rock cod, true cod and tomcod (31-69).

31 - 20 Exclude turbot/Greenland halibut (31-69).

31 - 39 Include Gaspe salmon.

31 - 41 Include blueback and silver salmon.

31 - 44 Include chinook, jack, jackspring, king, pink spring, quinnat, red jack, red king, red spring, tyee, white king and white spring salmon.  
Exclude red salmon/sockeye/pink salmon (31-45).

31 - 45 Include bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla, silverbright and steelhead salmon, and steelhead trout.

31 - 80 Exclude bass, striped (31-69).

31 - 88 Include blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike, yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows.

31 - 89 Include great northern pike, jackfish, jacks and northern jackfish.  
Exclude bluepike, blue pikeperch, walleyed pike, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike (31-88), sand pike and sauger pike (31-90).

31 - 90 Include sand pike and sauger-pike.

31 - 91 Exclude smelt, sea, fresh or chilled (31-69).

31 - 92 Exclude sturgeon, sea, fresh or chilled (31-69).

31 - 94 Include powan.

31 - 99 Exclude eel, fresh (31-69).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, WHOLE OR DRESSED, FROZEN</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
33 - 06	Cod, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2116
33 - 17	Haddock, hake, cusk and pollock, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2131
33 - 20	Halibut, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2135
33 - 21	Halibut, Pacific, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2137
33 - 27	Herring, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	33-69*
33 - 30	Mackerel, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2141*
33 - 39	Salmon, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2145
33 - 40	Salmon, chum, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2152
33 - 41	Salmon, coho, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2149
33 - 44	Salmon, spring, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2147 2162*
33 - 45	Salmon, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2162*
33 - 48	Smelt, sea, frozen ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2166*
33 - 50	Swordfish, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2167*
33 - 69	Sea fish, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	33-69*
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
33 - 88	Pickrel, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2181
33 - 89	Pike, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	33-99*
33 - 90	Sauger, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	33-99*
33 - 91	Smelt, freshwater, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	33-99*
33 - 93	Trout, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	33-99*
33 - 95	Whitefish, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2188
33 - 99	Freshwater fish, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	33-99*

35 - 06 Exclude Alaska cod, black cod, grey cod, red cod, rock cod, true cod and tomcod (35-69).

35 - 49 Include all types of black back, brill, dab, petrale, plaice, witch and yellowtail.

35 - 67 Include halibut, skate and turbot (Greenland halibut).

35 - 88 Include blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike, yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows.

37 - This group includes breaded frozen fillets which have not been cooked, but excludes pre-cooked frozen fillets, whether breaded or not (143-79).

37 - 06 Exclude Alaska cod, black cod, grey cod, red cod, rock cod, true cod and tomcod (37-69).

37 - 31 Include redfish, rosefish.

37 - 49 Include all types of black backs, brill, dab, petrale, plaice, witch and yellowtail.

37 - 66)  
) Include halibut and skate.

37 - 67)

37 - 69 Exclude slabs frozen swordfish fillets (33-50).

37 - 88 Include blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike, yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows.

37 - 89 Include great northern pike, jackfish, jacks and northern jackfish.  
Exclude blue pike, blue pikeperch, walleyed pike, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike (37-88), sandpike and sauger pike (37-90).

37 - 90 Include sand pike and sauger pike.

37 - 95 Include frozen whitefish blocks containing fillets only.  
Exclude frozen whitefish blocks containing a mixture of fillets and bits (39-95).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH BLOCKS AND UNCOOKED FISH STICKS, FROZEN</u>				
39 - 12	Cod blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	2210
39 - 17	Haddock blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	2211
39 - 21	Halibut blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	39-69*
39 - 31	Ocean perch blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	39-69*
39 - 36	Pollock blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	39-69*
39 - 49	Sole (flounder) blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	39-69*
39 - 64	Turbot (Greenland halibut) blocks and slabs, frozen ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-69*
39 - 69	Sea fish blocks and slabs, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-69*
39 - 85	Mullet blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-99*
39 - 89	Pike blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-99*
39 - 95	Whitefish blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-99*
39 - 99	Freshwater fish blocks and slabs, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-99*
<u>FISH, SMOKED OR SALTED AND SMOKED</u>				
41 - 06	Cod fillets, smoked .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2249
41 - 24	Herring, kippered .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2239
41 - 25	Herring, boneless, smoked .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1954	2241
41 - 26	Herring, bloaters .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2240
41 - 45	Salmon, smoked .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2242
41 - 69	Fish, smoked n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	41-17 41-69

JAN. 1, 1973

- 39 - 12 Include black cod and lingcod.  
Exclude - red cod, rock cod, tom cod and true cod (39-69).
- 39 - 21 Exclude turbot/Greenland halibut (39-64).
- 39 - 31 Include redfish (rosefish).
- 39 - 49 Include all types of black backs, brill, dab, petrale, plaice, witch and yellowtail.
- 39 - 69 Include all uncooked frozen fish sticks (whether sea or freshwater fish).  
Exclude frozen swordfish blocks, chunks and slabs (33-50); frozen sea herring in block form (33-69); frozen shellfish blocks (46-); pre-cooked frozen fish sticks (143-79).
- 39 - 89 Include great northern pike, jackfish, jacks and northern jackfish.  
Exclude blue pike, blue pikeperch, sandpike, sauger pike, walleyed pike, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike (39-99).
- 39 - 95 Include frozen whitefish blocks containing a mixture of fillets and bits.  
Exclude frozen whitefish blocks containing fillets only (37-95).
- 39 - 99 Exclude frozen freshwater fish sticks, uncooked (39-69); cooked (143-79).
- 41 - 69 Include dressed smoked haddock.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, SALTED AND/OR DRIED</u>				
42 - 06	Cod, boneless, salted .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	2255
42 - 07	Cod, green-salted (wet salted) n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2280
42 - 08	Cod, light salted, over 43% moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2260
42 - 09	Cod, light salted, 43% or less moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2261
42 - 10	Cod, heavy salted, over 45% but not over 50% moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2268
42 - 11	Cod, heavy salted, over 43% but not over 45% moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2267
42 - 12	Cod, heavy salted, 43% or less moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2266
42 - 17	Haddock and cusk, dried salted .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2284
42 - 19	Hake, dried salted .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2285
42 - 36	Pollock, dried salted .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2286
42 - 69	Fish, salted and/or dried n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	42-34 42-69
<u>FISH, PICKLED</u>				
43 - 02	Alewife, pickled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2292 2293
43 - 23	Herring, whole or dressed, vinegar-cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2301
43 - 24	Herring fillets, vinegar-cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2302
43 - 25	Herring, whole or dressed, pickled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2295 2296
43 - 26	Herring, split, pickled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2297
43 - 27	Herring fillets, pickled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2300
43 - 29	Mackerel, whole or split, pickled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2305
43 - 30	Mackerel fillets, pickled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2306
43 - 45	Salmon, pickled .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2309
43 - 69	Fish, pickled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2315*

JAN. 1, 1973

- 42 - 06 Include cod bits, salted.
- 42 - 07 Include salt cod over 50% m.c. (e.g. pickled and kench cured, and saltbulk if m.c. over 50%).  
Exclude green salted boneless cod (42-06), saltbulk with m.c. not over 50% (42-10).
- 42 - 08 Include fall cure.
- 42 - 09 Include Italian cure, shore cure, Spanish cure.
- 42 - 11 Include Labrador ordinary cure and Labrador semi-dry cure.
- 42 - 12 Include Labrador dry cure and Labrador hard dry cure.
- 42 - 19 Exclude hake, green-salted (42-69).
- 42 - 36 Exclude pollock, green-salted (42-69).
- 42 - 69 Include green-salted hake, green-salted pollock and salted boneless pollock.
- 43 - This group includes all fish which are pickled in brine or other preservative solution and marketed in that solution (i.e. barrelled fish). It does not include fish which have been preserved by salting in brine but are removed from the brine before marketing (group 42- ).
- 43 - 45 Include salmon, mild cured.
- 43 - 69 Exclude "pickled cod" (42-07). This term describes cod preserved by salting in brine but removed from the brine for marketing.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, CANNED</u>				
44 - 26	Herring, kipper snacks, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2325
44 - 27	Herring, canned n.e.s. ....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2326
44 - 40	Salmon, chum, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2337
44 - 41	Salmon, coho, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2335
44 - 42	Salmon, pink, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2336
44 - 43	Salmon, sockeye, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2334
44 - 45	Salmon, canned n.e.s. ....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1961	2333 2344
44 - 46	Sardine, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1961	2328 2330
44 - 69	Fish and fish products, canned n.e.s. ....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1961	2320 2348 2350
<u>SHELLFISH</u>				
<u>Shellfish, Fresh or Frozen</u>				
46 - 12	Clams, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	46-03 46-12
46 - 20	Crabs, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	46-59*
46 - 24	Lobster in shell, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2358
* 46 - 26	Lobster meat, fresh or chilled (including boiled) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	46-28*
* 46 - 27	Lobster meat, frozen (including boiled) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	46-28*
* 46 - 41	Scallops, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	46-42*
* 46 - 43	Scallops, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	46-42*
46 - 49	Shrimps and prawns, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	46-59*
46 - 59	Shellfish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	46-59*
<u>Other Shellfish</u>				
46 - 76	Crabs, canned .....	Cwt. N.	Jan. 1970	46-99*
46 - 80	Lobster and products, canned .....	Cwt. N.	Jan. 1961	2372 2375*
46 - 99	Shellfish and products n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	46-99*
<u>OTHER FISHERY FOODS AND FEEDS</u>				
49 - 10	Whale meat .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	49-19*
49 - 40	Fish roe n.e.s. fresh, frozen or cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	2380
49 - 99	Fishery foods and feeds n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	49-19* 49-99

44 - 26 Exclude kippered herring, canned (44-27).

44 - 40 Include bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla and silverbright salmon.

44 - 41 Include blueback and silver salmon.

44 - 42 Include humpback salmon.  
Exclude pink spring (44-45).

44 - 43 Include red salmon.

\* 46 - This group includes breaded frozen shellfish which have not been cooked (e.g.: breaded frozen scallops, 46-43), but excludes pre-cooked frozen shellfish whether breaded or not (143-79).

46 - 24 Include lobsters simply boiled in water for preservation during transport.

\* 46 - 26)0 Include lobster meat which has been simply boiled in water to permit removal of the meat from  
the shell (B-13 entries will usually describe this as lobster meat, boiled, or as lobster  
\* 46 - 27) meat, cooked).

\* 46 - 80 Include lobster meat exported in airtight containers which need not be kept under refrigeration.  
Exclude lobster meat exported in "airtight" or "hermetically sealed" containers which must be  
kept under refrigeration, (fresh or chilled: 46-26, frozen: 46-27).

49 - 99 Include i.a. bait fish, fish eggs for hatching or bait.  
Exclude fish livers and viscera (206-99); marine animal livers (209-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>DAIRY PRODUCE (except infant foods)</u>				
51 - 09	Butter .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	51-29
51 - 14	Cheese, cheddar .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	51-30
51 - 49	Cheese n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	51-39
51 - 50	Milk powder, whole milk .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1938	2715
51 - 52	Milk powder, skim milk .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1938	2720
51 - 59	Milk, cream and by-products, powdered n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	2723
51 - 67	Milk, evaporated .....	Cwt.N.	Apr. 1926	2730
51 - 99-3	Milk, cream, and by-products, condensed n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	# =	51-99
51 - 99	Dairy products n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	51-69 51-99
<u>EGGS</u>				
53 - 09	Eggs, hatching .....	Doz.	Jan. 1948	59-31
53 - 19	Eggs in the shell n.e.s. ....	Doz.	(1919)	59-35
53 - 69	Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, prepared .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	59-39
<u>HONEY</u>				
55 - 09	Honey .....	Lb.	(1919)	59-99

51 - 14 Exclude processed cheddar cheese (51-49).

51 - 50 Include only milk powder testing 26% butterfat or higher.

51 - 52 Include only milk powder testing 2% butterfat or lower.

51 - 59 Include milk powder testing higher than 2% but under 26% butterfat.

51 - 67 Evaporated milk contains no sugar. It is milk from which about 50% of the water has been removed. It differs from condensed milk (51-99-3) in that sugar has been added to condensed milk.

51 - 99 Include i.a. butterfat, butter oil, canned fresh cream, canned fresh milk, chocolate milk, condensed milk (sweetened), egg-nog, fresh fluid milk and cream and their by-products, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), melted butter and yogurt.

Exclude numerous milk-base products, i.a.:

101-99-3: Numoline.

142-99: Allenburys infant food, Allergilac, Atome 14, Canac baby food, Dryco infant food, Lactogen, Nestles infant food and milk food, Peptolac.

146-99: Chocolate milk powder, Chox, Cocomilk, Jocko beverages, Ovaltine, Toddy, Vi-tone, malted milk powders and tablets.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CEREALS, UNMILLED</u>				
61 - 19	Barley .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	340
61 - 24	Buckwheat .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	360
61 - 29	Indian corn (maize), shelled .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	370
61 - 31	Oats, seed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	381
61 - 33	Mixed feed oats (oat scalplings) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	389*
61 - 39	Oats n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	389*
61 - 59	Rye .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	420
61 - 61	White winter seed wheat .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	422
61 - 62	Seed wheat n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	424
* 61 - 64	Red spring wheat (except seed) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	61-69*
61 - 65	Durum wheat (except seed) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	427
61 - 67	White winter wheat (except seed) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	425
61 - 68	Alberta winter wheat (except seed) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1968	61-69*
* 61 - 69	Wheat (except seed) n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	61-69*
61 - 75	Wild rice .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1952	405
61 - 99	Cereals, unmilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	(1919)	410
<u>CEREALS, MILLED</u>				
62 - 15	Corn meal and flour .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	460
62 - 30	Malt .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	580
62 - 45	Oatmeal and rolled oats .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	480 490
* 62 - 64	Hard spring wheat flour .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	62-69*
62 - 65	Durum semolina and flour .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	500* 800*
62 - 67	White winter wheat flour .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1956	495
* 62 - 69	Wheat flour n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	62-69*
62 - 99	Cereals, milled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	510 555*

61 - Conversion factors - Bushel to Hundredweight (Cwt.): Per Bushel - Barley .48 Cwt.; Buckwheat .48 Cwt.; Corn (Maize) .56 Cwt.; Oats .34 Cwt.; Rye .56 Cwt.; Wheat .60 Cwt.  
Grains described as "certified" are seed grades and should be coded accordingly e.g. "Certified Genesee wheat" is 61-61, not 61-67.

61 - 29 Exclude fresh corn (corn-on-cob: 91-99).

61 - 61 Include Ontario winter seed wheat.  
Exclude Alberta winter seed wheat (61-62).

61 - 67 Include Ontario winter wheat.  
Exclude Alberta winter wheat (61-68).

61 - 68 Include red winter wheat.

62 - 67 Include Ontario winter wheat flour.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>BAKERY PRODUCTS</u>				
64 - 09	Bread, rolls and buns (except sweet goods) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1960	533
64 - 20	Biscuits and cookies (except soda biscuits) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1960	536
64 - 99	Bakery products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	64-99*
<u>MACARONI PRODUCTS</u>				
65 - 25	Macaroni products, dry .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	65-20 65-49*
65 - 48	Macaroni products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	65-49*
<u>OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS</u>				
* 66 - 30	Breakfast cereal foods .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	68-30
* 66 - 99	Cereal grain products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	68-99*
<u>OTHER FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES</u>				
* 69 - 99	Farinaceous substances n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	68-99*
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>				
71 - 03	Apples (including crab-apples) .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	10
71 - 18	Grapes .....	Lb.	Jan. 1954	55
71 - 45	Pears .....	Lb.	Jan. 1939	60
71 - 59	Fruits (except berries) n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1965	71-51 71-59
71 - 63	Blueberries .....	Lb.	Apr. 1938	30
71 - 75	Raspberries .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	50*
71 - 89	Berries n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	71-66 71-89

64 - 99 Exclude frozen pies, cakes and pastries (143-99).

65 - 25 Include all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli and noodles.  
Exclude i.a. prepared macaroni dinners (143-99 if frozen, 65-48 if not frozen).

65 - 48 Exclude noodles (65-25), ravioli, meat-filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (143-99).

\* 66 - 30 Include instant oats, instant rolled oats.  
Exclude quick quaker oats (62-45) and infant foods (142-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN</u>				
* 72 - 26	Blueberries, frozen .....	Lb.	Apr. 1938	79-26
* 72 - 99	Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1948	79-29
<u>FRUIT JUICES, UNFERMENTED, NOT CONCENTRATED</u>				
74 - 03	Apple juice, not concentrated .....	Lb.N	Jan. 1961	150*
74 - 59	Fruit juices, not concentrated n.e.s. ....	Lb.N	Jan. 1971	74-99*
<u>FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES</u>				
75 - 03	Apple juice concentrates .....	Lb.N	Jan. 1961	74-05
75 - 59	Fruit juice concentrates n.e.s. ....	Lb.N	Jan. 1971	74-99*
<u>FRUITS AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS)</u>				
78 - 03	Apples, canned (including applesauce) .....	Lb.N.	3Jan.1963	78-03*
78 - 12	Cherries, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1963	78-99*
78 - 45	Pears, canned .....	Lb.N.	Apr. 1929	110
78 - 90	Jams, jellies, marmalades and preserves, canned .....	Lb.N.	Apr. 1927	100
78 - 95	Fruit pie fillers, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1963	78-03* 78-99*
78 - 99	Fruits and products, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1969	78-42 78-99
<u>OTHER PRESERVED FRUITS</u>				
79 - 79	Fruits, dried or preserved, not canned .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	77-99
<u>NUTS FOR FOOD, NOT SHELLED</u>				
81 - 99	Nuts, not shelled n.e.s. (exc. oil nuts) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	146-05*
<u>NUTS, KERNELS AND SEEDS FOR FOOD, SHELLED OR PREPARED -</u>				
82 - 99	Nuts, kernels and seeds, shelled or prepared n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	146-05*

74 - Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.

75 - Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.

75-03)  
) Include frozen juice concentrates.  
75-59)

78- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.

78-03 Exclude apple pie filler (78-95).

78-12 Exclude cherry pie filler (78-95).

78-45 Exclude pear pie filler (78-95).

78-99 Exclude fresh raspberries packed in tins and drums for transport (71-75), fruit pie filler (78-95).

79-79 Exclude fountain fruits and fruit for ice cream (104-99).

81-99) Include all crude nuts except oil nuts, and all nuts including oil nuts when roasted or otherwise  
) prepared for food.  
) Exclude beech nuts, copra, green peanuts and other oil nuts (212-99).  
82-99)

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>				
91 - 35	Carrots .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	230*
91 - 70	Onions and shallots .....	Lb.	Apr. 1925	200
91 - 80	Potatoes, seed .....	Lb.	Apr. 1937	1460
91 - 82	Potatoes n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Apr. 1937	210
91 - 90	Tomatoes .....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	91-99*
91 - 95	Turnips .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	220
91 - 99	Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	91-60 91-99
<u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN</u>				
92 - 10	Beans, green and wax, frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	92-99*
92 - 50	Corn, frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	92-99*
92 - 75	Peas, frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	92-99*
92 - 82	Potato products, frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	92-80
92 - 99	Vegetables, frozen n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	92-99*
<u>VEGETABLES, DRIED</u>				
93 - 09	White pea beans, dried .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	97-11
93 - 12	Beans dried n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	97-12
93 - 73	Peas, seed .....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	97-76*
93 - 76	Peas, split, dried .....	Lb.	(1919)	97-75
93 - 77	Peas, whole dried n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	97-76*
93 - 99-3	Instant mashed potatoes .....	Lb.	# =	93-99
93 - 99	Vegetables dried n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	97-99*
<u>VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED</u>				
94 - 99	Vegetables, preserved, not canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	97-99*

91 - 99    Include fresh corn (corn-on-cob).  
          Exclude shelled corn, corn for popping (61-29).

92 -       Include pre-cooked frozen vegetables.

92 - 82    Include french fried potatoes, frozen.  
          Exclude potato chips, not frozen (146-99), instant mashed potatoes (93-99-3)

93-09    Exclude navy beans, kidney beans etc. (93-12).

94 -       The quantity to be recorded for vegetables preserved in a liquid solution is the drained weight in pounds (lb.), i.e. the weight of the solids only excluding the liquid preservative.  
          Exclude pickles (99-25).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS)</u>				
95 - 05	Asparagus, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1968	98-05
95 - 09	Beans, green, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1966	98-09
95 - 10	Beans, wax, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1966	98-10
95 - 50	Corn, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1949	98-50
95 - 75	Peas, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1939	98-75
95 - 82	Potatoes, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1968	98-82
95 - 84	Mixed vegetables (macedoine), canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1969	98-84
95 - 90	Tomato juice, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1939	98-90
95 - 99	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1970	98-99
<u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS</u>				
99 - 25	Pickles and relishes .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1946	250
99 - 99	Sauces, dressings and spreads n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	255 800*
<u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS</u>				
101 - 05	Maple sugar .....	Cwt.	(1919)	710
101 - 09	Maple syrup .....	Cwt.N.	(1919)	690
101 - 39	Refined sugar, cane and beet .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1971	101-50*
101 - 99-3	Refined sugar n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	# =	101-99
101 - 99	Molasses, syrups and sugar n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1971	101-50* 101-99
<u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY</u>				
104 - 05	Chewing gum including bubble gum .....	Lb.	Jan. 1969	104-99*
104 - 20	Chocolate confectionery .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	620
104 - 99	Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1969	104-99*
<u>COCOA AND CHOCOLATE</u>				
111 - 99	Cocoa and chocolate .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	110-19
<u>COFFEE -</u>				
112 - 30	Instant coffee .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1964	110-23
112 - 49	Coffee and coffee preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	110-29
<u>TEA -</u>				
113 - 49	Tea and tea preparations .....	Lb.	(1919)	110-39
<u>SPICES, SPICE HERBS AND SPICE SEEDS</u>				
114 - 99	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	110-49
<u>VINEGAR -</u>				
117 - 49	Vinegar .....	Lb.N.	(1919)	110-79

JAN. 1, 1973

- 95- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.
- 99- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container.
- 99 - 25 Exclude cucumbers or other vegetables and relish stock in brine for further processing (94-99).
- 99-99 Include sauce and gravy mixes, dry.
- 101-09 1 gallon weighs 13 lb. 2 oz. To convert gallons to cwt. multiply by 0.131.  
Exclude artificial maple syrup (101-99).
- \* 101 - 99 - 3 Include cerelese, corn sugar, dried corn syrup, fruit sugar, grape sugar, glucose "syrup" and levulose.  
Exclude corn syrup not dried (101 - 99), glucose or dextrose solutions, medicinal grade, for therapeutic treatment (879 - 99).
- 101 - 99 Foreign molasses re-packaged in Canada are P. 2.  
Exclude fountain syrups and soft drink syrups (104 - 99).
- 111-99 Include breakfast cocoa, unsweetened.  
Exclude chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone, etc.:146-99), chocolate bars and other chocolate confectionery (104-20).
- 112-30 )  
112-49 ) Exclude coffee substitutes (146-99).
- 113-49 P. 1 includes only instant tea, tea extracts and tea essences produced in Canada, and tea dust.  
P. 2. and P. 3. include all bulk tea, packaged tea and tea bags, plus instant tea, tea extracts and tea essences not produced in Canada.
- \* 114-99 Exclude ginger oil, pepper oil, pepperoyal S liquid blend, turmeric oil (397-99).
- 117 - 49 Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, i.e. omitting the weight of all containers.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING, AND LARD</u>				
120 - 99	Margarine, shortening and lard .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	146-09
<u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS</u>				
141 - 59	Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	146-19
<u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS</u>				
142 - 99	Infant and junior foods .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	146-29
<u>PRE-COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS</u>				
143 - 79	Fish and shellfish, pre-cooked and frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	146-99*
143 - 99	Dinners and food preparations, pre-cooked and frozen n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	64-99* 146-99*
<u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS</u>				
144 - 10	Gelatin, edible .....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	144-99*
144 - 35	Rennet, raw and prepared .....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	144-99*
144 - 49	Sausage and similar meat casings .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	2845 8080
144 - 76	Yeast .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	780* 1650*
144 - 99	Materials for food preparations n.e.s. ..	Lb.	Jan. 1962	144-99*
<u>OTHER FOODS</u>				
146 - 10	Peanut butter .....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	146-99*
146 - 49	Food flavourings and colourings .....	Lb.	Jan. 1948	665
146 - 99	Food preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	146-99*

- 143 - 79 Exclude frozen fish and chips (classify as complete dinners: 143-99); frozen lobster meat which has been simply boiled in water to permit removal of the meat from the shell (B-13 entries will usually describe this as lobster meat, boiled, or as lobster meat, cooked: 46-26 or 27).
- 143 - 99 Include pre-cooked frozen dinners, fruit pies, meat pies, fowl and meat portions, and vegetables exported as part of a shipment of frozen dinners.  
Exclude pre-cooked frozen vegetables exported as such (e.g. frozen french fried potatoes: 92-82).

- \* 144 - 76 Exclude yeast, dead or inactive, medicinal (879 99).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>HAY, FORAGE AND STRAW</u>				
151 - 19	Hay and clover .....	Ton	( 1919 )	1660
151 - 40	Forage n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1961	1650* 1730*
151 - 50	Straw .....	Ton	( 1919 )	1710
<u>GROUND CEREALS AND BY-PRODUCTS</u>				
152 - 10	Chopped feed, oats .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1645*
152 - 19	Chopped feed n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1635* 1645* 1640* 1650*
152 - 39	Hulls, screenings, chaff and scourings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1630 1635*
152 - 59	Oat by-products n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	540* 1645*
152 - 69	Wheat bran, shorts and middlings .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	450
152 - 99	Grain feeds n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1650* 1730*
<u>OIL SEED CAKE AND MEAL</u>				
153 - 30	Linseed oil cake and meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1951	1085
* 153 - 51	Rapeseed oil cake and meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	153-99*
153 - 60	Soya bean oil cake and meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1951	1090
* 153 - 99	Oil seed cake and meal n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	153-99*
<u>OTHER FEEDS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN</u>				
155 - 25	Beet pulp .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	1620
155 - 39	Brewers' and distillers' grains and solubles .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1650*
155 - 50	Gluten and gluten meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	555* 1675*
155 - 99	Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	155-19 155-99

- \* 151 - 50 Exclude flax straw (245-99).

- 152 - This group includes only coarsely ground cereals and by-products of grinding or milling operations not suitable for human food. Milled cereals are classified in group 62.

- 152 - 19 Include cracked grains and other scratch feeds (except oats: 152-10).

- 152 - 39 Include ground cereal screenings.  
Exclude alfalfa, clover, flax, mustard, rape and soya bean screenings (155-99); pelleted screenings (157-03).

- 152 - 59 Exclude oat scalplings (61-33).

- 155 - 39 Exclude brewers' dried yeast (144-76).

- 155 - 99 Exclude wheat germ meal (152-69), bird seed and bird foods (157-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FEEDS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN</u>				
156 - 29	Meat wastes and feeding tankage .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2813* 2855*
156 - 55	Herring meal and pilchard meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2387
156 - 60	Fish meal n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2390
156 - 70	Fish, condensed or homogenized, and fish solubles .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1954	2396
156 - 99	Feeds of animal origin n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	156-10 156-99
<u>COMPLETE FEEDS AND FEED CONCENTRATES</u>				
157 - 03	Pelleted screenings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	157-09*
157 - 09	Dairy and cattle feeds, complete .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	157-09*
157 - 49	Poultry feeds, complete .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1640*
157 - 65	Dog and cat feeds, complete, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1970	157-69*
157 - 69	Dog and cat feeds, complete n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	157-69*
157 - 99	Feed concentrates and complete feeds n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1470* 2850* 1640*

JAN. 1, 1973

156 - Exclude meats (except wastes) used as feeds (11- to 17- ); fish (except wastes) used as feeds (31- to 49- ); dairy products used as feeds (51- ).

156 - 29 Include dried blood meal, meat meal.  
Exclude dried blood, frozen blood (203-29).

156 - 99 Exclude fish offal and waste for use as feed (291-93).

\* 157 - Exclude medicated feeds and medicated feed supplements (878-99).

157 - 65 Container descriptions or sizes such as 24 x 15 oz., 48 x 15 oz., 48 x 16 oz. etc., are not sufficient to classify as canned. These could be boxes, packages, cartons or wrappers. Unless properly described as CANNED and until such time as necessary, enquiries should be sent requesting whether or not in sealed containers.

157 - 69 Exclude canned dog and cat feeds, complete (157-65).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</u>				
* 171 - 99	Non-alcoholic beverages .....	Gal.	Apr. 1927	179-19
<u>FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</u>				
* 172 - 20	Ale, lager, porter and stout .....	Gal.	(1919)	179-22
* 172 - 99	Fermented alcoholic beverages n.e.s. ....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	179-29
<u>DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</u>				
173 - 20	Gin .....	P.Gal.	(1919)	1020
173 - 40	Whisky .....	P.Gal.	(1919)	1030
173 - 99	Distilled beverages and spirits n.e.s. ....	P.Gal.	Apr. 1921	1040
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, UNSTEMMED</u>				
* 181 - 10	Tobacco, bright Virginia, flue-cured, unstemmed .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-05*
* 181 - 99	Tobacco, unstemmed n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-05* 180-99*
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, STEMMED</u>				
* 182 - 10	Tobacco, bright Virginia, flue-cured, unmanufactured, stemmed .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-05*
* 182 - 50	Tobacco stems, cuttings, scrap and waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-05* 180-15* 180-99* 183-99*
* 182 - 99	Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-15* 180-99*
<u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED</u>				
183 - 50	Cigarettes .....	M.	(1919)	1560
* 183 - 99	Tobacco, manufactured n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	183-99*

\* 172 - 99            Exclude cider vinegar stock (144-99).

\* 181 - 10           Exclude flue-cured scrap tobacco and flue-cured tobacco stems and cuttings (182-50).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, EXCEPT FUR SKINS</u>				
201 - 10	Cattle hides .....	No.	Apr. 1921	2505
201 - 20	Calf and kip skins .....	No.	Apr. 1921	2500
201 - 40	Horse hides .....	No.	Apr. 1921	2510
201 - 60	Sheep and lamb skins n.e.s. ....	No.	Apr. 1919	2520
201 - 99	Hides and skins, raw n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1949	2525
<u>FUR SKINS, UNDRESSED</u>				
202 - 03	Fur skins, beaver (castor) .....	No.	Apr. 1920	2420
202 - 04	Fur skins, chinchilla .....	No.	Jan. 1964	202-89*
202 - 06	Fur skins, ermine or weasel (hermine ou belette) .....	No.	Jan. 1961	2423 2464
202 - 09	Fur skins, fisher (pékan) .....	No.	Apr. 1928	2425
202 - 19	Fur skins, fox, white (renard blanc) .....	No.	Jan. 1963	202-18*
202 - 20	Fur skins, fox n.e.s. (renard n.d.a.) .....	No.	Jan. 1963	202-12 202-18* 202-20
202 - 30	Fur skins, lynx (lynx ou loup-cervier) .....	No.	Apr. 1928	2440
202 - 33	Fur skins, marten (martre) .....	No.	Apr. 1920	2445
202 - 38	Fur skins, mink, ranch (vison de ferme) .....	No.	Jan. 1955	2451
202 - 40	Fur skins, mink, wild (vison sauvage) .....	No.	Jan. 1955	2452
202 - 45	Fur skins, muskrat (rat musqué) .....	No.	Apr. 1920	2455
202 - 51	Fur skins, otter (loutre) .....	No.	Jan. 1946	2456
202 - 57	Fur skins, rabbit (lapin) .....	No.	Jan. 1946	2457
202 - 70	Seal skins (phoque ou otarie) .....	No.	Jan. 1967	201-70 202-70
202 - 75	Fur skins, squirrel (écureuil) .....	No.	Jan. 1946	2462
202 - 87	Fur skins, wolf (loup), incl. coyote .....	No.	Jan. 1964	202-89*
202 - 89	Fur skins, undressed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1965	202-60 202-89

201 - 10 Include all cattle hides weighing 25 lbs. each or heavier.

201 - 20 Include only hides weighing less than 25 lbs. each (calf skins are generally 12 lbs. or less,  
kip skins generally 12-18 lbs.).  
Exclude "overweights" (25-35 lbs. each: 201-10).

201 - 99 Include bellies, sections, splits and strips of raw hides and skins except edible (11-59).  
Exclude hide trimmings (291-65), seal skins (202-70).

202 - 70 Include all seal skins (disregard SCC).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PRIMARY TANKAGE</u>				
203 - 19	Bones .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2100
203 - 29	Dried blood .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2813*
* 203 - 99	Primary tankage n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2110 2825* 2855*
<u>FEATHERS, QUILLS, BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR</u>				
* 205 - 99	Feathers, downs, quills, bristles and human hair .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	209-59 209-99*
<u>ANIMAL MATERIALS USED IN MANUFACTURING DRUGS</u>				
206 - 30	Animal glands and glandular materials .....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	206-99*
206 - 99	Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	206-60 206-99*
<u>OTHER CRUDE ANIMAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FIBRES</u>				
209 - 10	Casein .....	Cwt.	(1919)	2705
209 - 20	Fish scales .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2394
* 209 - 83	Animal semen, bovine, dairy .....	-	Jan. 1973	209-81*
* 209 - 85	Animal semen, bovine n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	209-81*
* 209 - 89	Animal semen n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	209-81*
* 209 - 99	Crude animal and fishery products, inedible n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	209-99*

JAN. 1, 1973

203 - 29 Include dried blood, frozen blood.  
Exclude dried blood meal (156-29).

203 - 99 Exclude feeding tankage (156-29).

\* 205 - 99 Exclude i.a. hydrolyzed feathers (209-99), sewn-up feathers and similar fabricated materials (496-99).

\* 206 - 30 Exclude i.a. fish livers and viscera (206-99), liver extract and similar manufactures (871-99).

206 - 99 Include i.a. pregnant mares' urine.

\* 209 - 99 Include i.a. unmounted animal specimens.  
Exclude i.a. animal specimens, mounted (946-49), crude fish scale sediment and raw fish scale extract (these are crude pearl essence: 428-35), and animal bristles and human hair (205-99).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SEEDS FOR SOWING</u>				
211 - 01	Alfalfa seed .....	Lb.	Apr. 1919	1360
211 - 03	Clover seed, alsike .....	Lb.	Apr. 1919	1370
211 - 04	Clover seed, red, single cut .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1380*
211 - 05	Clover seed, red n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1380*
211 - 07	Clover seed, sweet .....	Lb.	Jan. 1939	1390
211 - 09	Clover seed n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1400 1470*
211 - 15	Grass seed, brome .....	Lb.	Apr. 1939	1430
211 - 18	Grass seed, creeping red fescue .....	Lb.	Jan. 1960	1447
211 - 21	Grass seed, crested wheat .....	Lb.	Apr. 1939	1440
211 - 25	Grass seed, meadow fescue .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	211-29*
211 - 27	Grass seed, timothy .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	1445
211 - 29	Grass seed n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	211-24 211-29*
211 - 99	Seeds for sowing n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1455 1465 1470*
<u>OIL SEEDS, OIL NUTS AND OIL KERNELS</u>				
212 - 30	Flaxseed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	1420
212 - 35	Mustard seed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1951	1457
212 - 40	Rapeseed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1956	1458
212 - 60	Soya beans .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1954	345
212 - 70	Sunflower seed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1470*
212 - 99	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	212-65 212-99

JAN. 1, 1973

211 - 99 Exclude seed grades of cereals (61- ), vegetables (91- ), seed beans and seed peas (93- ), oil seeds (212- ), etc., which are classified according to the principal use of these commodities.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE STOCK</u>				
213 - 29	Plants, bulbs and roots of flowers .....	-	Jan. 1961	1170*
213 - 89	Trees, small fruit plants, stocks and cuttings .....	-	Jan. 1961	1170*
213 - 99	Nursery and greenhouse stock, including cut flowers n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	1160 1730* 4570*
<u>CRUDE DRUGS, HERBS AND PLANT PARTS FOR MEDICINES OR FOR ESSENTIAL OILS</u>				
214 - 30	Senega root .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	1700
214 - 99	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	1680 8110*
<u>RUBBER AND ALLIED GUMS, NATURAL</u>				
*216 - 99	Rubber and allied gums, natural .....	Lb.	Jan. 1950	219-69
<u>OTHER NATURAL GUMS AND RESINS</u>				
*217 - 99	Natural gums and resins n.e.s.....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	219-79
<u>OTHER CRUDE VEGETABLE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>				
*219 - 24	Peat moss .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	219-30*
*219 - 39	Irish moss, sea grasses, sea plants and mosses n.e.s. ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	219-30* 219-39
219 - 99	Crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	1730*

213 - 89 Exclude cedar boughs (213-99).

213 - 99 Exclude potted flowers and potted plants (213-29).

\* 216 - 99 Code "dry weight" in pounds for natural crude latex.  
See XO-5-21/6-99  
-42/3-18, -99 January 1, 1972

\* 217 - 99 Include chewing gum base blended in Canada.  
Exclude pontianac gum (216-99).

219 - 99 Include i.a. botanical specimens, unmounted.  
Exclude i.a. botanical specimens, mounted (946-49).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>LOGS, ROUND AND ROUGHLY SQUARED</u>				
<u>Hardwoods</u>				
231 - 12	Logs, birch .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1946	4015
231 - 20	Logs, maple .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1960	4017
231 - 24	Logs, poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4020*
231 - 29	Logs, hardwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4020*
<u>Softwoods</u>				
231 - 35	Logs, cedar .....	M.B.Ft.	( 1919 )	4030
231 - 38	Logs, Douglas fir .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1928	4040
231 - 43	Logs, hemlock .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1928	4050
231 - 55	Logs, spruce .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1963	231-59*
231 - 59	Logs, softwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1963	231-59*
<u>ROUND TIMBER</u>				
234 - 07	Fence posts .....	No.	Apr. 1919	4010
234 - 29	Piling of wood .....	Ft.	( 1919 )	4100
234 - 39	Poles, telegraph, telephone and power transmission ....	Ft.	Apr. 1919	4120
234 - 99	Poles of wood n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	234-17 234-99
<u>PULPWOOD</u>				
236 - 24	Pulpwood, poplar, peeled .....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4529
236 - 25	Pulpwood, poplar, unpeeled .....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4525
236 - 37	Pulpwood, balsam fir and spruce, peeled .....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4539
236 - 38	Pulpwood, balsam fir and spruce, unpeeled .....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4535
236 - 78	Pulpwood, peeled n.e.s. ....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4549
236 - 79	Pulpwood, unpeeled n.e.s. ....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4545
<u>PULPWOOD CHIPS</u>				
238 - 29	Pulpwood chips .....	Ton	Jan. 1949	237-29

- 236 - To convert to cords multiply: M.B. Ft. by 2.2.  
Fathoms by 1.7.  
236 - 24) ) Include aspen and cottonwood.  
236 - 25)

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>OTHER CRUDE WOOD MATERIALS</u>				
239 - 09	Christmas trees .....	No.	Apr. 1930	4500
239 - 39	Bolts .....	Cord	Apr. 1919	233-99
239 - 99	Crude wood materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	239-19 239-99
<u>WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR</u>				
242 - 09	Wool in the grease .....	Lb	Apr. 1928	3160
242 - 19	Wool, scoured or washed .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	3170
242 - 29	Wool, pulled or slipped .....	Lb	Apr. 1928	3180
242 - 69	Wool noils and tops .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	242-79*
242 - 77	Fine animal hair and hair tops .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	242-39 242-79*
242 - 99	Waste material of wool and fine animal hair n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	3187*
<u>OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR</u>				
243 - 20	Horse hair .....	Lb.	Jan. 1952	2485
243 - 49	Animal hair, fibres and waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	2490*
<u>COTTON</u>				
* 244 - 99	Cotton, raw and waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	246-49
<u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES</u>				
* 245 - 30	Jute, jute butts and waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	246-53
* 245 - 99	Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	246-59
<u>OTHER TEXTILE AND RELATED FIBRES</u>				
246 - 79	Nylon fibre and waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	246-99*
246 - 89	Man-made fibres n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	246-99*
246 - 99	Man-made fibre waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	246-99*

239 - 09 Exclude Christmas tree seedlings (213-89) and artificial Christmas trees (949-99).

239 - 39 Include wood in the round for manufacture, not over 8' long.

239 - 99 Exclude cedar boughs (213-99), slabs((dosse) and similar wood waste (291-79).

242 - 09 Exclude greasy pulled wool (242-29).

242 - 99 Include garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste.  
Exclude textile rags, used clothing sold as rags (291-19), wiping rags (496-99).

246 - See note above for 242-99.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>IRON ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
251 - 04	Iron ore, direct shipping grade .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	251-09*
251 - 08	Iron ore, concentrated .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	251-09*
251 - 12	Iron ore, agglomerated .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	251-09* 251-19*
251 - 16	Iron ore n.e.s., including by-product iron ore .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	251-09* 251-19*
251 - 29	Iron scrap .....	Ton	Jan. 1971	251-99*
251 - 40	Steel scrap .....	Ton	Jan. 1971	251-99*
251 - 49	Stainless steel scrap .....	Ton	Jan. 1968	251-99*
251 - 65	Tinplate scrap .....	Ton	Jan. 1940	6620
<u>ALUMINUM ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
252 - 29	Aluminum ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6580* 8490*
252 - 49	Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	6610
<u>COPPER IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
253 - 10	Copper in ores, concentrates and matte .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	6130
253 - 20	Copper in slag, skimmings and sludge .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6150*
253 - 30	Copper scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6150*
253 - 50	Brass and bronze scrap .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	6080
253 - 90	Copper alloy scrap n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6630*
<u>LEAD IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
254 - 10	Lead in ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	6230
254 - 39	Lead and lead alloy scrap, dross, skimmings and sludge ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	6220
<u>NICKEL IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
255 - 20	Nickel in ores, concentrates, matte or speiss .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	6260
255 - 30	Nickel in oxide .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1927	6270
255 - 40	Nickel and nickel alloy scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6630*

251 - See X0-5-25/1 January 1, 1969.

251 - 12 Exclude reduced iron ore briquettes (442-29).

251 - 40 Include mixtures of scrap iron or steel.  
Exclude scrap tin cans (251-65).

\* 251 - 49 Include only stainless steel scrap having a minimum chromium content of 4%, regardless of the presence of any other alloying agent or elements.  
Exclude stainless steel scrap or stainless type steel scrap in which the chromium content is less than 4% (251-40).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PRECIOUS METALS IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
256 - 29	Platinum metals in ores and concentrates .....	Tr.Oz.	( 1919 )	6310
256 - 39	Platinum metals in scrap .....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1961	6320 8490*
256 - 50	Silver in ores and concentrates .....	Tr.Oz.	( 1919 )	6330
256 - 99	Scrap and sweepings of precious metals n.e.s. ....	-	( 1919 )	6300
<u>ZINC IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
257 - 10	Zinc in ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1923	6370
257 - 39	Zinc and zinc alloy scrap, dross and ashes .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1926	6390
<u>OTHER METAL BEARING ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
259 - 50	Molybdenum in ores, concentrates and scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	259-98*
259 - 55	Radioactive ores and concentrates .....	-	Jan. 1957	6560
259 - 65	Tin in ores, concentrates and scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6580*
259 - 98-1	Titanium in ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	# =	259-98*
259 - 98	Metal bearing ores and concentrates n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	259-98*
259 - 99	Metal scrap, dross and ashes n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	259-98* 259-99*
<u>COAL</u>				
261 - 69	Coal .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	7120*
261 - 89	Coal and coke briquettes .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	7120*
<u>OTHER CRUDE BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES</u>				
264 - 10	Crude petroleum .....	Bbl.	( 1919 )	7280
264 - 31	Natural gas .....	M.Cu.Ft.	Jan. 1957	7660
264 - 99	Crude bituminous substances n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7330*

JAN. 1, 1973

256 - Gold in ores and concentrates is not included in regular totals of Canadian exports.  
See Section VII.

256 - 39 Spent platinum catalyst should be coded P.1. in such cases code only platinum content.

256 - 99 Include all precious metal scrap of mixed composition, regardless of content.

259 - 50 Include molybdenite, molybdic oxide in ore or concentrates.

259 - 98-1 Exclude "slag, iron and titanium bearing" (this is titanium dioxide slag: 279-99).

259 - 99 Exclude scrap, dross and ashes of metals specified in other groups of division 25  
or other classes of this group.

264 - 10) Exports to the United States of crude petroleum and natural gas by pipe line are not coded from  
264 - 31) B-13 entries.

264 - 99 Exclude asphalt exported by a petroleum company (this is petroleum asphalt: 439-09).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>ASBESTOS, UNMANUFACTURED</u>				
271 - 10	Asbestos, crude .....	Ton	( 1919 )	7010
271 - 20	Asbestos milled fibres, group 3 grades (spinning fibres or equivalent) .....	Ton	Jan. 1960	7015
271 - 30	Asbestos milled fibres, group 4 and 5 grades .....	Ton	Jan. 1960	7025
271 - 40	Asbestos shorts, group 6, 7, 8 and 9 grades .....	Ton	( 1919 )	7030
<u>CLAY AND OTHER CRUDE REFRACTORY MATERIALS</u>				
272 - 49	Clays, ground or unground .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7050*
272 - 99	Crude refractory materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7530* 7545 7690*
<u>ABRASIVES, NATURAL</u>				
274 - 10	Diamonds, industrial .....	Carat	Jan. 1961	7375*
274 - 20	Diamond dust .....	Carat	Jan. 1961	7375*
274 - 99	Abrasives, natural n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7350*
<u>STONE, CRUDE</u>				
276 - 49	Building stone, rough .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	7410 7420
276 - 65	Quartzite .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	7520 7530*
276 - 74	Crushed limestone and limestone refuse .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	276-99*
276 - 99	Stone, crude n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1962	276-99*

JAN. 1, 1973

271 - See X0-5-27/1 January 1, 1967.

271 - 40 Include asbestos sand.  
Exclude asbestos gravel (279-50).

272 - 49 Exclude activated clays (429-99).

\* 276 - 49 Include only rough blocks.  
Exclude stone sawn or hewn to specific dimensions (usually for a specific end-use) even if  
described as "rough" (471-49).

276 - 99 Exclude "silica as ores" (276-65).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>OTHER CRUDE NON-METALLIC MINERALS</u>				
279 - 05	Barytes, natural .....	Ton	Jan. 1955	7535
279 - 40	Gypsum .....	Ton	Jan. 1950	7450
279 - 50	Sand and gravel .....	Ton	Jan. 1966	275-29 275-40
279 - 55	Nepheline syenite .....	Ton	Apr. 1938	7550
279 - 72	Salt (sodium chloride) and brine .....	-	Jan. 1962	146-99* 279-70
279 - 75	Sulphur in ores .....	-	( 1919 )	7560
279 - 77	Sulphur, crude or refined n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1944	7630
279 - 99	Non-metallic minerals, crude n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	279-25, -30, -99
<u>OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP MATERIALS</u>				
291 - 19	Textile rags n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	3020* 3187* 3320*
291 - 30	Newsprint and culls, beater stock, side runs, rejects ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4850* 4910
291 - 40	Waste paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Apr. 1937	4920
291 - 65	Hide trimmings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2825*
291 - 79	Wood waste .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	291-99*
291 - 85	Rubber waste and scrap .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	1200
291 - 93	Fish offal and waste n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	156-99* 416-03
291 - 99	Waste materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	291-60 291-99

- 279 - 50    Include asbestos gravel.  
              Exclude asbestos sand (271-40).

- 279 - 72 Include table salt and pure sodium chloride.

- 279 - 77 If entry shows quantity in long tons convert to short tons by multiplying by 1.12.

- 291 - 19    Include used clothing sold as rags.  
              Exclude    garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste (classify by material - see p.68),  
                              wiping rags (496-99).

- 291 - 30    Include newsprint described as beater stock, sideruns, rejects, culls, waste paper, mutilated etc.  
                  The unit value of this material is usually less than half of regular newsprint.  
                  Exclude beater stock if not newsprint (291-40).

- 291 - 79      1 cord = 48 cwt.

- 291 - 93 Exclude fish tongues, sounds and parts (49-99).

- 291 - 99 Exclude i.a. metal scrap (classify by material - see pp. 70 and 72), plastic scrap (423-79),  
grog (refractory scrap: 272-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>UPPER LEATHER</u>				
* 301 - 10	Upper leather, cattle .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1970	300-10
* 301 - 20	Upper leather, calf and whole kip .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1949	300-12
* 301 - 99	Upper leather n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1970	300-19
<u>SOLE, WELTING, BELTING AND MECHANICAL LEATHER</u>				
* 303 - 59	Sole leather and sole leather waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	300-35
* 303 - 99	Lace, welting, belting and mechanical leather .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	300-39
<u>GLOVE AND GARMENT LEATHER</u>				
* 304 - 99	Glove and garment leather .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	300-49
<u>OTHER LEATHER</u>				
* 306 - 99	Leather n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	300-99*
<u>LEATHER FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
* 308 - 99	Leather fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	300-99*
<u>FURS, DRESSED, AND FUR FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
310 - 39	Furs, dressed, mink .....	No.	Jan. 1961	2475*
310 - 60	Furs, dressed, raccoon .....	No.	Jan. 1961	2475*
310 - 89	Furs, dressed n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1972	310-89*
310 - 90	Fur cuttings, paws, tails and waste .....	-	Jan. 1972	310-89*
310 - 99	Fur plates, mats, linings, crosses, sacs and strips, dressed or dyed .....	-	Jan. 1961	2475*
<u>RUBBER BELTS AND BELTING</u>				
* 321 - 15	Rubber belts and belting, V-type, including multiple types .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	320-15
* 321 - 19	Rubber belts and belting n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	320-19
<u>RUBBER SHEETING</u>				
* 323 - 16	Rubber sheeting .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	320-99*
<u>OTHER RUBBER FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
* 325 - 39	Rubber gaskets, washers, packing, weatherstripping and similar products .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	320-99*
* 325 - 49	Tire and tube repair materials .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	320-49
* 325 - 99	Rubber fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	320-99*

JAN. 1, 1973

- \* 301 - 10)  
          ) Exclude patent upper leather (301-99); leather splits (306-99).
- \* 301 - 20)
- \* 301 - 99     Exclude leather splits (306-99).
- \* 303 - 99     Exclude welting of leather sold by the linear yard (492-75), lace of leather on spools (308-99).
- \* 306 - 99     Include shoe lining leather
- 310 - 39)  
310 - 60) Exclude cuttings, paws, tails and waste (310-90).  
310 - 89)
- \* 321 - 19     Exclude snowmobile track belts (587-42).
- \* 325 - 49     Exclude tire and tube repair kits (949-99).
- \* 325 - 99     Exclude endless rubber shrinking blankets (321-19).

EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I  
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>LUMBER</u>				
<u>Hardwoods, Except Flooring</u>				
331 - 06	Lumber, basswood .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-29*
331 - 12	Lumber, birch .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1934	4240
331 - 20	Lumber, maple .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1934	4250
331 - 24	Lumber, poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1960	4255
331 - 29	Lumber, hardwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-29*
<u>Softwoods</u>				
331 - 33	Lumber, western red cedar .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4270*
331 - 35	Lumber, cedar n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4270*
331 - 37	Lumber, balsam fir .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4320*
331 - 38	Lumber, Douglas fir .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1960	4280
331 - 39	Lumber, fir n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-59*
331 - 43	Lumber, hemlock .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1960	4290
331 - 44	Lumber, western larch .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4320*
331 - 45	Lumber, jack pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1968	331-52*
331 - 47	Lumber, lodgepole pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1963	331-49
331 - 48	Lumber, ponderosa pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1968	331-52*
331 - 50	Lumber, red pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1968	331-52*
331 - 51	Lumber, white pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1963	331-52*
331 - 52	Lumber, pine n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1968	331-52*
331 - 54	Lumber, western white spruce .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-55*
331 - 55	Lumber, spruce n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-55*
331 - 59	Lumber, softwood n.e.s. and softwood flooring .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-59*

JAN. 1, 1973

331 - Lumber is rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to standard sizes. Lumber thicknesses and widths are generally at 1" intervals from 1" up (from  $\frac{3}{4}$ " up in the case of dressed lumber). Lumber lengths are often mixed, but are usually multiples of 1', and rarely less than 6'. Some typical dimensions for lumber are:

2" x 4" x 8'                      1" x 6" x 10'

2" x 10" x 12'                      8" x 8" x 12'

Exclude sawmill products (333- ), other wood fabricated materials (339- ). See notes for these other groups.

331 - 24 Exclude yellow poplar (331-29).

331 - 33 Include giant arborvitae.

331 - 35 Include eastern white cedar (white arborvitae), yellow cedar (Alaska cedar, Alaska cypress, canoe cedar, Nootka cedar, yellow cypress).

331 - 44 Exclude tamarack or eastern larch (331-59).

331 - 45 Include princess pine.  
Exclude western jack pine (331-47).

331 - 47 Include black pine and western jack pine.  
Exclude jack pine (331-45).

331 - 50 Include Norway pine.

331 - 51 Include Quebec yellow pine.

331 - 52 Exclude Alaska pine (331-43).

331 - 59 Include all flooring made of any softwood.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>OTHER SAWMILL PRODUCTS</u>				
333 - 03	Shingles, western red cedar .....	Rf.Sq.	Jan. 1961	334-03
333 - 04	Shakes, western red cedar .....	Rf.Sq.	Jan. 1961	334-04
333 - 09	Shingles of wood n.e.s. ....	Rf.Sq.	Apr. 1936	334-09
333 - 20	Lath of wood .....	M.	(1919)	334-20
333 - 30	Pales (fence pickets) .....	M.	Jan. 1961	334-30
333 - 39	Railway ties .....	No.	Jan. 1971	333-38 333-69
333 - 50	Spoolwood .....	M.B.Ft.	(1919)	334-50
333 - 55	Turning stock .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1971	334-40 334-90*
333 - 90	Dimension-sawn stock n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1971	334-90*
333 - 99	Sawmill products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	334-99
<u>COOPERAGE STOCK</u>				
335 - 89	Cooperage stock .....	-	Jan. 1961	339-04
<u>MILLWORK -</u>				
336 - 09	Doors of wood .....	No.	Apr. 1935	4720
336 - 51	Flooring, maple .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1934	331-86
336 - 59	Flooring, hardwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1934	331-95
336 - 91	Glued-up lumber .....	-	Jan. 1971	334-90*
336 - 99	Millwork n.e.s. ....	-	(1919)	4770

- 333- Sawmill products are rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to specific sizes according to order, usually for a special end-use. The thickness and width of sawmill products will vary, and will often be specified to the nearest 1/8" or 1/16". The length of sawmill products will also vary, but will usually be expressed in inches, and usually 48" or less. Some typical measurements of sawmill products are:

6" x 6" x 30"	2" x 2" x 30"
1 1/8" x 3 1/2" x 16"	1" x 1 1/2" x 60"

Exclude lumber (331-), other wood fabricated materials (339-). See notes for these other groups.

- 333-30 Exclude fence pickets in rolls; this is snow fence (463-99).

- 333-39 Include mine ties, standard ties and switch ties.

- 333-55 Include blanks for window blind rollers, and other small squares for turning.  
Exclude blanks, blocks and billets, rough shaped or rough turned (339-28).

- 333-90 Include furniture component stock.  
Exclude glued-up lumber (336-91) and turning stock (333-55).

- 335-89 Exclude K. D. barrels (950-55).

- 336-09 Exclude cabinet doors, cupboard doors etc. (336-99).

- \* 336 - 51) Exclude wooden floor tiles (494-59), bowling alley construction sets containing such items as  
flooring, bedstock, spot ends, masking units with pinfinders, fill sections, kickbacks,  
\* 336 - 59) installation hardware, etc. (832-99).

- 336-91 Include edge glued lumber (furniture components).  
Exclude furniture component stock, glue stock (333-90), and glue laminated beams (339-99).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>VENEER</u>				
337 - 05	Veneer, birch .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	335-05
337 - 13	Veneer, elm .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1967	335-13
337 - 14	Veneer, maple .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	335-14
337 - 16	Veneer, walnut .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1966	335-16
337 - 19	Veneer, hardwood n.e.s.....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1967	335-19
337 - 33	Veneer, Douglas fir .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1968	335-34
337 - 34	Veneer, spruce .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1969	335-34
337 - 39	Veneer, softwood n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1969	335-39
<u>PLYWOOD</u>				
338 - 34	Plywood, birch .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	338-44
338 - 59	Plywood, hardwood n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	335-59
338 - 72	Plywood, Douglas fir .....	Sq.Ft. 3/8" equiv.	Jan. 1961	335-72
338 - 79	Plywood, softwood n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft. 3/8" equiv.	Jan. 1961	335-79
<u>OTHER WOOD FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
339 - 08	Box, crate and package shook .....	-	(1919)	4450
339 - 19	Handles, grips, backs and kindred products .....	-	Apr. 1919	4740
339 - 28	Blanks (blocks), rough shaped n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	339-28 339-29
339 - 75	Match splints .....	-	(1919)	4760
339 - 99	Wood fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	335-99 339-99

337-33 Include veneer green fir.

338-72)  
    ) See conversion table for softwood plywood.  
    )  
338-79)

339- The commodities included in this group are further shaped or processed than simply rectangular-sawn. They may be rough-turned, rough-carved, rough-planed, octagonal-sawn, or further processed for a particular end-use. Dimensions will rarely be shown for these commodities. Exclude lumber (331-), sawmill products (333-) even when described by such ambiguous terms as "blanks", "blocks", "billets", etc. See notes for these other groups.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>WOOD PULP AND SIMILAR PULP</u>				
340 - 19	Wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	4645
340 - 21	Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades, softwood .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	340-20*
340 - 22	Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades, hardwood .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	340-20*
340 - 25	Wood pulp, bleached sulphite, paper grades .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	4650
340 - 30	Wood pulp, sulphate (kraft), semi-bleached, paper grades .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4632*
340 - 35	Wood pulp, sulphate (kraft), unbleached paper grades ...	Cwt.	Jan. 1947	4635
340 - 40	Wood pulp, sulphite, unbleached, strong, paper grades ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	4655
340 - 45	Wood pulp, sulphite, unbleached, news, paper grades .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	4660
340 - 70	Wood pulp, mechanical (groundwood), bleached .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	4671
340 - 75	Wood pulp, mechanical (groundwood), unbleached .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	4672
340 - 99	Wood pulp and similar pulp n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1971	340-80 340-99

340 - 35 Exclude Solka Alpha pulp (340-19).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PAPER FOR PRINTING</u>				
351 - 09	Newsprint paper .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	4830
351 - 15	Hanging paper .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	4880
351 - 16	Base stock for coated printing paper .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	351-99*
351 - 49	Groundwood printing and specialty paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4820*
351 - 99	Paper for printing n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	351-99 355-99*
<u>FINE PAPER</u>				
352 - 49	Writing and reproduction paper .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	4860
352 - 99	Fine paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	352-99 355-99*
<u>TISSUE PAPER AND SANITARY PAPER</u>				
353 - 69	Tissue and thin paper, except sanitary tissue .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4930*
353 - 99	Sanitary paper .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4925 4927* 4930* 4940*
<u>WRAPPING PAPER</u>				
354 - 10	Wrapping paper, bleached sulphite and/or sulphate .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	4845
354 - 39	Wrapping paper, semi-bleached or unbleached sulphite and/or sulphate .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	4849
354 - 45	Converting paper, miscellaneous furnishes .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	355-49
354 - 99	Wrapping paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4835* 4850*

JAN. 1, 1973

351 - 49 Exclude printing paper 50% or less groundwood pulp (351-99).

351 - 99 Include lithograph and offset paper containing 50% or less groundwood pulp.  
Exclude printing and specialty paper containing over 50% groundwood (351-49).

\* 353 - 69 Exclude i.a. cigarette paper, gummed (359-99), cigarette papers in packages (860-99),  
wrapping tissue, packaged (901-99).

353 - 99 Exclude i.a. paper napkins (847-30), paper towels, packaged (848-30), toilet paper in  
household packages (849-24).

354 - 99 Exclude cull newsprint used for wrapping (291-30).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN, 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PAPERBOARD</u>				
356 - 10	Liner board .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	356-19*
356 - 19	Corrugating container board n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	356-19*
356 - 49	Solid bleached board and folding boxboard n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4810*
356 - 69	Set-up boxboard .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4810*
356 - 99	Paperboard n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	355-99* 356-99
<u>BUILDING PAPER, BUILDING BOARD AND WET MACHINE BOARD</u>				
357 - 24	Asphalt shingles .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	357-49*
357 - 49	Building paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	357-49*
357 - 57	Rigid insulating board .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	357-57*
357 - 60	Hard board .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	4796
357 - 79	Building board n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1964	357-79*
357 - 89	Wet machine board .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	358-49
<u>CONVERTED PAPER</u>				
359 - 70	Wallpaper, printed .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	4890
359 - 99	Converted paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	355-99* 359-99

356 - All paperboard chipboard shall be classified to (356-99).  
Exclude particle board (wood chipboard) (339-99).

357 - 49 Include all types of tar and asphalt roofing felt, whether paper base, fibreglass base or some other base.  
Exclude asbestos felt, unsaturated (474-69).

357 - 57 Include backerboard (1,000 sq.ft. = 750 lbs.).  
Exclude wall tiles, acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels (494-59: the panels may be described on entries as wallboard, etc., but can be identified by size designations such as 12" x 12", 12" x 24", 12" x 48", etc.); wallboard coated with stone or other granules (357-79); and Wispertone mineral board (479-99).

357 - 79 Exclude Cedawood (T.N.) and particle board (339-99), tile board (357-60), fibreboard acoustic tiles and ceiling tiles cut to size (494-59).

359 - Converted paper is paper that has been further advanced (printed, waxed, gummed etc.) after the basic production process, but is not yet in a form usually handled in retail trade.

\* 359 - 99 Exclude i.a. waxed paper in household packages (961-49), cigarette papers in packages (860-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
Jan. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>YARN AND THREAD</u>				
361 - 19	Wool and hair yarn .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	3186*
361 - 62	Rayon yarn, viscose or acetate .....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	361-59*
361 - 66	Nylon yarn .....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	361-59*
361 - 69	Man-made fibre yarn n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	361-59*
361 - 99	Yarn and thread n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	361-39 361-59* 361-99
<u>CORDAGE, TWINE AND ROPE</u>				
369 - 03	Baler twine .....	Lb.	Jan. 1960	3325
369 - 05	Binder twine .....	Lb.	(1919)	3330
369 - 14	Line and cordage for commercial fishing .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	369-19
369 - 99	Cordage, twine and rope n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	3335 3337* 3340
<u>WOOL AND HAIR BROAD WOVEN FABRICS</u>				
* 372 - 99	Broad woven fabrics, wool and hair .....	Lb.	Apr. 1921	376-29
<u>COTTON BROAD WOVEN FABRICS</u>				
373 - 02	Duck and allied fabrics, cotton .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	376-30
373 - 99	Broad woven fabrics, cotton n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	376-39
<u>MAN-MADE FIBRE BROAD WOVEN FABRICS</u>				
375 - 19	Rayon broad woven fabrics, viscose or acetate .....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	376-59*
375 - 45	Polyester broad woven fabrics .....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	376-59*
375 - 99	Broad woven fabrics of one man-made fibre n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	376-59*

- 361 - 19 Include wool blended with up to 10% of non-wool fibres.
- 361 - 62)  
    ) Exclude tire yarn and tire cord yarn (361-99).
- 361 - 66)
- 361 - 69 Include glass yarn.  
Exclude tire yarn and tire cord yarn (361-99).
- \* 361 - 99 Include all yarns composed of mixed and blended fibres, except for blends that qualify as "all wool" (361-19).  
Exclude rubber yarn or thread covered or not (325-99).
- \* 369 - 14 Include commercial fishing twine.  
Exclude rope for commercial fishing (369-99), sportsmen's fishing line (832-83).
- \* 372 - 99 Include all broad woven fabrics containing 90% or more by weight of either wool or hair except elastic fabrics (376-99), and wool papermakers' felts (381-76).
- 373 - Include all broad woven fabrics containing 95% or more by weight of cotton, except cotton-wool mixtures (376-79), elastic fabrics (376-99), and cotton papermakers' felts (381-76).
- 375 - Include all broad woven fabrics containing 95% or more by weight of one man-made fibre, except elastic fabrics (376-99), and papermakers' felts (381-76).
- 375 - 19 Include only fabrics made entirely of viscose rayon, entirely of acetate rayon, or entirely of triacetate rayon (arnel).  
Exclude mixtures of viscose and acetate (sometimes described as rayon/acetate with % composition shown: 376-79), pile fabrics (375-99 or 376-79).
- 375 - 45 Include i.a. dacron, fortrel, kodel, terylene, vycron.
- 375 - 99 Include i.a. all pile fabrics made entirely of one man-made fibre.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>OTHER BROAD WOVEN FABRICS</u>				
376 - 79	Broad woven fabrics, mixed textile fibres .....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	376-59* 376-79
376 - 99	Broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	376-99 389-99*
<u>SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FABRICS</u>				
381 - 76	Papermakers' felts, textile .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	376-26 376-30*
381 - 99	Special construction fabrics n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	384-99* 389-59* 389-99*
<u>NARROW FABRICS</u>				
* 383 - 99	Narrow fabrics .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	384-29
<u>KNITTED FABRICS</u>				
* 385 - 99	Knitted fabrics n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	384-59
<u>COATED OR IMPREGNATED FABRICS</u>				
* 387 - 36	Rubber-coated tire fabrics .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	384-73
* 387 - 99-3	Vinyl-coated fabrics .....	Lb.	# =	387-99
* 387 - 99-4	Polyurethane-coated fabrics .....	Lb.	# =	387-99
* 387 - 99	Broad coated or impregnated fabrics n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	384-76 384-99
<u>MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
389 - 29	Felts n.e.s. ....	Lb.	(1919)	3360
* 389 - 99	Textile fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	384-69 389-99

- 376 - 79 Exclude broad woven elastic fabrics (376-99), fabrics made entirely of either viscose rayon or acetate rayon (375-19).
- \* 376 - 99 Include broad woven elastic fabrics.  
Exclude narrow elastic fabrics (383-99); fabrics made from glass or paper yarns (381-99); belting (381-99 if not coated, 387-99 if coated); embroidered fabrics (389-99); coated or impregnated fabrics (387-36 to -99); vinyl coated (387-99-3).
- \* 381 - 76 Exclude asbestos papermakers' felts (474-20).
- \* 381 - 99 Include fish netting, foam-laminated fabrics, glass fabrics, paper fabrics, quilted fabrics, and uncoated textile belting.  
Exclude rubberized belting (387-99), and finished fish nets (961-59), coated or impregnated fabrics (laminated) (387-99).
- \* 383 - 99 Include all woven and braided fabrics not over 12 inches in width and not further advanced than bleached, dyed or printed, except fabrics made from glass and paper yarns (381-99), textile belting (381-99 if not coated, 387-99 if coated), lace and embroidered fabrics (389-99), and coated or impregnated fabrics (387-36 to 387-99). Narrow elastic fabrics will be included here.
- \* 385 - 99 Exclude foam-laminated fabrics (381-99), knitted glass fabrics (381-99), knitted paper fabrics (381-99), non-elastic netting (381-99), knitted narrow fabrics (383-99), knitted lace (389-99), coated knitted fabric (387-99).
- \* 387 - 36 Exclude tire fabrics, not coated (381-99).
- \* 387-99-3 Exclude vinyl sheeting (425-99), polyurathane-coated fabrics (387-99-4) and cellulosic and plastic-coated fabrics (387-99).
- \* 387 - 99 Exclude linoleum tiles (494-59), linoleum in rolls or sheets and linoleum wall covering (494-89), linoleum rugs and runners (844-99).
- 389 - 99 Include unfinished clothing, hoods and shapes for hats (hat bodies) if of textile materials.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>ANIMAL OILS AND FATS</u>				
391 - 26	Tallow .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	391-20 391-26
391 - 99	Animal oils and fats n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2750 2790
<u>FISH AND MARINE ANIMAL OILS</u>				
392 - 08	Cod liver oil, sun rotted .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	2756
392 - 50	Herring oil .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	2768
392 - 75	Whale oil .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2780
392 - 99	Fish and marine animal oil n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	392-29 392-99
<u>VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, EXCEPT ESSENTIAL OILS</u>				
393 - 28	Flaxseed or linseed oil .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1130*
* 393 - 56	Rapeseed oil .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	393-99*
393 - 60	Soya bean oil .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1956	1136
* 393 - 99	Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	393-99*
<u>WAXES, ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE</u>				
* 394 - 49	Waxes, animal and vegetable .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	398-49
<u>CHEMICALLY MODIFIED OILS, FATS AND WAXES AND DERIVATIVES</u>				
* 395 - 99	Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes, and derivatives	Lb.	Jan. 1961	398-59
<u>ESSENTIAL OILS, NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC</u>				
* 397 - 99	Essential oils, natural or synthetic .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	398-79
<u>OTHER GUM, WOOD AND VEGETABLE EXTRACTS ( INCLUDING TANNING AND DYEING MATERIALS)</u>				
398 - 99-1	Lyes from wood pulp manufacturing .....	Lb.	# =	398-99
398 - 99	Gum, wood and vegetable extracts n.e.s., including tanning and dyeing materials n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	399-99

391 - 99 Exclude butter oil (51-99).

\* 392 - This group excludes the pharmaceutical grades of fish oils (879-99).

\* 393 - 28 Exclude linseed oil, boiled (395-99).

398-99-1 Include all sulphite and sulphate lyes from wood pulp manufacturing (such as lignin and lignosulphonates).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CHEMICAL ELEMENTS</u>				
400 - 03	Chlorine .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1952	8355
400 - 37	Selenium .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	6650
400 - 61	Calcium metal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	6642
400 - 99-1	Blacks, acetylene, carbon, gas and lamp .....	Cwt.	# =	400-99
400 - 99-2	Phosphorus .....	Cwt.	# =	400-99
400 - 99	Chemical elements n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	8490*
<u>INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS OR METALLOIDS</u>				
* 401 - 04	Hydrogen chloride, anhydrous and hydrochloric (muriatic) acid .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	401-99*
401 - 15	Sulphuric acid, including oleum .....	Cwt.	(1919)	8020
* 401 - 99	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	401-99*
<u>INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES</u>				
402 - 01	Ammonia, anhydrous .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	402-99*
402 - 40	Iron oxides, natural or synthetic .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	8220 8230*
402 - 46	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides .....	Cwt.	(1919)	8400
402 - 99-1	Zinc oxide .....	Cwt.	# =	402-99
402 - 99-2	Caustic soda .....	Cwt.	# =	402-99
402 - 99-3	Titanium oxide and dioxide .....	Cwt.	# =	402-99
402 - 99	Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	402-99*

400 - 37 Exclude iron selenides (selenium salts: 404-99). See X0-5-40/0-37 May 10, 1971

400 - 99 Exclude ferrous and non-ferrous metals used chiefly in metallurgy (groups 441- to 459- inclusive) and radioactive elements (405-35).

\* 402 - 99-3 Titanium dioxide (Titanox) of domestic origin is always pure (402-99-3).  
Titanium dioxide (Titanox) of foreign origin may be either pure (402-99-3) or extended (427-99).  
402 - 99 Exclude molybdic oxide in ore or concentrates (259-50).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS</u>				
404 - 63	Sodium sulphate, anhydrous (salt cake) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	404-62*
404 - 99-1	Aluminum fluoride .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-2	Calcium cyanide .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-3	Aluminum chloride .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-4	Aluminum sulphate .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-5	Di-calcium phosphate .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-6	Sodium chlorate .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-7	Sodium cyanide .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	404-28 404-99
<u>OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS</u>				
405 - 35	Radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds, and stable isotopes and their compounds .....	-	Jan. 1961	8475 8490* 9355*
405 - 99	Inorganic chemicals n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	6680* 8350* 8490*
<u>HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES</u>				
* 406 - 99-1	Ethylene .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
* 406 - 99-2	Toluol (toluene) .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
* 406 - 99-3	Xylol (xylene) .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
* 406 - 99-4	Styrene monomer (unpolymerized) .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
* 406 - 99-5	Butadiene .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
* 406 - 99-6	Benzene .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
* 406 - 99-7	Propylene .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
* 406 - 99-8	Vinyl chloride .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
* 406 - 99	Hydrocarbons and their derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-19
<u>ALCOHOLS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES</u>				
* 407 - 99-1	Pentaerythritol .....	Cwt.	# =	407-99
* 407 - 99-2	Ethylene Glycol .....	Cwt.	# =	407-99
* 407 - 99	Alcohols and their derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-29

404 - 99-4 Code dry weight.

- \* 406 - These groups exclude all chemicals with one of the following symbols immediately following  
to the description of the chemical: C-14, D-2 to D-12, I-131, P-32, S-35, T (or tritium) - e.g.
- \* 413 - Malonic Acid C-14, Chloroform D-2. Code these chemicals to 405-35.

- \* 406 - 99 Exclude butane and butane-butylene mix (439-62), propane and propane-propylene mix (439-63), ethane, methane and their mixtures (439-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PHENOLS, ETHERS, ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES</u>				
408 - 19	Phenols, phenol alcohols and their derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	408-40*
408 - 39	Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals, hemiacetals, and derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	870-79*
408 - 59-1	Vanillin .....	Cwt.	# =	408-59
408 - 59-2	Formaldehyde .....	Cwt.	# =	408-59
408 - 59	Aldehyde-function compounds .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	408-59 870-79*
408 - 89	Ketone and quinone-function compounds .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	8490*
<u>ORGANIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, PERACIDS AND DERIVATIVES</u>				
* 409 - 99-1	Vinyl acetate monomer (unpolymerized) .....	Cwt.	# =	409-99
* 409 - 99-2	Acetic acid .....	Cwt.	# =	409-99
* 409 - 99-3	Acetic anhydride .....	Cwt.	# =	409-99
* 409 - 99-4	Adipic acid .....	Cwt.	# =	409-99
* 409 - 99	Organic acids, anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peracids and derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-49
<u>NITROGEN FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</u>				
* 411 - 99-1	Dicyandiamide .....	Cwt.	# =	411-99
* 411 - 99-2	Ethanolamines (mono-, di-, tri-) .....	Cwt.	# =	411-99
* 411 - 99-3	Lecithins .....	Cwt.	# =	411-99
* 411 - 99	Nitrogen-function compounds n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-59
<u>ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS</u>				
* 412 - 99	Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds, including inorganic esters .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-79
<u>OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS</u>				
* 413 - 99	Organic chemicals n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-99



**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS</u>				
416 - 06	Whale meal .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1949	2400
416 - 31	Urea .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	416-45*
416 - 44	Ammonium nitrate .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	416-45*
416 - 45	Sodium nitrate, calcium cyanamide and nitrogen solutions	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	416-45*
* 416 - 47-3	Ammonium phosphates .....	Cwt.	# =	416-47
416 - 47	Ammoniated superphosphate, ammonium phosphates and nitrogen-phosphate fertilizers n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	8165
416 - 48	Ammonium sulphate .....	Cwt.	(1919)	8160
416 - 52	Potassium chloride (muriate of potash) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	416-99*
416 - 89	Prepared fertilizer mixtures .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	8175
416 - 99	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	416-09 416-99*
<u>AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FORMULATED, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES</u>				
* 418 - 99	Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides and rodenticides .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	429-09
<u>ADHESIVES</u>				
421 - 19	Glue, animal .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	2830
421 - 99	Adhesives n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1340* 1730* 7510*
<u>SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED RUBBER, AND PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED</u>				
423 - 16	Polyethylene (polythene) resins, not shaped .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	424-16
423 - 18	Polystyrene resins, not shaped .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	424-18
423 - 79	Plastics scrap and waste .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	424-89
423 - 99-3	Synthetic rubber .....	Cwt.	# =	423-99
423 - 99-4	Polyamide resins (nylon), not shaped .....	Cwt.	# =	423-99
423 - 99-5	Cellulose acetate, not shaped .....	Cwt.	# =	423-99
423 - 99	Synthetic and reclaimed rubber, and plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	424-99

416 - Some of the fertilizer chemicals included here also have other uses, while some chemicals included in other groups are used to some extent as fertilizers or fertilizer materials.  
See X0-5-41/6 January 1, 1969.

\* 418 - 99 Pure chemicals used for agricultural purposes are included in other groups from 400 - 416, inclusive.

\* 421 - 99 Exclude mucilage and library paste packaged for office or home use (905-99).

423 - 18 See X0-5-21/6-99  
-42/3-18, -99 January 1, 1972.

423-99-3 Synthetic rubber - Polysar Latex, Code dry weight or solids, indicated on B-13's as .D.R.C.

423 - 99 See X0-5-21/6-99  
-42/3-18, -99 January 1, 1972

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PLASTIC FILM AND SHEET</u>				
* 424 - 99	Plastic film and sheet .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	424-09
<u>OTHER PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS</u>				
425 - 49	Laminated plastics materials .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	425-99*
425 - 99	Plastics fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	425-99*
<u>DYESTUFFS, EXCEPT DYEING EXTRACTS, PIGMENTS, LAKES AND TONERS</u>				
* 427 - 99	Dyestuffs, pigments, lakes and toners .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	429-29
<u>PAINTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</u>				
428 - 35	Ready-mixed paints, including white lead and colours in oil .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	2405* 8240* 8260
428 - 40	Varnishes and prepared shellacs .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	1730* 8280
423 - 99	Stains, lacquers, thinners, fillers and related products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	7690 8250* 8490*
<u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES AND EXPLOSIVES</u>				
429 - 99-1	Explosives .....	Cwt.	# =	429-99
429 - 99-2	Surface active agents (detergent chemicals) .....	Cwt.	# =	429-99
429 - 99-3	Additives for mineral oils and motor fuels .....	Cwt.	# =	429-99
429 - 99-4	Printing ink .....	Cwt.	# =	429-99
429 - 99	Industrial chemical specialties and explosives n.e.s. ...	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	429-99*

\* 429 - 99 Exclude i.a. photographic chemicals, prepared and packaged (910-99), ink other than printing ink, addressograph and multigraph chemicals, packaged (905-99), formulated detergents in bulk or packaged (800-69), cleaning compounds in bulk or packaged (800-99)

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>GASOLINE</u>				
* 431 - 99	Gasoline .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	439-01
<u>FUEL OIL</u>				
432 - 49	Fuel oil, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (stove, furnace and light fuel oil) .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	7310*
432 - 59	Fuel oil, heavy (Nos. 4, 5, 6 and bunker oils ) .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	7310*
432 - 69	Fuel oil n.e.s. ....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	7290 7310*
<u>LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES</u>				
* 433 - 99	Lubricating oils and greases .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	439-03
<u>COKE OF PETROLEUM AND COAL</u>				
435 - 30	Petroleum coke and pitch coke .....	Ton	Apr. 1935	7130
435 - 49	Coke n.e.s. ....	Ton	(1919)	7140
<u>OTHER PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS</u>				
439 - 09	Refined asphalts and road oils .....	Gal.	Jan. 1970	439-99*
439 - 41	Coal tar and coal pitch .....	Gal.	Apr. 1919	7150
439 - 62	Butane gas, liquefied .....	Gal.	Jan. 1963	436-49*
439 - 63	Propane gas, liquefied .....	Gal.	Jan. 1963	436-49*
439 - 99	Petroleum and coal products n.e.s. ....	Gal.	Jan. 1970	439-99*

JAN. 1, 1973

431 - 99 Include aviation gasoline.  
Exclude aviation turbine fuel, jet fuel (432-69)

432 - 69 Include aviation turbine fuel, diesel fuel, gas oil, kerosene and tractor fuel.

439 - 62 Include butane-butylene mix, isobutane.

439 - 63 Include propane-propylene mix.

\* 439 - 99 Include manufactured gas (fuel type), liquefied petroleum gases n.e.s. (i.e.: ethane, methane and their mixtures).  
Exclude various gaseous hydrocarbons derived from coal and petroleum and used primarily in chemical applications (e.g. butadiene, 406-99-5; ethylene, 406-99-1; propylene, 406-99-7; vinyl chloride, 406-99-8; acetylene, butylene, ethene, freon, isobutene, isobutylene, methyl bromide, methyl chloride, propene: all 406-99), ethane D-4, propane D-8 (405-35).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FERRO-ALLOYS</u>				
441 - 19	Ferromanganese .....	Ton	Jan. 1946	5020
441 - 39	Ferrosilicon .....	Ton	Apr. 1919	5030
441 - 99	Ferro-alloys n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1969	441-09 441-99
<u>PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL</u>				
442 - 19	Pig iron .....	Ton	( 1919 )	5055
442 - 29	Sponge iron and primary iron n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1960	5057
442 - 49	Steel ingots .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	5060*
442 - 99	Blooms, billets and slabs, steel .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	5060*
<u>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS</u>				
443 - 02	Grinding balls .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5615*
443 - 29	Iron castings n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5080* 5970*
443 - 59	Steel castings n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5080*
443 - 99	Steel forgings n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	5090

441 - In this group quantity should be shown as gross weight of alloy, not alloy metal content.

443 - Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

443 - 99 Exclude forged steel bars and rods (444-99) and forged steel billets (442-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>BARS AND RODS, STEEL</u>				
Definition: Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire. <u>Bar size structural shapes should be coded to 447-06.</u>				
444 - 30-3	Concrete reinforcing bars, carbon steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	# =	444-30
444 - 30-4	Bars, stainless steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	# =	444-30
444 - 30	Bars, steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5103*
444 - 50	Wire rods, steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	5109
444 - 80	Bars, steel, cold drawn or cold finished .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	5106
444 - 99	Bars and rods, steel, fabricated (except concrete reinforcing bars: 444-30-3) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5103*
<u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL</u>				
445 - 20	Plate, steel .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	5123
445 - 30	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	5126
445 - 40	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, cold rolled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	445-99*
445 - 55	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, galvanized .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	445-99*
445 - 99	Sheet and strip, steel n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	445-99*
<u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES STEEL AND SHEET PILING</u>				
* 446 - 59	Structural shapes, steel .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	447-06*
* 446 - 99	Structural shapes steel, fabricated n.e.s., and sheet piling .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	447-06*
<u>RAILS AND RAILWAY TRACK MATERIAL</u>				
447 - 39	Railway rails .....	Cwt.	(1919)	5130
447 - 99	Railway track material n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	5905

Alloy Steel means any steel containing any one or more of the following elements in the following amounts: manganese, 1.65% or more; silicon, 0.50% or more; copper, 0.60% or more; aluminum, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, in any significant amounts. Carbon and alloy steel may be distinguished by the following specification numbers or type designations:

Carbon steel .....A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1000 to 1329

Stainless steel .....Type 201 to 546

Other alloy steel ...A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1330 to 9850

WIDTH AND THICKNESS DEFINITIONS FOR STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHEET AND STRIP

Note: The higher the gauge number the thinner the steel. Gauge #7 or higher is always sheet or strip. For lower gauge numbers the classification depends on width as well as thickness.

	Width	Thickness		
		Decimals	Fractions	Gauge
Bars .....	8" or less	over 0.2030"	13/64" and over	#5 or lower
Plate .....	over 8" not over 48"	over 0.2299"	15/64" and over	lower than #4
	over 48"	over 0.1799"	3/16" and over	lower than #7
Sheet and strip .....	8" or less	0.2030" & less	3/16" and less	#6 or higher
	over 8" not over 48"	0.2299" & less	7/32" and less	#4 or higher
	over 48"	0.1799" & less	11/64" and less	#7 or higher

\* 446 - Structural shapes are finished steel sections, of various shapes, with dimensions of width, thickness and depth.  
Exclude parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (941-49).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PIPES AND TUBES, IRON AND STEEL</u>				
448 - 07	Pipes, cast iron.....	Cwt.	Jan. 1940	5160
448 - 59	Pipes and tubes, iron and steel, welded .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	448-99*
448 - 99	Pipes and tubes, iron and steel n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	448-99*
<u>WIRE AND WIRE ROPE, IRON AND STEEL</u>				
449 - 20	Wire, galvanized .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5220*
449 - 49	Wire rope, twisted wire, and multiple wire strand .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	5195
449 - 59	Wire n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5220*
<u>ALUMINUM, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u>				
451 - 09	Aluminum pigs, ingots, shot, slabs, billets, blooms and extruded wire bars .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1944	6020
451 - 19	Aluminum castings and forgings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	451-29*
451 - 29	Aluminum bars, rods, plates, sheet, and circles .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	451-29*
451 - 32	Aluminum foil or leaf.....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6027*
451 - 49	Aluminum and aluminum alloy fabricated materials n.e.s..	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6025* 6050*

448 - 59 Include drill pipe and oil country goods if welded.

448 - 99 Include drill pipe and oil country goods if seamless.  
Exclude electrical conduit and electric metallic tubing (495-99).

\* 449 - 59 Exclude welding wire (467-99).

451 - 19 Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which  
the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

451 - 29 Exclude cable and wire (451-49).

\* 451 - 32 Exclude paper-backed foil and other converted foil (469-04).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>COPPER AND ALLOYS</u>				
452 - 04	Copper, refinery shapes .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6160*
452 - 08	Copper bars, rods and shapes (sections) n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6160* 6170*
452 - 12	Copper plates, sheet, strip and flat products .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6170*
452 - 15	Copper pipe and tubing .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	6175
452 - 18	Copper wire and cable (not insulated) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	6190
452 - 79	Copper alloy refinery shapes, sections and flat products .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6090 6670*
452 - 85	Copper alloy pipe and tubing .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6095 6680*
452 - 88	Copper alloy wire and cable (not insulated) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	6105
452 - 99	Copper and copper alloy fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6110* 6210* 6680*
<u>LEAD, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u>				
453 - 09	Lead pigs, blocks and shot .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6240*
453 - 49	Lead fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6240* 6250* 6432*

452 - 04 Include anodes, billets, blister copper, cake, cathodes, ingots, ingot bars, shot, slabs and wire bars.

452 - 79 Include alloy equivalent of classes 452-04, 452-08 and 452-12.

452 - 99 Exclude stampings (469-99).

453 - 09 Include lead alloys except antimonial lead and type metal (453-49).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NICKEL AND ALLOYS</u>				
* 454 - 15	Nickel anodes, cathodes, ingots, rods and shot (slabs) ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6280*
454 - 99	Nickel and nickel alloy fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6280* 6680*
<u>PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u>				
455 - 29	Platinum metals .....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1961	6310* 6680*
455 - 50	Silver .....	Tr.Oz.	( 1919 )	6340
455 - 99	Precious metals n.e.s. ....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1961	6670* 6680*
<u>ZINC, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u>				
* 457 - 04	Zinc dust and granules .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	457-49*
457 - 08	Zinc blocks, pigs and slabs .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	6380
* 457 - 49	Zinc fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	457-49*
<u>OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS</u>				
459 - 25	Cadmium .....	Lb.	Jan. 1939	6640
459 - 35	Cobalt .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	6590
459 - 45	Magnesium .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	6645*
459 - 79-1	Titanium .....	Lb.	# =	459-79
459 - 79	Non-ferrous metals n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	6670*
459 - 99	Non-ferrous metal alloys n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	6645* 6670* 6680*

454 - 15 Exclude nickel alloys and nickel powder (454-99).

454 - 99 Exclude nickel silver (452-79 to 452-99).

455 - 29 Include only platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, rhodium, ruthenium and their alloys.

455 - 99 Exclude gold and gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and gold coin (group 990- ).

459 - 99 Include alloys of cadmium, cobalt, magnesium and titanium.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS</u>				
* 461 - 99	Structural and architectural metal products .....	-	Jan. 1961	469-65
<u>WIRE FENCING, SCREENING AND NETTING</u>				
463 - 44	Fourdrinier wire cloth .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5685*
463 - 52	Wire cloth or woven wire screening n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	463-52*
463 - 99	Wire fencing, wire mesh and netting n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	463-52* 463-99
<u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE</u>				
465 - 29	Nuts, bolts, screws and washers .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5540 5570*
465 - 36	Wire nails .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5510 5520*
465 - 59	Locks, keys and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	6655 6680*
465 - 99	Basic hardware n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5515 5970* 5520* 6680* 5570*
<u>WELDING WIRE, RODS, ELECTRODES AND SOLDERS</u>				
* 467 - 99	Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	469-80
<u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS</u>				
468 - 19	Valves, iron or steel .....	-	Jan. 1961	5960*
468 - 49	Valves n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5960* 6100*
468 - 60	Pipe fittings, iron or steel .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1931	5180
468 - 99	Pipe fittings n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6050* 6110* 6210* 6250*
<u>OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
* 469 - 04	Converted aluminum foil .....	-	Jan. 1973	469-99*
469 - 75	Insulated wire and cable .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6025* 6180
* 469 - 99	Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	469-99*

\* 461 - 99    Include fence posts, metal, tubular, T, U or similar shapes  
              Exclude parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (941-41 or 49), corrugated steel  
              sheets (445-99), corrugated aluminum sheets (451-49).

463 - 99    Include snow fence in rolls.

465 - 36    Include spiral nails.  
              Exclude cut nails (465-99), rail spikes (447-99).

465 - 59    Exclude locks for automobiles, not in mixed shipments (465-99).

465 - 99    Include automobile hardware exported to dealers.  
              Exclude automobile hardware exported to automobile manufacturers as parts (589-99).

\* 468 - 19    Exclude valve parts iron or steel (468-49).

468 - 19)    )  
468 - 49)    ) Exclude aerosol valves (950-99), penstock valves and turbine shut-off valves (502-39), radiator  
              valves and steam traps for heating installations (650-49).

468 - 60)    )  
468 - 99)    ) Exclude conduit fittings and electrical cable fittings (495-99).

469 - 75    Quantity to be shown is total weight of wire or cable including the weight of insulation.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NATURAL STONE BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
* 471 - 49	Natural stone basic products .....	-	(1919)	479-19
<u>CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRACTORIES</u>				
472 - 04	Building brick, clay .....	M.	Apr. 1919	7060
472 - 49	Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	7100 7690*
472 - 62	Fire brick and similar shapes .....	Ton	Jan. 1944	7065
472 - 99	Refractories n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	7510* 7690*
<u>GLASS BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
473 - 05	Colourless transparent sheet glass .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1942	7180
473 - 99	Glass basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1962	473-99*
<u>ASBESTOS AND ASBESTOS-CEMENT BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
* 474 - 20	Asbestos cloth, dryer felt and sheets, woven or felted ..	-	Jan. 1973	474-99*
474 - 40	Asbestos brake linings and clutch facings .....	-	Jan. 1946	7035
474 - 69	Asbestos and asbestos-cement building materials .....	-	Jan. 1961	7040*
* 474 - 99	Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	474-99*
<u>CEMENT AND CONCRETE BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
475 - 04	Portland cement, standard .....	Cwt.	(1919)	7500
* 475 - 99-3	Cement clinker .....	Ton	# =	475-99
475 - 99	Cement and concrete basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	7510* 7690*
<u>ABRASIVE BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
476 - 19	Fused alumina, crude and grains .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	7355
476 - 29	Silicon carbide, crude and grains .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	7359
476 - 49	Abrasive paper and cloth .....	-	Apr. 1938	7380
476 - 59	Abrasive wheels and stones .....	-	Jan. 1961	7370* 7390
476 - 99	Abrasive basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	6670* 6680* 7360 7690*
<u>NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC GRAPHITE AND CARBON BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
* 477 - 99	Carbon and carbon electrodes, brush stock and brushes ..	-	Apr. 1919	479-29

472 - 62 Include firebrick K liners Magnecon.

473 - 99 Include glass cut and/or moulded for windows, and basic products made of glass fibres.  
Exclude fibreglass-based roofing felt, impregnated (357-49), glass yarn (361-69).

\* 474 - 20 Include papermakers' felts.

475 - 04 Exclude aluminous cement and white portland cement (475-99).  
\* 475 - 99-3 Exclude portland cement, standard (475-04).  
475 - 99 Exclude adhesive cements (421-99), radiator "cement" (429-99), refractory cements (472-99).

476 - 99 Include metallic carbides and tool tips or blanks made of metallic carbides.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NATURAL, SYNTHETIC AND IMITATION GEM AND ORNAMENTAL STONE</u>				
* 478 - 04	Gem diamonds, cut but unset .....	Carat	Jan. 1947	479-85
* 478 - 25	Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	479-89
<u>OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
479 - 76	Lime, quick and hydrated .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7480 7690*
479 - 99	Non-metallic mineral basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1965	429-99* 479-99
<u>BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND SHOE FINDINGS</u>				
492 - 31	Soles and heels .....	-	Jan. 1971	496-55*
492 - 75	Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	496-55*
<u>HOSE AND HOSE COUPLINGS</u>				
* 493 - 99	Hose and hose couplings .....	-	Jan. 1961	496-60
<u>TILING, FLOORING AND WALL COVERING</u>				
* 494 - 59	Floor, wall and ceiling tiles n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	494-49
494 - 89	Floor and wall covering n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	490-40
<u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS</u>				
495 - 10	High tension insulators and insulating fittings for electric equipment .....	-	Apr. 1924	490-67
495 - 99	Electric non-current-carrying wiring materials n.e.s....	-	Jan. 1961	490-70
<u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
496 - 52	Gaskets (except rubber and asbestos) .....	-	Jan. 1967	490-99*
496 - 99	Fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	490-99*
<u>ELECTRICITY</u>				
497 - 04	Electricity .....	M.Kw.H.	Apr. 1928	496-97

- 479 - 99 Exclude drilling mud components: mixtures (429-99) and specified chemicals (to appropriate classes).
- \* 492 - 75 Include welting leather and leather welting when sold by the lineal yard.  
Exclude leather for welting when sold by the square foot or by the pound (303-99).
- \* 493 - 99 Exclude short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally, only hose in lengths of 10' or more should be included in this class.
- \* 494 - 59 Include i.a. acoustic and ceiling panels.  
Exclude ceramic (472-49), concrete (475-99), glass (473-99), metal (461-99), stone (471-49) tiles; wall and floor panels (usually 494-89).
- \* 494 - 89 Exclude acoustic and ceiling (494-59), glass (473-99), metal (461-99) and wood VENEER 337- and PLYWOOD 338-) panels; curtain wall panels (941-49); rugs, mats and runners (844-75).
- \* 496 - 52 Exclude only asbestos gaskets (474-99), rubber gaskets (325-39).
- 496 - 99 Include i.a. weatherstripping of 2 or more materials  
Exclude i.a. weatherstripping of 1 material only (classify by material).
- 497 - 04 Not coded from B - 13 entries.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>POWER BOILERS</u>				
501 - 49-3	Power boilers .....	No.	# =	501-49
501 - 49	Power boilers, boiler house equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	509-01
<u>ENGINES AND TURBINES, GENERAL PURPOSE</u>				
502 - 39	Hydraulic turbines and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	500-25
502 - 99	Engines, turbines and parts, general purpose n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1959	500-29
<u>ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND MOTORS</u>				
503 - 17	Generators, including self-contained generator sets ....	No.	Jan. 1971	503-19 *
503 - 19-3	Rotors, stators and coils for generators .....	-	# =	503-19
503 - 19	Parts and accessories for generators n.e.s.....	-	Jan. 1971	503-19 *
503 - 69	Electric motors .....	No.	Jan. 1946	500-38
503 - 79-3	Rotors, stators and coils for electric motors.....	-	# =	503-79
503 - 79	Parts and accessories for electric motors n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1958	500-39
<u>MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT AND BEARINGS</u>				
504 - 01	Bearings and parts for motor vehicles .....	-	Jan. 1971	504-39*
* 504 - 25	Bearings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	504-39*
* 504 - 28	Parts for bearings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	504-39*
504 - 40	Speed changers and speed increasing or reducing units and parts .....	-	Jan. 1971	504-99*
504 - 44	Gears, power transmission .....	-	Jan. 1971	504-99*
* 504 - 89	Hydraulic power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s..	-	Jan. 1973	504-99*
* 504 - 99	Power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	504-99*

- 501 - 49-3 Exclude marine-type boilers (592-85), boilers for heating systems (650-49).
- 501 - 49 Include i.a. boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated.  
Exclude pipes and tubes not bent or otherwise fabricated for making boiler tubes (448-).
- 502 - See XO-5-50/2 August 1, 1970.
- 502 - 99 Exclude aircraft engines (603-99), locomotive engines (570-29), marine engines (592-85), motor vehicle engines (588-85), tractor engines (551-99), "engines which are not multi-purpose but designed for a single type of machine or vehicle, code as parts of the type of machine or vehicle" i.a. (chain saw engines, 524-15).
- 503 - Exclude auxiliary equipment for internal combustion engines (689-).
- 503 - 17 Include only generators for producing electric current.  
Exclude double-current generators, motor-generator sets (688-79).
- 503 - 69 Exclude aircraft flap motors (605-99), starter motors (689-99-3), sewing machine motors with controllers (860-89), electric clock motors (820-29) and electric toy motors (837-99).
- 504 - Exclude engine bearing of the shell (insert) type that are crankshaft main bearings, connecting rod bearings, and camshaft bearings. (Classify to the engine group or commodity class with which the engines are generally associated).
- 504 - 01 Include bearings only if clearly specified as automotive bearings.
- \* 504 - 25 Include bearings and pillow blocks exported as such.  
Exclude bearings when part of a mixed shipment of parts (classify entire shipment as parts).
- 504 - 40 Exclude gear motors, electric (503-69) and gear motors non electric (504-99).
- 504 - 44 Include power transmission gears i.a. bevel gears, conical gears, cog wheel gears, differential gears, friction gears, gear boxes other than speed reducers, gearing except motor vehicle, helical gears, rack and pinion gears, plastic gears and worm gears. These may also be described as wheels.  
Exclude marine drive gearing (593-39).
- \* 504 - 89) Include power transmission equipment exported as such and not forming part of or incorporated in a machine or vehicle (except, motive power transmission equipment e.g. drive train, code to vehicle class concerned) at time of exportation, even if stated to be a part of a specific machine or vehicle.
- \* 504 - 99) Exclude power transmission equipment built in or incorporated in a specific machine or vehicle (classify with the machine or vehicle concerned); gear-reduced electric motors (503-69); marine drive gearing (593-39); transmissions, automotive (589-99). Pillow blocks (504-25), winch drums (513-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>INDUSTRIAL FURNACES, KILNS AND OVENS</u>				
* 505 - 99	Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens and parts .....	-	Jan. 1960	509-59
<u>COMPRESSORS (AIR AND GAS), BLOWERS AND VACUUM PUMPS</u>				
507 - 39-3	Air and gas compressors .....	No.	# =	507-39
507 - 39	Air and gas compressors and parts .....	-	Jan. 1966	500-72
507 - 99	Vacuum pumps, fans, blowers and parts .....	-	Jan. 1966	500-79
<u>PUMPS</u>				
* 508 - 99	Pumps, pumping systems and parts .....	-	Jan. 1948	509-80
<u>OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY</u>				
* 509 - 04	Bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and labelling machines .....	-	Jan. 1973	509-04*
* 509 - 15-3	Can washing, filling, closing and labelling machines ...	-	# =	509-15
* 509 - 15-4	Wrapping and labelling machines n.e.s. ....	-	# =	509-15
* 509 - 15	Packaging machinery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	509-19*
* 509 - 18	Parts and accessories for packaging machinery .....	-	Jan. 1973	509-04* 509-19*
509 - 69	Foundry equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	500-69
509 - 99-1	Industrial spraying equipment and parts .....	-	# =	509-99
509 - 99-2	Heat exchangers, industrial and parts .....	-	# =	509-99
509 - 99	General purpose industrial machinery and parts n.e.s. ..	-	Jan. 1961	500-99

- 507 - 39 Exclude air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (655-).
- 507 - 99 Exclude milking machine vacuum pumps (545-19), air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (655-), domestic and commercial ventilating fans (697-99).
- \* 508 - 99 Exclude pumps specially designed as vehicle parts (e.g., automobile or aircraft fuel pumps - classify as "parts"); pumps which form parts of hydraulic controls (504-89); bottom hole pumps, walking beam pumps (521-99); fire pumps (720-49); gasoline dispensing pumps (730-99).
- \* 509 - 15-4 Exclude bottle labelling machines (509-04), can labelling machines (509-15-3) and combination food processing and packaging machines (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines 528-69).
- \* 509 - 15 Exclude combination food processing and packaging machinery (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines: 528-69), fruit and vegetable bagging and bunching machines (544-49).
- 509 - 69 Exclude ingot moulds and stools (443-29).
- 509 - 99-1 Include spray painting equipment.  
Exclude agricultural sprayers (544-49).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CONVEYORS AND CONVEYING SYSTEMS</u>				
* 511 - 89	Conveyors and conveying systems .....	-	Jan. 1973	511-99*
* 511 - 98	Parts for conveyors and conveying systems .....	-	Jan. 1973	511-99*
<u>ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS</u>				
* 512 - 99	Elevators and escalators and parts .....	-	Jan. 1973	519-99*
<u>HOISTING MACHINERY</u>				
513 - 15	Cranes and derricks .....	No.	Jan. 1970	510-39*
513 - 27	Industrial hoists and lifts .....	No.	Jan. 1970	510-39*
513 - 32	Winches and windlasses .....	No.	Jan. 1970	510-39*
513 - 99	Hoisting machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	510-39*
<u>INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS, TRACTORS, TRAILERS, STACKERS</u>				
514 - 12	Lift trucks, industrial, electric .....	No.	Jan. 1972	514-39*
514 - 15	Lift trucks, industrial, powered n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1972	514-39*
* 514 - 89	Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers and stackers n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	514-39*
* 514 - 98	Parts for industrial trucks, tractors, trailers and stackers .....	-	Jan. 1973	514-19 514-39*
<u>OTHER MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT</u>				
519 - 31	Woodland log handling equipment .....	No.	Jan. 1970	510-39*
519 - 39	Parts for woodland log handling equipment .....	-	Jan. 1970	510-39*
* 519 - 99	Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	519-99*

\* 511 - 98 Exclude rubber conveyor belting (321-19), textile conveyor belting (381-99), wire conveyor belting (469-99).

513 - 15 Exclude excavator-type cranes and shovels (521-29).

513 - 27 Exclude dumping or tail gate hoists for trucks (589-99), mine hoists (521-99).

513 - 99 Exclude freight and passenger elevators (512-99).

\* 514 - 89 Include only powered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment.  
Exclude truck tractors (583-39), general-purpose tractors (551-).

519 - 31 Exclude multiple function woodland equipment i.a. combined felling and loading equipment such as bush combines, tree harvester, tree shears, processors (524-99); mobile barkers, debarkers, saws, chip processors, etc. (524-, 525-).

519 - 39 Include transmissions for woodland log handling equipment.  
Exclude winches (513-32).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY</u>				
521 - 01	Core drills and core drill bits and parts .....	-	Jan. 1971	521-19*
521 - 04	Rock drills and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	521-19*
521 - 12	Rock drill bits n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	521-19*
521 - 19	Earth drilling, earth boring and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	521-19*
521 - 29	Excavator-type cranes and shovels, powered and parts ...	No.	Jan. 1971	521-39*
521 - 33	Bulldozing, angle-doing and similar equipment and parts ....	No.	Jan. 1971	521-39*
521 - 39-3	Front end loaders, front end shovels and parts .....	No.	# =	521-39
521 - 39	Excavating, dredging and loading machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	521-39*
521 - 99	Mining, quarrying, oil and gas industry machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5615* 5710* 5860*
<u>CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
* 522 - 89	Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment ..	-	Jan. 1973	529-29*
* 522 - 98	Parts and accessories for construction and maintenance machinery and equipment .....	-	Jan. 1973	529-29*

JAN. 1, 1973

521-12 Include parts of rock drill bits, except metallic carbide inserts, tips or blanks  
Exclude metallic carbide inserts, tips or blanks (476-99).

521-33 Include bulldozer units, attachments and parts.

521-99 Exclude oil well drilling rigs (521-19); drill pipe and oil country goods (448-59 if welded,  
otherwise 448-99); machinery for producing non-fuel gases (usually 529-36).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>METALWORKING MACHINERY</u>				
523 - 03	Boring and drilling machinery, metalworking, and parts..	No.	Jan. 1963	5675
523 - 05	Grinding machines and grinders, metalworking, and parts.	No.	Jan. 1968	523-29*
523 - 08	Lathes, metalworking, and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1953	5677
523 - 15	Presses, metalworking and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1968	523-29*
523 - 29-3	Milling machines, metalworking and parts .....	No.	# =	523-29
523 - 29	Machine tools, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1968	523-29*
523 - 49	Welding apparatus, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1968	523-99*
523 - 66	Metal plating machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1971	523-99*
523 - 69-3	Machinery, rolls and parts for rolling mills .....	-	# =	523-69
523 - 69	Metalworking machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	523-99*
523 - 77	Jigs, fixtures and metalworking accessories (except machine accessories) .....	-	Jan. 1971	523-99*
523 - 87	Dies for metalworking machinery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	523-96*
523 - 96	Cutting and forming tools for metalworking machinery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	523-96*
<u>WOODWORKING MACHINERY</u>				
524 - 14	Chain saws .....	No.	Jan. 1966	529-41*
524 - 15	Parts and accessories for chain saws .....	-	Jan. 1966	529-41*
524 - 25	Saws and sawmill machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s...	-	Jan. 1961	529-45
524 - 99	Woodworking machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	529-49

JAN. 1, 1973

523 - 03)

523 - 05) "Machine tools" is a term used to describe various types of metalworking machines such as drilling machines (523 - 03), lathes (523 - 08), presses (523 - 15), punching machines, riveting machines, shapers (523 - 29), etc. It does not include the drill bits, knives, milling cutters, punches, shear blades, etc. used in these machines (523- 96).

523 - 29)

523-29-3 Exclude tracers (523-29), and tracer attachments (code to appropriate machine classes).

\* 523-49 Exclude welding rods and wire (467-99).

523-69 Include wire drawing and forming machinery (draw benches), metal container making machinery. Exclude dies, wire drawing (523-87).

\* 523-87 Include all dies for metalworking machines. Exclude dies (moulds) for die-casting machines (509-69) and threading dies hand type (752-99).

523 - 96 Include metal sawing machines, their blades, and the various tools, etc. used in machine tools.

Exclude dies (523 - 87), jigs and fixtures (523 - 77), bench centres and similar accessories for metalworking machines (523 - 69).

524-15 Include gasoline engines designed for chain saws. Exclude electric motors for chain saws when shipped seperately (503-69).

\* 524-25 Exclude hand saws (752-29), portable power saws (751-99-3), veneer and plywood machinery (524-99), metal-cutting sawing machines (523-96), stone sawing machines (quarry-521-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY</u>				
525 - 90	Pulp and paper industries machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	529-59
<u>PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
526 - 55	Plates, electrotypes, stereotypes, matrices and similar articles n.e.s. ....	-	(1919)	529-60
526 - 79-3	Printing presses and parts .....	-	# =	526-79
526 - 79	Printing and bookbinding machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	529-69
<u>TEXTILE INDUSTRIES MACHINERY</u>				
527 - 99	Textile industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	529-79
<u>FOOD, BEVERAGE AND TOBACCO INDUSTRIES MACHINERY</u>				
528 - 59	Dairy and milk products plant machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	529-85
528 - 69	Food and beverage industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	529-86
528 - 79	Tobacco manufacturing machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	529-88
<u>OTHER SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY</u>				
529 - 04	Rubber tire and tube building machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1971	529-09*
529 - 09	Rubber-working machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ..	-	Jan. 1971	529-09*
529 - 24	Shoe-making industry machinery, equipment and parts ...	-	Jan. 1961	529-93
529 - 36	Chemical and pharmaceutical products industries machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1963	529-99*
529 - 47	Dies and moulds for plastics machinery .....	-	Jan. 1967	529-32*
529 - 49-3	Plastics moulding machinery and parts .....	-	# =	529-49
529 - 49	Plastics industry machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	529-32*
529 - 99	Special industry machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s...	-	Jan. 1963	529-99*

526-79-3 Exclude textile printing machinery and equipment (527-99).

526-79 Exclude office duplicating machines (addressograph and mimeograph types: 771-99; heat or magnetic transfer types: 910-99).

527-99 Include all industrial sewing machines.

\* 528-69 Exclude bakery ovens (505-99), packaging machinery (509-15-4).

\* 528-79 Exclude packaging machinery (509-15-4).

\* 529-04 Include tire rebuilding equipment.  
Exclude tire repair equipment (730-99).

\* 529-24 Exclude shoe-sewing machines (527-99), shoe repairing equipment (730-99), rubber footwear manufacturing equipment (529-09).

529-36 Include machines, etc. for manufacturing synthetic rubber.  
Exclude machines, etc. for making products from synthetic rubber (529-04 or -09); fuel gas production machinery, and equipment for petroleum and coal industries (521-99).

529-47 Include parts of dies and moulds for plastics machinery.

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY</u>				
541 - 09	Disc plows and harrow plows, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1931	5390
541 - 16	Plows and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Apr. 1931	5400'
541 - 21	Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1931	5380
541 - 29	Disc harrows and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1931	5370
541 - 47	Planters and transplanters and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1969	541-45 541-99*
541 - 51	Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills .....	No.	( 1919 )	5360
541 - 53	Parts and accessories for grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills .....	-	Jan. 1961	5450* 5470*
541 - 66	Manure spreaders and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5460*
541 - 99	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1969	541-99*
<u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
542 - 39	Cultivators and weeders .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5350 5460*
542 - 40	Parts and accessories for cultivators and weeders .....	-	Jan. 1961	5450* 5470*
542 - 99	Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	5460* 5470*
<u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY</u>				
543 - 09	Mowers .....	No.	( 1919 )	5330
543 - 10	Parts and accessories for mowers .....	-	Jan. 1960	5333
543 - 19	Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5320 5470*
543 - 29	Haying machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	5460* 5470*
543 - 40	Swathers or windrowers and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5335 5470*
543 - 72	Combine reaper-threshers .....	No.	Apr. 1934	5340
543 - 73	Parts, attachments and accessories for combine reaper-threshers .....	-	Jan. 1960	5343
543 - 80	Tobacco harvesting machinery and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1966	543-99*
543 - 99	Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1966	543-99*

541 - 09)  
    ) Exclude chisel plows and deep tillage cultivators (541-99).  
541 - 16)

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>MACHINES FOR PREPARING CROPS FOR MARKET OR USE</u>				
544 - 49	Machines and equipment for preparing crops for market or use, and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	549-49
<u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
545 - 19	Milking machines and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1928	5300
545 - 59	Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5290 5580*
545 - 99	Poultry farm and apiary machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	2810* 5710* 4780*
<u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
* 546 - 09	Farm loaders, attachments for tractors .....	No.	Jan. 1973	546-99*
* 546 - 89	Agricultural machinery and equipment n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	546-99*
* 546 - 98	Parts and accessories for agricultural machinery and equipment n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	546-99*
<u>TRACTORS</u>				
551 - 19	Wheel tractors, new and used .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5446* 5851
551 - 21	Parts of wheel tractors .....	-	Jan. 1961	5859*
551 - 99	Tractors n.e.s., parts and accessories for tractors n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5446* 5859* 5855 5860*
<u>RAILWAY AND STREET RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK</u>				
570 - 29	Locomotives and tenders; locomotive engines and engine parts .....	No.	Apr. 1919	5270
570 - 99	Railway and street railway rolling stock and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Apr. 1919	5840

JAN. 1, 1973

551- Include all tractors which are multi-purpose self-propelled power sources.

Exclude warehouse and materials handling tractors (514- 519-), scraper type tractors, the type used to power dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-39), tractors which form an integral part of a machine designed for a specific purpose, i.a. front-end loaders (521-39-3) commercial truck tractors (583-39) and attachments for excavating, construction, maintenance and agriculture whether or not mounted on multi-purpose tractors; code to appropriate equipment class.

551 - 21 Exclude tractor engines (551-99).

\* 551 - 99 Exclude bulldozing attachments (521-33), dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-39), road scrapers (522-89) and loading attachments (521-39-3), snow removal and other maintenance attachments (522-98) agricultural machines and attachments which serve the purpose of machines, drawn and/or powered by tractors (various classes Division 54).

570 - 29 Include diesel engine parts for locomotives.

Exclude locomotive parts (e.g.: wheels, body parts: 570-99).

570 - 99 Exclude railway cranes (513-15).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PASSENGER AUTOMOBILES AND CHASSIS</u>				
581 - 10	Hardtop sedans, new .....	No.	Jan. 1969	580-19*
581 - 26	Sedans, new n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1969	580-19*
581 - 33	Station wagons, new .....	No.	Jan. 1969	580-19*
581 - 49	Passenger automobiles n.e.s. and passenger automobile chassis .....	No.	Jan. 1969	580-19*
<u>TRUCKS, TRUCK CHASSIS AND TRUCK TRACTORS, COMMERCIAL</u>				
583 - 31	Trucks and chassis, commercial, maximum gross vehicle weight not over 6,000 lbs. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	580-31
583 - 39	Trucks and chassis, commercial n.e.s. and truck tractors, commercial .....	No.	Jan. 1961	580-39
<u>TRAILERS AND COMMERCIAL SEMI-TRAILERS</u>				
584 - 99	Trailers and commercial semi-trailers .....	No.	Jan. 1961	589-49
<u>OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES</u>				
* 587 - 29	Buses and bus chassis .....	No.	Jan. 1973	587-99*
587 - 42	Snowmobiles, pleasure and sporting type and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1970	589-95*
* 587 - 99	Motor vehicles n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	587-99*
<u>ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES AND PARTS</u>				
588 - 85	Motor vehicle engines and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1959	589-85
<u>OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES</u>				
589 - 99	Parts, accessories and assemblies for motor vehicles n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1969	580-95* 580-99

Div. 58 See X0-5-58 September 1, 1968.

581 - Include built up or K.D. automobiles and chassis with or without engines. (A chassis includes at least the frame, transmission steering gear and axles, the value per unit will usually be more than \$500.00) see X0-5-58/1, 3 January 1, 1969.

581 - 10 Include 2-door and 4-door models.

581 - 26 Include coaches (2-door models).

581 - 33 Include only those models derived from passenger automobile chassis.

581 - 49 Include i.a. convertible automobiles, soft top; limousines; specially built taxi cabs; used automobiles and pickups derived from passenger automobile chassis.

583- See X0-5-58/1, 3 January 1, 1969

583 - 31 Include trucks with station wagon styling and vans with seats and/or side windows.

583 - 39 Include off-highway trucks.

584 - 99 Include truck campers (mobile homes) slide in and chassis mounted types.

587 - 42 Include snowmobiles with or without engines: record unit of quantity in both cases.  
Exclude snowmobile engines and engine parts (588-85).

\* 587 - 99 Include military motor vehicles and trailers, special purpose motor vehicles, motorcycles and powercycles.

588-85 Include only engines exported as such; and shell (insert) bearings.  
Exclude engines incorporated in complete vehicles or chassis, or in shipments of K.D. vehicles or chassis (include with vehicles); scrap, used engine assemblies purchased for rebuilding, reprocessing (normally 251-29).

589 - See X0-5-58/9-65/5 January 1, 1969.

\* 589-99 Exclude the following except when exported as a mixed shipment:

bearings for motor vehicles.....	504-01	rivets, metal.....	465-99
belting, rubber.....	321-19	screws.....	465-29
bolts.....	465-29	seals, rubber, automobile.....	325-39
carpet for autos if sold by the yard.....	844-99	seat covers, plastic.....	961-90
electric equipment auxiliary for internal combustion engines.....	689- 689-52	seat covers, textile.....	961-59
gaskets, rubber.....	325-39	spark plug insulator cores ceramic.....	495-10
gaskets, 2 or more materials.....	496-52	springs, upholstering.....	469-99
generators, battery charging type.....	689-99-5	truck parts, industrial.....	514-98
hardware, motor vehicle.....	465-99	washers, metal.....	465-29
lighting fixtures, automotive.....	681-99	washers, rubber.....	325-39
locks, car door.....	465-99	V-belts, rubber.....	321-15
nuts.....	465-29	weatherstripping, rubber.....	325-39
packing rubber.....	325-39	weatherstripping, 2 or more materials.....	496-99

Exclude scrap, used components, assemblies purchased for rebuilding, reprocessing, i.a. transmissions, clutches, water pumps, carburetors, fuel pumps, brake shoes, wheel and master cylinders, power brake assemblies, generators, starters, solenoids, starter drives, voltage regulators, limiters, alternators (291-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SHIPS AND BOATS</u>				
591 - 58	Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled .....	No.	(1919)	590-15
* 591 - 63	Sailing craft .....	No.	Jan. 1973	591-69*
* 591 - 69	Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	591-69*
591 - 99	Ships and boats n.e.s. ....	No.	(1919)	590-19
<u>MARINE ENGINES AND PARTS</u>				
592 - 85	Marine engines and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1959	590-29
<u>SUB-ASSEMBLIES, PARTS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SHIPS AND BOATS</u>				
593 - 39	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	590-39
<u>AIRCRAFT, COMPLETE WITH ENGINES</u>				
* 601 - 99	Aircraft, complete with engines .....	No.	Jan. 1947	600-19
<u>AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS</u>				
* 603 - 99	Aircraft engines and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1959	600-39
<u>AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS</u>				
* 605 - 99	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1970	600-99
<u>OTHER VEHICLES</u>				
611 - 28	Wagons, carts, buggies and similar vehicles and parts .	No.	Jan. 1961	9430 9440
611 - 99	Vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	5830 5870*
<u>PNEUMATIC TIRES, NEW</u>				
621 - 05	Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	Jan. 1949	620-05
621 - 09	Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	Jan. 1961	620-09
621 - 15	Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	Jan. 1961	620-15
621 - 49	Pneumatic tires, new n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	620-19
<u>TIRE TUBES AND OTHER TIRES</u>				
625 - 25	Passenger car tire tubes .....	No.	Jan. 1949	620-25
625 - 29	Tire tubes n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1949	620-29
625 - 49	Solid and cushion tires, rebuilt and used tires .....	No.	Jan. 1961	620-39

- \* 591-58 Include only boats with primary motive power built into the boat or designed as such i.a.  
Sea-doo's.  
Exclude boats powered by outboard motors (591-63, -69 or 591-99).

\* 591-63 Include sailing craft with auxiliary engines.

\* 591-99 Exclude life rafts (720-99).

593 - 39 Exclude electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats shipped separately as such (681-99).

\* 605-99 Exclude electrical lighting fixtures for aircraft. (681-99).

Division 62 - Tires and tubes exported to manufacturers of automobiles, trucks or tractors, to be mounted on vehicles to be imported into Canada should be coded P.9.

621- See XO-5-62/1 March 1, 1971.

625 - 49 Include tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, toys, etc.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT</u>				
634 - 19	Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	630-19
634 - 29	Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	630-29
634 - 39	Radar equipment and related devices and specific parts .....	-	Jan. 1965	630-38
634 - 45	Sound amplifiers (excluding parts) .....	-	Jan. 1969	634-99*
634 - 90	Radio transmitting-receiving units (excluding parts)...	-	Jan. 1969	634-99*
634 - 95	Radio and television broadcast and transmitting equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts) .....	-	Jan. 1969	634-99*
634 - 99	Commercial and industrial telecommunication equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts) .....	-	Jan. 1969	634-99*
<u>TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS AND PHONOGRAPHS, DOMESTIC TYPE (EXCLUDING PARTS)</u>				
637 - 20	Television receiving sets, except combination sets (excluding parts) .....	No.	Jan. 1965	630-70
* 637 - 49-3	Radio receiving sets, automobile .....	No.	# =	637-49
637 - 49	Radio receiving sets (excluding parts) .....	No.	Jan. 1970	637-99*
637 - 70	Combination radio-phonograph sets (excluding parts) ...	No.	Jan. 1965	630-76
637 - 90	Phonograph records and blanks .....	No.	Jan. 1965	630-78
637 - 99	Phonographs and domestic receiving antennae (excluding parts) .....	-	Jan. 1970	637-99*
<u>ELECTRONIC TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS</u>				
638 - 21	Electronic tubes and parts .....	-	Jan. 1965	639-82
638 - 41	Semi-conductors and parts .....	-	Jan. 1965	639-84
<u>ELECTRONIC AND RELATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS</u>				
639 - 05	Cabinets for television and radio receiving sets and phonographs .....	No.	Jan. 1965	630-91
639 - 15	Resistors, electronic, and parts .....	-	Jan. 1970	639-98*
639 - 23	Transformers, electronic type, and parts .....	-	Jan. 1970	639-98*
* 639 - 55	Printed circuit boards .....	-	Jan. 1973	639-99*
639 - 99-3	Inductors and coils, electronic type, and parts .....	-	# =	639-99
639 - 99-4	Capacitors (condensers), electronic and parts .....	-	# =	639-99
* 639 - 99	Electronic equipment components n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	639-99*

Div. 63 See X0-5-63 January 1, 1969.

634 - 19 Include radio-telephone linking equipment, telephone switchboard equipment.  
Exclude radio-telephone sets and equipment, telephone answering and recording equipment (634-99).

634 - 39 Include all sonar and other echo sounding equipment.

634 - 45 Include public address systems (P.A. systems).  
Exclude amplifier-tuner combinations (637-99), and identifiable amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (639-99). See X0-5-63/4-45 January 1, 1969.

634 - 90 Include i.a. radio-telephones, transceivers and walkie-talkies. See X0-5-63/4-90 January 1, 1969.

634 - 95 Include radio and television studio equipment, T.V. cameras and video tape recording units.  
Exclude sound amplifiers (634-45) and any other components (639- ). See X0-5-63/4-95 January 1, 1969.

634 - 99 Include i.a. radio navigational equipment (except radar), coin-operated phonographs, sound detection equipment, tape and wire recorders (except dictating machines), magnetic tape and tape recordings if sold to consignee.

Exclude i.a. amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (639-99), coin-operated television receiving sets (637-20) and radio receiving sets (637-49), office-type dictating machines (771-99), magnetic tape and tape recordings not sold to consignee (995-85), towers and other prefabricated structures (941-49).

\* 637 - 49 Include coin operated radio receiving sets, whether transistor or tube type.  
Exclude combination radio receiving sets (637-70), amateur radio receivers (634-99) and amateur radio transmitting-receiving sets (634-90).

637 - 70 Include T.V.-radio, T.V.-phonograph, T.V.-radio-phonograph and radio-phonograph combinations.  
Exclude high-fidelity and stereo sets without radio or T.V. components (637-99).

637 - 90 Exclude magnetic tape and tape recordings (634-99 or 995-85).

\* 637 - 99 Include domestic phonograph sets and domestic radio, auto and T.V. receiving antennae.  
Exclude coin-operated phonographs (634-99), combination T.V. -radio, T.V.-phonograph, T.V.-radio-phonograph and radio-phonograph units (637-70), aircraft antennae (605-99), marine antennae (593-39) and broadcasting and transmitting (634-95).

538-21 Exclude glass bulbs (blanks) for electronic tubes (473-99).

639-05 Include only complete cabinets and cabinet fronts, backs and bodies. Code quantity for complete cabinets, cabinet fronts and cabinet bodies; code no quantity for cabinet backs. Classify such parts as doors and knobs as fabricated materials section IV.

639-23 Exclude power transformers (683-99).

639-99 Include i.a. chassis for T.V., radio, phonograph and combination sets, modules for broadcasting and receiving equipment.

Exclude i.a. microphones with loudspeakers or amplifiers and self-contained amplifier units (634-45), telephone switchboard equipment (634-19), transformers specifically described as for telephone or telegraph use (639-23), record envelopes shipped separately (950-49).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>HEATING EQUIPMENT</u>				
650 - 29	Warm air central heating equipment .....	-	Jan. 1963	650-49*
650 - 39	Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters .....	-	Jan. 1963	650-49*
650 - 49	Heating and fuel burning equipment and parts n.e.s. ...	-	Jan. 1963	650-49*
<u>AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT</u>				
655 - 47	Refrigerators and freezers, household size .....	No.	Jan. 1962	650-54
655 - 49	Parts of refrigerators and freezers, household size ...	-	Jan. 1962	650-55
655 - 70	Commercial refrigeration equipment .....	-	Jan. 1966	650-69
655 - 99-1	Air conditioning units, room size .....	No.	# =	655-99
655 - 99	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1966	650-99
<u>ELECTRIC APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD</u>				
* 661 - 12	Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, electric .....	No.	Jan. 1973	660-15*
* 661 - 18	Parts for cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, electric ..	-	Jan. 1973	660-15*
* 661 - 99	Electric appliances for cooking and warming food and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1968	660-19
<u>NON-ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD</u>				
* 662 - 99	Non-electric equipment and parts, for cooking and warming food .....	-	Jan. 1961	660-99
<u>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND SANITARY WARE</u>				
* 671 - 99	Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	779-09*
<u>PLUMBERS' BRASS GOODS (EXCEPT VALVES, PIPES, AND FITTINGS)</u>				
* 672 - 99	Plumbers' brass goods and bathroom accessories .....	-	Jan. 1973	779-09*

\* 650 - 39 Exclude combination heating and cooking stoves (662-99).

655 - See X0-5-58/9-65/5 January 1, 1969.

655 - 47 Exclude ice boxes (655-99).

655 - 49 Include cabinets for domestic refrigerators and freezers.

655 - 99 Exclude farm-type milk coolers (545-59), industrial compressors (507-39), fans and blowers, vacuum pumps (507-99), industrial heat exchangers (509-99).

\* 661 - Include commercial and domestic, but not industrial equipment.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PORTABLE LAMPS</u>				
681 - 99	Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps and parts .....	-	Jan. 1962	680-19
<u>ELECTRIC LAMPS (BULBS AND TUBES - EXCEPT PHOTOGRAPHIC)</u>				
682 - 99	Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes - except photographic) and parts .....	-	Jan. 1962	680-28
<u>TRANSFORMERS</u>				
683 - 99	Transformers and parts .....	-	Jan. 1946	680-39
<u>SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</u>				
684 - 26	Circuit breakers and parts .....	-	Jan. 1968	680-45
684 - 99	Switchgear and protective equipment and parts n.e.s.....	-	Jan. 1968	680-49
<u>OTHER ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT</u>				
688 - 59	Industrial control equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	680-59
688 - 69	Wiring devices and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	680-69
688 - 79	Converter equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	680-79
<u>AUXILIARY ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES</u>				
689 - 24	Spark plugs and parts .....	-	Jan. 1953	680-95
689 - 99-3	Starter motors and starter motor assemblies .....	-	# =	689-99
689 - 99-4	Distributors and distributor assemblies .....	-	# =	689-99
689 - 99-5	Generators and alternators, internal combustion engine type .....	-	# =	689-99
689 - 99	Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	680-99

JAN. 1, 1973

681-99 Exclude aircraft, motor vehicle, marine, etc. types of lighting fixtures when part of a mixed shipment of parts (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).

\* 682-99 Exclude photographic lamps (910-99-3).

683-99 Exclude communication-type transformers, telephone and telegraph type (639-23) and HOP (639-23).

684-26 See X0-5-68/4-26 January 1, 1971.

684-99 Exclude household wall switches, radio switches and similar wiring devices (688-69).

689-99 Exclude such equipment when part of a mixed shipment of engine parts (classify as parts of the type of engine concerned).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>BATTERIES</u>				
* 693 - 29	Wet cell storage batteries .....	No.	Jan. 1973	697-93*
* 693 - 89	Batteries n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	697-93*
* 693 - 98	Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	697-96
<u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES</u>				
697 - 99	Electrical equipment, appliances and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	699-99
<u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC</u>				
698 - 09	Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes .....	No.	Jan. 1949	5611
698 - 19	Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic size.....	-	Jan. 1961	5614*
698 - 99	Laundry equipment, domestic, electric and non-electric, and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5614* 5970*
<u>ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</u>				
702 - 90	Electrical and electronic properties, measuring and testing instruments, accessories and parts n.e.s...	-	Jan. 1961	700-29
<u>MISCELLANEOUS MEASURING, AND MEASURING-CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS</u>				
703 - 99	Measuring, testing and controlling instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1962	700-99
<u>MEDICAL AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
706 - 99	Medical and related instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	700-69
<u>OPTICAL APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS</u>				
* 707 - 99	Optical apparatus, instruments and parts .....	-	Jan. 1973	709-99*
<u>OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
709 - 09	X-ray and related equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	700-09
709 - 19	Navigation instruments, apparatus and parts .....	-	Jan. 1962	700-19
709 - 94	Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	700-79*
709 - 97	Technical models and teaching equipment for demonstration and instruction, accessories and parts .....	-	Jan 1971	700-79*
* 709 - 99	Laboratory and scientific instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	709-99*

\* 693 - 98 Exclude rubber parts (325-94), carbon (477-99), anodes, cathodes and acid  
(all by material).

697 - 99 Exclude i.a. sewing machines (domestic type 860-99-1; industrial 527-99).

698 - 09 Include all domestic size washers whether or not coin operated.

698 - 99 Exclude clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99).

703 - 99 Include physical properties test and inspection equipment  
Exclude electronic testing equipment (702-90).

\* 707 - 99 Exclude camera and projection lenses (910-39), ophthalmic lenses (883-20),  
signalling lenses (720-99).

709 - 19 Exclude weapon release systems (930-99).

709 - 97 Include only equipment specifically designed for teaching and instructional use.

\* 709 - 99 Include hospital laboratory equipment.

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SAFETY AND SANITATION EQUIPMENT</u>				
* 720 - 49	Fire fighting equipment .....	-	Jan. 1973	779-19*
* 720 - 99	Safety and sanitation equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	779-19*
<u>SERVICE INDUSTRY EQUIPMENT</u>				
* 730 - 49	Vending machines and parts .....	-	Jan. 1966	779-24
* 730 - 99	Service industry equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	779-29
<u>FURNITURE AND FIXTURES</u>				
740 - 09	Bed springs and mattresses .....	-	Jan. 1961	5880* 9170*
740 - 12	Wooden household furniture, not upholstered .....	-	Jan. 1962	740-19*
740 - 14	Metal household furniture, not upholstered .....	-	Jan. 1962	740-19*
740 - 16	Upholstered household furniture .....	-	Jan. 1966	740-19*
740 - 19	Furniture frames and household furniture n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	740-19*
740 - 23	Office furniture and visible record equipment, wooden .....	-	Jan. 1967	740-29*
740 - 29	Office furniture and visible record equipment n.e.s. ..	-	Jan. 1967	740-29*
740 - 39	Special purpose furniture n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1968	740-99*
740 - 99	Furniture and fixtures n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1968	740-99*

\* 720 - 99 Exclude safety clothing, industrial (rubber or plastic 788-74; other, 788-99).

\* 730 - 99 Exclude domestic-size laundry equipment even if coin-operated (698-09 or 698-99),  
service industry sewing machines (527-99).

740 - Generally, fixtures, as the name implies, are normally intended to remain in a fixed location where as furniture may be moved or relocated at will. Examples of fixtures are: built-in or wall-hung kitchen or medicine cabinets, counters, liquor or soda bars, restaurant booths or cubicles, some types of stands such as display etc.

740 - 09 Exclude bed outfits (spring, mattress and headboard: 740-19).

740 - 39 Include auditorium, church, hospital, hotel and restaurant, camp, lawn and veranda furniture.  
Exclude awnings, blinds, safes, shelving etc. (740-99).

\* 740 - 99 Exclude glass mirrors shipped separately as such (961-95).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>POWER DRIVEN HAND TOOLS</u>				
* 751 - 99-3	Power driven hand tools .....	No.	# =	751-99
* 751 - 99	Power driven hand tools and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	750-19
<u>EDGE TOOLS, HAND</u>				
* 752 - 04	Files and rasps .....	No.	Jan. 1946	750-20
* 752 - 29	Hand saws, saw blades and saw parts .....	-	Jan. 1944	750-25
* 752 - 99	Edge tools, hand n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	750-29
<u>OTHER HAND TOOLS (including mechanics measuring tools)</u>				
* 755 - 19	Spades, shovels and garden tools n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	750-35
* 755 - 99	Hand tools n.e.s., (including mechanics measuring tools and sets ) .....	-	Jan. 1961	750-59
<u>OTHER CUTLERY</u>				
* 758 - 20	Safety razor blades .....	Gross	Jan. 1971	750-81
* 758 - 99	Scissors, shears, trimmers and cutlery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	750-99
<u>BROOMS, BRUSHES AND MOPS</u>				
* 761 - 24	Paint and varnish brushes .....	Doz.	Jan. 1946	779-35
* 761 - 99	Brooms, brushes and mops n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	779-39
<u>OTHER EQUIPMENT, HOME, GARDEN AND PARK</u>				
* 763 - 09	Lawn mowers and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	779-45
* 763 - 99	Other equipment, home, garden and park, and parts n.e.s..	-	Jan. 1961	779-99
<u>OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
771 - 08	Adding machines and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1920	5620
* 771 - 21-3	Electro-mechanical tabulating machines .....	-	# =	771-21
* 771 - 21-4	Electronic computers and equipment .....	-	# =	771-21
771 - 21	Card punching, sorting and tabulating machines and electronic computers and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	5625* 9360*
771 - 48	Typewriters, electric .....	No.	Jan. 1967	771-59*
771 - 52	Typewriters, portable n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1940	5630
771 - 59	Typewriters n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1967	771-59*
771 - 60	Parts, attachments and accessories for typewriters .....	-	Jan. 1946	5645
* 771 - 99-3	Accounting, adding and calculating machines, except electronic computing .....	No.	# =	771-99
771 - 99	Office machines and equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5625* 6470* 5650* 9360* 5710*

\* 751 - 99-3 Include only complete units.

\* 752 - 29 Include frames for hack saws and coping saws.  
Exclude metal-sawing machines and blades (523-96), blades for sawmill machinery (524-25),  
butchers' saws (758-99).

\* 752 - 99 Include blades and bits.

\* 758 - 20 Exclude safety razor blades contained in safety razor kits (758-99).

\* 758 - 99 Include safety razor kits which generally contain safety razor blades.  
Exclude electric razors (697-99).

\* 761 - 24 Exclude artists' brushes (905-99).

\* 761 - 99 Exclude brushes for personal use (860-99).

\* 763 - 09 Include i.a. riding type lawn mowers, snow blower attachments for power lawn mowers.

771 - 21 Exclude magnetic tape for electronic computers (634-99).

\* 771 - 59 Exclude typewriters with calculating mechanisms (771-99), typewriter units for electronic  
computers (771-21-4).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR</u>				
781 - 49	Underwear .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-09
781 - 99	Sleepwear .....	No.	Jan. 1967	780-19*
<u>OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)</u>				
783 - 17	Outdoor jackets .....	No.	Jan. 1967	780-37*
783 - 20	Overcoats and topcoats, men's and boys' .....	No.	Jan. 1970	783-18*
783 - 21	Overcoats and topcoats, women's and girls' .....	No.	Jan. 1970	783-18*
783 - 22	Overcoats and topcoats n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1970	783-18*
783 - 25	Dresses and jumpers, except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-22
783 - 35	Pants and breeches, men's and boys' .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-25
783 - 37	Raincoats .....	No.	Jan. 1967	780-37*
783 - 43	Shirts, except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-28
783 - 49	Skirts, except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-31
* 783 - 59	Pants and slacks, women's and girls' .....	No.	Jan. 1973	783-99*
783 - 69	Suits, fine, slack and sport, except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-34
* 783 - 99-3	Snowmobile suits .....	No.	# =	783-99
* 783 - 99	Outerwear, except knitted n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	783-99*
<u>OUTERWEAR, KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC</u>				
784 - 65	Suits and dresses, knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1970	784-99*
784 - 79	Sweaters and cardigans, knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-45
* 784 - 95	Outerwear, women's and girls', knitted n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	784-99*
* 784 - 97	Outerwear, children's and infants', knitted n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	784-99*
* 784 - 99	Outerwear, knitted n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	784-99*
<u>HOSIERY</u>				
785 - 35	Women's full length hosiery, seamless or full-fashioned	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1961	780-55
785 - 37	Pantie hose .....	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1972	785-59*
785 - 59	Hosiery n.e.s. ....	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1972	785-59*

\* Division 78

1. This division includes only apparel for humans. Animal garments should be classified 961-59.
  2. Throughout this division, the classes include men's, women's, children's and infants' clothing unless otherwise specified. Where children's clothing is separately specified it includes sizes 1 to 6x only; larger sizes are classified as "men's and boys'" or "women's and girls'".
- 781 - 49 Include i.a. baby pants of any material.  
Exclude pantie hose (785-37), T-shirts (784-99).
- \* 781 - 99 Include peignoirs (nightgown and negligee sets).  
Exclude bedjackets, negligees, beach pyjamas, lounging pyjamas (if not knitted, 783-99; if knitted 784-95).
- 783 - Include regular work clothing made of ordinary textile fabrics.  
Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics etc. (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.: 788-74).
- 783 - 17 Include windbreakers (T.N.), parkas and similar outdoor garments (disregard SCC).  
Exclude rubberized or waterproof parkas and jackets (783-37); knitted coats and outdoor jackets (784-99), sports coats (783-99).
- 783 - 20) Include showerproof coats such as gabardine topcoats and trench coats.  
21)
- 783 - 22) Exclude rubberized or waterproof coats (783-37); knitted coats (784-99).
- 783 - 25 The term "jumpers" as used in Canada refers to a tunic-type garment.
- 783 - 35 Exclude specialized sport pants e.g. hockey pants (788-99).
- 783 - 37 Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits etc.: 788-74).
- 783 - 43 Include work shirts and women's shirts which are made in the same style as men's shirts.
- 783 - 99 Include i.a. aprons, dressing gowns, smoking jackets, uniforms, kilts (but not kilt-type skirts: 783-49), sun suits, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits, children's overalls; outerwear sets (code number of sets as quantity); scarves (except knitted: 784-99).  
Exclude headsquares and kerchiefs (786-49), prayer shawls (788-99), fur stoles (788-09), fitted stoles (if any: 789-99), dresser scarves, table scarves and similar scarf sets used as household articles (847-30).
- 784 - 65 Include coat and dress sets and pant suits.
- \* 785 - 35 Include women's and girls' supp (support) hose.  
Exclude elastic orthopaedic or surgical hosiery (885-99).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>HEADWEAR, GLOVES AND MITTENS</u>				
786 - 49	Headwear .....	Doz.	Jan. 1961	780-65
786 - 80	Gloves and mittens, leather .....	Doz.Pr.	Apr. 1919	780-67
* 786 - 84	Gloves and mittens, rubber and/or plastic .....	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1973	786-99*
* 786 - 99	Gloves and mittens n.e.s. ....	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1973	786-99*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL</u>				
788 - 09	Fur goods, apparel .....	-	( 1919 )	780-79
788 - 74	Special industrial clothing, rubber or plastic .....	-	Jan. 1962	780-97
788 - 99	Miscellaneous apparel n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	780-99*
<u>APPAREL ACCESSORIES</u>				
* 789 - 12	Neckties .....	Doz.	Jan. 1973	789-99*
789 - 20	Girdles and corselettes .....	No.	Jan. 1946	780-93
789 - 22	Brassieres and bandeaux-bras .....	No.	Jan. 1946	780-94
789 - 52	Women's handbags and purses .....	No.	Jan. 1967	780-99*
* 789 - 99	Apparel accessories n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	789-99*
<u>BOOTS AND SHOES</u>				
791 - 02	Boots and shoes, men's and boys', last-made .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-12
791 - 52	Boots and shoes, women's and children's, last-made .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-15
<u>SLIPPERS AND HOUSE FOOTWEAR</u>				
793 - 90	Slippers and house footwear .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-39
<u>RUBBER AND PLASTIC FOOTWEAR</u>				
794 - 90	Rubber and plastic footwear .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-49
<u>OTHER FOOTWEAR</u>				
798 - 90	Special purpose footwear, and footwear n.e.s. ....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-99

JAN. 1, 1973

- 786 - 49 Exclude safety and protective helmets and other special industrial headwear, rubber or plastic (788-74), fur headwear (783-09).
- \* 786 - 80 Exclude sporting equipment, ice hockey (832-82); other (832-99).
- \* 786 - 99 Exclude asbestos gloves (788-99), fur gloves and mittens (788-09), paper gloves, disposable (881-99), sporting equipment, ice hockey (832-82); other (832-99)
- 788 - 09 Include calfskin and similar short hair leather coats.  
Exclude fur felt hats (786-49).
- \* 788 - 74 Include i.a. aprons, hats, jackets, leggings, pants, heavy raincoats, sleeves, smocks and suits of rubber, neoprene or plastic of types used by commercial fishermen, miners, packing house workers etc.  
Exclude rubber or plastic gloves (786-84).
- 788 - 99 Include i.a. specialized sports outer garments e.g. hockey pants, mixed shipments of used clothing not exported as a gift or for relief purposes.  
Exclude apparel made of artificial fur (788-09), down-filled parkas (783-17; disregard SCC), unfinished clothing (389-99).
- \* 789 - 20 Exclude orthopaedic corsets etc. (885-99).
- \* 789 - 99 Include i.a. handkerchiefs and facial tissues of paper or textile, watch and wrist straps (but not metal watch bracelets: 810-07 or -29), belts, shoe and similar laces, neckerchiefs, suspenders, braces and garters, diapers, veils (except hat veils: 786-49), ear muffs, bibs, hand fans, walking sticks and canes, armbands, key, ticket or car cases.  
Exclude i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-99).
- 791 - 02 ) These two classes cover street and dress footwear and ordinary work boots which are made on a last or by a similar process. The sole may be of any material and may be sewn, pegged or cemented to the upper; the upper may be leather or (especially in women's shoes) fabric or plastic materials. They do not include footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould (794-90), safety, orthopaedic or athletic footwear (798-90), moccasins (if moccasin slippers - 793-90; if outdoor moccasins - (798-90).
- 791 - 52 )
- 793 - 90 Include moccasin slippers for indoor wear.  
Exclude true moccasins for outdoor wear (798-90).
- 794 - 90 Exclude plastic slippers (793-90).
- \* 798 - 90 Exclude moccasin slippers (793-90), boots attached to ice skates (832-29), snowshoes (832-99).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>TOILETRIES, CLEANING PREPARATIONS AND HOUSEHOLD CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES</u>				
800 - 59	Perfumes, toilet preparations and cosmetics .....	-	Jan. 1961	8285 8297 8290
800 - 69	Soap and detergents .....	-	Jan. 1962	429-99* 800-69
800 - 99	Cleaning and polishing preparations and household chemical specialties .....	-	Jan. 1962	429-99* 800-99
<u>JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE</u>				
810 - 07	Jewellery and jewellers' findings of gold .....	-	Jan. 1966	810-17
810 - 29	Jewellery, costume jewellery and jewellers' findings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	810-29*
810 - 49	Silverware and goldware n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	6350* 6680* 6610 9557* 6615*
<u>WATCHES AND CLOCKS</u>				
820 - 19	Watches, watch movements and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	6420 7690*
820 - 29	Clocks, clock movements and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1946	6410
820 - 89	Chronometers, special time recorders, and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	820-99
<u>SPORTING AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT</u>				
* 832 - 20	Hockey sticks .....	Doz.	Jan. 1960	830-23
* 832 - 29-3	Ice skates, blades .....	Pair	# =	830-26-3
* 832 - 29	Skates, ice .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	830-26
* 832 - 82	Ice hockey equipment .....	-	Jan. 1973	830-99*
* 832 - 83	Fishing rods, tackle and parts n.e.s., for sportmen's use .....	-	Jan. 1961	830-35
* 832 - 99	Sporting and recreation equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	830-99*
<u>GAMES, TOYS AND CHILDREN'S VEHICLES</u>				
* 837 - 09	Games and entertainment equipment n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	830-71
* 837 - 10	Dolls, doll's clothing and parts .....	-	Apr. 1938	830-55
* 837 - 60	Toboggans .....	No.	Jan. 1962	830-66
* 837 - 99	Toys, children's vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	830-79

JAN. 1, 1973

800 - 69 )  
          ) Include both bulk shipments and retail packages.  
          )  
800 - 99 )

810 - 49   Include silver-plated and gold-plated ware.

820 -       Record number for complete watches (clocks) and complete watch (clock) movements.

820 - 19   Exclude stop watches (820-89).

\* 832 - 29   Include ice skates with boots attached.  
             Exclude boots with skates not attached (798-90).

\* 837 - 09   Include parts for games.

\* 837 - 99   Exclude all air guns and air rifles which project pellets even when described as toys (930-15).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CARPETS, MATS AND OTHER FLOOR COVERING</u>				
* 844 - 60	Carpets in rolls .....	Sq.Yd.	Jan. 1973	844-90*
* 844 - 75	Rugs, mats and runners .....	-	Jan. 1973	844-90*
* 844 - 99	Carpets, mats, and other floor coverings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	844-90*
<u>BEDDING</u>				
846 - 30	Bedspreads, comforters, quilts and blankets .....	-	Jan. 1961	840-65
846 - 90	Bedding n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	840-69
<u>TABLECLOTHS, NAPKINS AND RELATED ARTICLES</u>				
847 - 30	Tablecloths, napkins and related articles .....	-	Jan. 1961	840-79
<u>TOWELS, WASHCLOTHS, BATH MATS AND RELATED ARTICLES</u>				
848 - 30	Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles ....	-	Jan. 1961	840-89
<u>OTHER HOUSE FURNISHINGS AND SUPPLIES</u>				
849 - 24	Toilet paper, packaged .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	840-95
849 - 90	House furnishings and supplies n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	840-99
<u>KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND TABLEWARE (except silverware)</u>				
850 - 49	Kitchen utensils for cooking, preparing and storing foods and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5570* 5725 6030 8457*
850 - 59	Kitchen and table cutlery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5500*
* 850 - 67	Tableware, plastic n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	850-69*
* 850 - 69	Tableware n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	850-69*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT</u>				
860 - 49	Luggage .....	-	Jan. 1961	9220 9235*
860 - 89	Parts and attachments for domestic sewing machines ...	-	Jan. 1970	860-99*
860 - 99-1	Sewing machines, domestic .....	No.	#	=860-99
860 - 99	Household and personal equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	860-99*

\* 844 - 99 Include braided rugs.

Exclude automobile floor mats cut to shape (589-99), floor tiles (usually 494-59), floor oilcloth and linoleum in rolls (494-89).

\* 846 - 30 Exclude electric blankets (697-99), motor and steamer rugs (961-59).

846 - 90 Exclude mattresses (740-09), cushions (849-90).

848 - 30 Include i.a. dish towels.

Exclude dish cloths (849-90).

849 - 90 Exclude bed pillows (846-90).

850 - 59 Exclude silver-plated cutlery (810-49).

860 - 99-1 Include carrying cases in shipments in which the number of these corresponds with the number of sewing machines shipped.

Exclude carrying cases shipped separately (860-89).

\* 860 - 99 Exclude i.a. electric razors (697-99), other razors (758-99), razor blades (758-20), sewing kits and accessories (944-99), grocery bags, kraft (950-44).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS</u>				
* 871 - 99	Biological products for human use .....	-	Jan. 1961	870-19
<u>ANTIBIOTICS AND PREPARATIONS</u>				
* 872 - 23	Pencillin .....	-	Jan. 1967	870-23
* 872 - 99	Antibiotics n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	870-29
<u>VITAMINS</u>				
* 874 - 99	Vitamins and preparations .....	-	Jan. 1967	870-49
<u>VETERINARY MEDICINES AND FEED SUPPLEMENTS</u>				
* 878 - 99	Veterinary medicines and feed supplements .....	-	Jan. 1967	870-89
<u>OTHER MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS</u>				
* 879 - 30	Narcotics .....	-	Jan. 1961	870-39
* 879 - 40	Proprietary medicines, registered .....	-	Jan. 1961	870-75
* 879 - 99	Medical and pharmaceutical products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1965	870-99
<u>SURGICAL AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, (including veterinary and hospital)</u>				
* 881 - 13	Bandages, <u>surgical gauze, absorbent cotton</u> <u>and dressings</u> .....	-	Jan. 1961	880-17
* 881 - 99	Medical, surgical and hospital supplies n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	880-29*
<u>DENTAL SUPPLIES</u>				
* 882 - 99	Dental supplies .....	-	Jan. 1973	880-29*
<u>OPHTHALMIC GOODS</u>				
* 883 - 20	Ophthalmic lenses .....	No.	Jan. 1961	880-35
* 883 - 99	Ophthalmic goods n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1940	880-39
<u>HEARING AIDS AND ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES</u>				
* 885 - 99	Hearing aids and orthopaedic appliances and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	880-69

- \* 872 - 23) Include pure forms of antibiotics even if identified as "animal grade", and also formulations  
          ) for human use.  
\* 872 - 99) Exclude antibiotic preparations clearly identified as veterinary preparations or prepared  
          feed supplements (878-99).

- \* 874 - 99 Include pure forms of vitamins even if identified as "animal grade", and also formulations  
          for human use.  
Exclude vitamin preparations clearly identified as prepared feed supplements (878-99).

- \* 878 - 99 Include proprietary veterinary medicines.

- \* 879 - 30 Include i.a. cocaine, codeine, morphine, opium, papaverine, apomorphine, hydrochloride,  
          ethylmorphine, narceine, narcotine and their derivatives.  
Exclude preparations containing a small proportion of narcotics (e.g. Frosst 222 - 879-99).  
\* 879 - 40 Include only those brand-name medicines that are registered under the Proprietary or  
          Patent Medicine Act.  
\* 879 - 99 Include only those chemicals specified as medicinal in XCC Vol. II or III (disregard SCC).

- \* 882 - 99 Include dental gold.

- \* 883 - 20 Include unfinished spectacle lenses if optically ground.  
Exclude spectacle lens blanks (473-99).

- \* 885 - 99 Exclude batteries for hearing aids (693-89), orthopaedic footwear (798-90).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS</u>				
* 891 - 99	Newspapers, magazines and periodicals .....	-	Jan. 1946	890-29
<u>BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS</u>				
* 893 - 99	Books and pamphlets .....	-	Jan. 1961	890-39
<u>MAPS, PICTURES, GREETINGS CARDS AND MUSIC</u>				
* 894 - 99	Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music .....	-	Jan. 1961	890-49
<u>OTHER PRINTED MATTER</u>				
* 895 - 89	Advertising matter printed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	890-90
* 895 - 99	Printed matter n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	890-99
<u>STATIONERY AND PAPER OFFICE SUPPLIES</u>				
* 901 - 99	Stationery and paper office supplies n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	900-14 900-19
<u>WRITING AND DRAUGHTING INSTRUMENTS</u>				
* 902 - 30	Fountain pens, ball point pens, mechanical pencils and sets .....	-	Jan. 1961	900-23
* 902 - 48	Parts and accessories for fountain pens, ball point pens and mechanical pencils .....	-	Jan. 1961	900-24
* 902 - 99	Writing and draughting instruments and parts n.e.s. ...	-	Jan. 1961	900-29
<u>OTHER STATIONERS' AND OFFICE SUPPLIES AND ARTISTS' MATERIALS</u>				
* 905 - 99	Stationers' and office supplies and artists' materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	900-99

- \* 895 - 99    Include i.a. catalogues, price lists, wallpaper sample books etc. printed in Canada on behalf of a non-Canadian firm.  
              Exclude i.a. catalogues, price lists, wallpaper sample books etc. when shipped abroad by a Canadian firm to advertise its products (895-89), paper-covered notebooks, scribblers etc. (901-99).
- \* 901 - 99    Include writing tables.  
              Exclude account books, receipt books, sales check books, hard-cover blank books, etc. (895-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS</u>				
910 - 19	Photographic cameras, parts and accessories (except lenses) .....	No.	Jan. 1961	9330 9335
910 - 39	Camera and projection lenses, including mounts .....	-	Jan. 1961	7185*
910 - 55	Motion picture film, unexposed .....	Ft.	Jan. 1953	9341
910 - 59	Photographic film and plates, unexposed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1960	9343
910 - 85	Motion picture film sold to consignee, exposed .....	Ft.	Jan. 1960	9346
910 - 89	Photographic film and plates sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1960	9349
* 910 - 99-3	Photographic lamps, bulbs and cubes .....	-	# =	910-99
910 - 99	Photographic equipment and supplies n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5700* 5710* 9360*
<u>MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS</u>				
921 - 49	Organs and parts .....	No.	( 1919 )	9280
921 - 99	Musical instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1969	921-35 921-99
<u>FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, WEAPONS AND FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT</u>				
930 - 15	Firearms for non-military use, and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5890*
930 - 19	Ammunition for non-military use, and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	9480*
930 - 99	Fire control equipment, and military weapons, ammunition and ordnance and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5710* 5860* 5890*

910 - 19 Exclude television cameras and accessories (634-95).

910 - 85 ) Include only exposed film sold to a consignee located outside Canada.  
          ) Exclude film exported for processing and return to Canada, for exhibition and return to  
910 - 89 ) Canada, or returned to a foreign owner after exhibition or processing in Canada  
          ) (995-85 or 995-89).

921 - 99 Include pianos.  
          Exclude tape recorders and tape records (634-99), phonograph records (637-90)  
          and phonographs (637-99).

930 - 15 Include air guns and air rifles which project pellets even when described as toys.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES</u>				
941 - 41	Prefabricated fences and fence sections .....	-	Jan. 1966	960-41
941 - 49	Prefabricated buildings, structures and parts n.e.s. ...	-	Jan. 1966	960-49
<u>BUTTONS, NEEDLES, PINS AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTIONS</u>				
* 944 - 99	Buttons, needles, pins, miscellaneous notions and parts .	-	Jan. 1961	949-49
<u>WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTORS' ITEMS</u>				
946 - 29	Works of art .....	-	Jan. 1961	960-15
946 - 49	Antiques, collections and collectors' items n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-20
<u>MISCELLANEOUS END PRODUCTS</u>				
949 - 29	Signs and advertising displays n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	960-99*
949 - 55	Models and patterns n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	960-99*
949 - 66	Non-electric lighting fixtures, supplies and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	960-10
949 - 68	Jewellery cases .....	No.	Jan. 1967	960-99*
949 - 95	Novelties and art goods n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-25
949 - 99	Miscellaneous end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	960-99*

JAN. 1, 1973

- \* 941 - 49 Exclude prefabricated parts for ordinary (conventional) buildings (e.g. roof/deck, safety ladders, windows and shutters etc.: metal 461-99, wood 336- or 339-, etc.). Truck campers (mobile homes 584-99).
- \* 944 - 99 Exclude button blanks (496-99), sewing machine needles (domestic: 860-89; industrial: 527-99, knitting machine needles (527-99), and shoe buttons (492-75).
- \* 946 - 29 Include only original paintings, sculptures, carvings, etchings etc.  
Exclude reproductions of paintings, etchings etc. (894-99), miniature reproductions of carvings, sculptures etc. (949-95), commercial statuary (961- by material), Indian and Eskimo art goods unless of unusual value (949-95), original commercial art work (895-99).
- 946 - 49 "Antiques" must be at least 100 years old. If more recent classify by commodity.  
Exclude animal specimens, unmounted (209-99), botanical specimens, unmounted (219-99), mineral specimens, unmounted (279-99), gold coins less than 100 years old (990-45).
- \* 949 - 29 Include i.a. display mannequins, nameplates and escutcheons for machines and appliances when exported separately.  
Exclude i.a. dress forms (949-99), printed matter (895-89 or -99), signal and traffic lights and signs (720-99).
- \* 949 - 55 Include designs, base metal for signs.  
Exclude paper patterns (printed: 895-99; other: 961-49), last sole patterns (961-39).
- 949 - 66 Include i.a. candlesticks (except silverware and goldware: 810-49).
- 949 - 68 Include jewel boxes and cases of leather or leather substitutes, wood, etc.  
Exclude paper or cardboard boxes for packing jewellery (950-45); silverware and goldware (810-49).
- \* 949 - 95 Exclude paperweights (presse papier 905-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES</u>				
* 950 - 19	Barrels, drums and casings, metal and parts .....	-	Jan. 1973	950-29*
* 950 - 29	Shipping and distribution containers, metal and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	950-29*
950 - 36	Shipping, and distribution containers, glass and parts .	-	Jan. 1961	7187 7190*
950 - 44	Paper bags and multiwall sacks .....	-	Jan. 1946	4865
950 - 45	Boxes and cartons, shipping and distribution, fibreboard and paperboard and parts .....	-	Jan. 1970	950-49*
950 - 49	Shipping and distribution containers, paper and paperboard and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	950-49*
950 - 55	Barrels and kegs, wooden .....	-	Jan. 1961	4600 4605
950 - 66	Shipping and distribution containers, wooden and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	4705 4780* 4772
950 - 75	Shipping and distribution containers, textile .....	-	Jan. 1961	3350 9080*
* 950 - 76	Plastic bags .....	-	Jan. 1973	950-79*
* 950 - 77	Plastic bottles, vials and ampoules .....	-	Jan. 1973	950-79*
* 950 - 79	Shipping and distribution containers, plastic and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	950-79*
950 - 99	Containers, closures and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1963	950-99*

OTHER END PRODUCTS, CLASSIFIED BY MATERIAL

* 961 - 39	Wood end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-84
* 961 - 49	Paper end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-86
* 961 - 59	Textile end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1969	960-59
* 961 - 69	Metal end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-90
* 961 - 90	Plastic end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-96
* 961 - 95	End products of materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	960-99

950 - Include only containers exported empty for use abroad.  
Exclude containers and packing materials used on exported goods (include value with goods when possible unless containers re-usable (970-10), or in shuttle service (excluded)).

950 - 55 Exclude parts (335-89).

950 - 66 Include wooden container lids even if sold separately.

\* 961 - 49 Include i.a. crepe paper, filter paper and litmus paper cut to size, papier-mache ware n.e.s., patterns (except printed patterns: 895-99), planting pots and similar gardener's wares, shelf paper and waxed paper in consumer rolls or packages, stencils for marking.  
Exclude i.a. paper tape (gummed in retail sizes: 905-99; large rolls: 359-99; masking and pressure sensitive: 905-99), advertising display material (949-29).

\* 961 - 59 Include automobile seat covers, crests, embroideries n.e.s. filter cloth for mining, filter bags (except vacuum cleaner bags: 697-99, fish nets and made-up fish net sections, flags, hammocks, nets n.e.s., polishing cloths and pads, silk screens, sleeping bags, stencilled fabric for embroideries, web equipment.  
Exclude i.a. advertising display material (949-29), adhesive tape (881-13), gummed textile tape (387-99), pressure sensitive tape n.e.s. (905-99), rags and wipers, washed and sterilized (496-99).

\* 961 - 69 Include foil wrap in consumer packages, hose and rope reels, metal flag poles, metal seals, statues (except original sculpture: 946-29; metal art goods: 949-95).

\* 961 - 90 Include i.a. automobile seat covers, applicator pads (except container accessories: 950-99), beach bags, hammocks, shelf tickets and holders, sponges, strainers (except kitchen: 850-49).  
Exclude i.a. artificial Christmas trees (949-99), bottle bands, cap plugs and other accessories for containers (950-99), plastic garment bags (household type: 860-99; dry cleaner type: 950-76), identification tapes (hospital type: 881-99), plastic letters and numerals (949-29), plastic tape (pressure sensitive: 905-99; video and other magnetic: 634-99; other 425-99), most religious articles (for personal wear: 810-07 or -29; household use: 860-99).

\* 961 - 95 Exclude i.a. signs (949-29), morticians' goods (949-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
 SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE  
 SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1973

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>				
<u>SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>				
970 - 10	Export packing, re-usable or unclassified .....	-	Jan. 1961	9080*
970 - 20	Contractors' equipment and tools, intended to be returned to Canada on completion of contract .....	-	( 1919 )	9490
970 - 75	Shipments valued at less than \$100.00 each .....	-	Jan. 1963	9575
<u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE</u>				
<u>GOLD AND CURRENT COIN</u>				
990 - 05	Gold, unrefined .....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1960	9905
990 - 15	Gold, refined, exported by Canadian mines .....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1960	9915
990 - 25	Gold, refined n.e.s. ....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1960	9925
990 - 45	Gold coin .....	-	Jan. 1960	9945
990 - 65	Current coin n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1960	9965
<u>SPECIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL EXPORTS</u>				
995 - 10	Settlers' effects .....	-	( 1919 )	9982
995 - 12	Private donations and gifts .....	-	Jan. 1940	9984
995 - 14	Identifiable tourist purchases .....	-	Jan. 1960	9986
995 - 81	Goods exported to Canadian diplomatic representatives or Canadian armed forces stationed abroad .....	-	Jan. 1960	9980
995 - 83	Goods exported for exhibition or competition and intended to be returned to Canada .....	-	Jan. 1960	9988
995 - 85	Motion picture film not sold to consignee, exposed .....	Ft.	Jan. 1960	9990
995 - 89	Photographic film and plates not sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1960	9992

- 970 - 10 Include only packing material on exported goods the value of which can not readily be included with the goods themselves, and re-usable export containers not in shuttle service.  
Use same Process Code as contents.  
Exclude containers exported empty for use abroad or returned for credit (950- ).
- 970 - 20 Include only equipment and supplies of a type likely to be returned to Canada (e.g. construction and logging machinery, cooking, bunkhouse, surveying equipment, etc.).  
Exclude materials and foodstuffs which will be used up or consumed abroad (list by class).  
P.1 includes Canadian contractors' outfits exported for work abroad and to be returned to Canada. P.2 includes similar foreign contractors' outfits re-exported after use in Canada (unless imported on a 1/60 or 1/120 basis).
- 970 - 75 Use P.1 only. Include all shipments with a total value of less than \$100.00. See X0-12-1 March 1, 1969.
- 990 - Code P.1 only. See X0-5-99/0 April 1, 1972
- 990 - 25 Include all gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value (except coin, 990-45).
- \* 990 - 45 )  
 ) Exclude collections of coins (946-49), unissued coin manufactured in Canada for a foreign  
\* 990 - 65 ) government (961-69).
- 995 - Code P.1 only. See X0-5-99/5 July 1, 1968.
- 995 - 14 Code only 1 line/country/bundle. Includes all goods to U.S. if B-13 marked "Form 3351 attached".
- 995 - 81 Include goods owned by foreign diplomatic representatives or foreign armed forces who are returning home after posting in Canada.  
Exclude films (995-85 or 995-89).
- 995 - 83 Include goods returned after exhibition or competition in Canada.  
Exclude films (995-85 or 995-89).
- 995 - 85 ) Include film and video tape exported for processing and return to Canada, for exhibition and  
 ) return to Canada or returned to a foreign owner after exhibition or processing in Canada.  
 )
- 995 - 89 ) Exclude film sold to a consignee located outside Canada (910-85 or 910-89), microfilm exposed in Canada and sold to a foreign consignee (910-89).







*Trade of Commerce*

# Export commodity classification

VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION  
IN EFFECT JANUARY 1, 1974





STATISTICS CANADA  
External Trade Division

**EXPORT  
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION**

**VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION**

In Effect January 1, 1974

**WORKING DOCUMENT**

*Published by Authority of*  
**The Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce**

December 1973  
5-4104-521

Price: \$3.00  
Including Revision Service

Statistics Canada should be credited when republishing all or any part of this document

Information Canada  
Ottawa



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	5
Units of Quantity and Definitions	8
Summary of the Classification	10
Export Commodity Classification	20
Section I.    Live Animals	20
Section II.   Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco	22
Section III.  Crude Materials, Inedible	58
Section IV.   Fabricated Materials, Inedible	78
Section V.    End Products, Inedible	126
Machinery	126
Transportation and communication equipment	140
Other equipment and tools	148
Personal and household goods	158
Miscellaneous	164
Section VI.   Special Transactions - Trade	176
Section VII.  Special Transactions - Non-Trade	176



## INTRODUCTION

The fifth edition of the Export Commodity Classification, Volume I, consolidates the many changes made since publication of the fourth edition in 1973.

This edition also shows the codes and descriptions of a number of commodity classes compiled for internal use, which can not be released except to employees of Statistics Canada. These classes are marked with the symbol # in the "date" column. In all records available to other government officers or the public, such classes are combined with the general class within the same commodity group (e.g.: class 400-99-1 is included with 400-99, class 409-99-1 with 409-99, etc.).

Nature of the Classification: The Export Commodity Classification (XCC) is based on the Standard Commodity Classification (SCC) which was developed in Statistics Canada as a tool for integrating statistical series derived from different sources. The XCC is divided in seven "Sections" as follows:

Section I, Live Animals, contains all live animals except live fish and other seafoods shipped for use as food, which are included in Section II.

Section II, Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco, contains all other commodities whose chief end use is as food, feed, beverages or tobacco. Because any commodity at one stage of processing is located in only one place in this classification, certain non-food grades of chiefly food commodities (e.g. seed wheat and seed potatoes) are classified in this section, and certain food grades of chiefly non-food commodities (e.g. table salt and vegetable oils) are excluded. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material and stage of processing.

Section III, Crude Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities whose chief use is as materials for industry, and which have not been processed beyond the stage of cleaning, sorting or concentrating, together with the synthetic equivalents of some natural materials. Waste and scrap materials which are principally used for the same purpose as particular crude materials are included with those materials; other waste and scrap materials are grouped at the end of the section. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material.

Section IV, Fabricated Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities which have passed the preliminary stages of processing but which are still used chiefly as materials in some later industrial process. Some commodities in this section are highly processed and the chief part of their value may be derived from manufacturing. But all have in common the basic characteristic of materials, i.e., they will be subjected to (or used up in) further industrial operations in the course of which their form will be changed or their identity lost. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by component material.

Section V, End Products, Inedible, contains all commodities which will not lose their identity through further processing, and which are commonly regarded as articles rather than as materials, together with finished identifiable parts, attachments and accessories of these articles. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by principal use or function.

The principles underlying the distinction between fabricated materials and end products can be illustrated by considering the difference between a nail and a needle. The nail is of no use by itself; it becomes useful only in connection with other materials and then it has lost its identity as a nail by being incorporated with those other materials into something quite different from any of them. The needle, on the other hand, is used with other materials but emerges from that use still a needle which is useful again for the same purpose. In this sense the nail is a fabricated material and the needle an end product.

The term "parts" as used in this classification includes only components and assemblies whose end use is quite specific. It does not include such general purpose fabricated materials as nuts, bolts, hinges and other hardware which are classified as such in Section IV unless they form a minor proportion of a mixed invoice of "parts". It also excludes such general purpose end products as motors, bearings or transformers which are separately specified in various classes of Section V. Any export shipment is classified as "parts" only if it consists of a variety of commodities all intended for use in a single assembly and which can not readily be separated, or if its components are not mentioned in the classification.

Parts are treated in either of two ways. In some cases, parts of particular commodities are specified in separate classes in the same group as the commodity, or included in the "n.e.s." class of the group (e.g. 513-, 546-). In most cases, however, both articles and their parts are included in the same class, and in these cases the class description mentions parts whenever these are known to form a significant part of the class total.

The following table illustrates how particular commodities at different stages of processing are treated in Sections III-V of this classification:

<u>Crude Materials (III)</u>	<u>Fabricated Materials (IV)</u>	<u>End Products (V)</u>
fur skins, undressed	fur skins, dressed	fur coats, gloves
logs	lumber, plywood, millwork	furniture, skis, matches
pulpwood	pulp, paper	books, magazines
fibres, natural or man-made	yarns, piece goods	clothing, rugs, sheets
metals in ores, metal scrap	ingots, wire, hardware	machinery, automobiles

Section VI, Special Transactions - Trade, contains certain essentially commercial transactions which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics; some export packing, contractors' outfits, and small value shipments. The value of these transactions is included in published totals of Canadian exports.

Section VII, Special Transactions - Non-Trade, contains certain transactions which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons, are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis; e.g.: gold, settlers' effects and tourist purchases. The value of these transactions is not included in published totals of Canadian trade, but statistics are compiled because they have independent value.

Relation to Other Classifications: Every class, group and division in Sections I - V of the XCC is defined in terms of the SCC, and it is therefore possible to relate export statistics to the SCC and, through it, to other series compiled on the same basis by Statistics Canada. Sections VI and VII of the XCC are reserved for special transactions which have no exact counterpart in other series (with the partial exception of import statistics), or which, for special reasons, must be excluded from regular totals of Canadian export trade.

There is an especially close relationship between the XCC, which was introduced in 1961, and the Import Commodity Classification (MCC), introduced in 1964. Both classifications retain all the sections and almost all the divisions of the SCC, and

many groups and even classes are identical in all three. Whenever the same commodity code is used in the XCC and the MCC it indicates exact comparability between export and import statistics, except in the case of "n.e.s." classes where exact comparability may require consideration of other classes within the group or sub-group to which the "n.e.s." class relates. There are also many other cases of exact comparability where, for technical reasons, the use of a common code was not feasible; these are indicated by the use of identical commodity descriptions in the two classifications (again with the qualification applying to "n.e.s." classes). The summary of the XCC which follows this introduction (pp. 11-19) can readily be compared with the corresponding summary in the MCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-524, pp. 7-17), or that in the SCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-502, pp. 17-32).

There is some limitation on the ease of comparing the XCC with the SCC and MCC since, except in a few cases, no SCC group or division is treated as a group in the XCC unless it contains at least two XCC classes, and usually more. In cases where exports included in an SCC group permit only one XCC class, that class is normally included in another XCC group, usually in the same division. This practice was made necessary by the development of additional types of export statistics which can not be published at the commodity class level without identifying the transactions of individual firms.

Availability of Time Series: The last two columns of each page in the body of this classification are intended primarily as aids to persons who wish to obtain past-period comparisons for the classes of the XCC. The first of these columns gives the date on which the class was established with its present content. A class with the same description (and perhaps the same code) may have existed earlier, but before the date shown its content will have been significantly different. Alternatively, the description (and perhaps the code) of the class may have changed one or more times since the date shown, but if so its content did not alter significantly when the description (or code) was changed. The research on which this column is based has not been extended before 1919. In cases where the equivalent of a present class existed before January, 1919, the date 1919 is shown in brackets.

The other "comparisons" column shows the code or codes of the classes which included substantially all of the content of a present class immediately before the present code came into use. Whenever two or more former codes appear in this column the class was established with its present coverage on the date shown in the adjoining column. Whenever a former code is starred (\*), this indicates that only part of the former class is included in the new class; in these cases also the class was established with its present coverage on the date shown in the adjoining column. When a single unstarred code appears in this column it indicates that on at least one occasion the code of the class was changed without there being a significant change in the content of the class; in these cases the adjoining column shows the earlier date on which the class was established with its present coverage rather than the later date on which the present code was adopted.

In the case of classes for which statistics can not be released, these columns do not contain the usual information. The "date" column shows only the # symbol which indicates that the class can not be released, and the "former code" column shows an = sign and the code of the class which includes the value of the "secret" class in all publications.

Units of Quantity: In preparing this classification, a systematic effort was made to select units of quantity which could readily be reported and which could be made uniform in export and import statistics. As far as possible, uniform units of quantity are used in each group of the classification to facilitate mechanical methods of tabulation. Weight and number are the most commonly used units since one or both of these is normally available for any export or import shipment, but in some cases measures of volume, area or length are used to conform with prevailing industrial practice. Generally, weight is the most common measure of quantity in Sections II, III and IV of the classification, number in Sections I and V. In any case where no other unit of quantity is clearly indicated by the classification, the weight of the shipment should be reported on the B-13 customs entry.

The treatment of parts, attachments and accessories in Section V affects the interpretation of units of number used in this Section. Whenever finished parts, attachments and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single class, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts, attachments and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units exported. For such classes the average value per unit can not be calculated.

Producers and processors of canned foods have recommended that quantity statistics for these commodities should be in terms of "net weight", i.e. that the weight of all containers, including the cans, should be omitted and only the weight of the contents of the cans shown. This classification attempts to follow that recommendation for all classes which consist entirely of canned products.

In this connection it should be noted that throughout this classification the term "canned" means preserved solely by being shut off from contact with air. It therefore includes all foods preserved by hermetically sealed containers, whether these be made of metal, of glass or of other materials, and also food packed in plastic wrappings and preserved solely by sealing against penetration by air. It does not include frozen foods regardless of the use of hermetically sealed containers since frozen foods are preserved primarily by being frozen rather than by being shut off from contact with air. Likewise foods wrapped and sealed in plastic materials but which must be kept under refrigeration are not included as "canned".

Format: This classification is issued in loose-leaf format, punched to fit any standard 3-ring binder. As revisions are made to the classification, the relevant pages will be reprinted and may be obtained from Statistics Canada. It is expected that this practice will reduce the need for frequent reprinting of the whole classification.

#### UNITS OF QUANTITY AND DEFINITIONS USED IN CANADIAN EXPORT STATISTICS

Bbl. ....	Volume in barrels (for petroleum: 35 Canadian gallons or 42 U.S. gallons).
Broad woven .....	More than 12 inches in width.
Canned .....	Preserved solely by being shut off from air (see also discussion on p.8).
Carat .....	Weight in carats.
Cord .....	Volume in cords.
Cwt. ....	Weight in hundredweights of 100 lb. each.
Cwt. N. ....	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in hundredweights of 100 lb. each, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.8).
Domestic exports ..	All exports wholly produced in Canada, and also all exports of previously imported goods which have been changed in form by further processing in Canada.
Doz. ....	Number of dozens.
Doz. Pr. ) Dz. Pr. ) .....	Number of pairs in dozens.
Ft. ....	Length in linear feet.

Gal. ....	Volume in Canadian gallons (1 U.S. gal. = 0.83 Can. gal.).
Hardwood .....	Wood from broad-leaved trees.
Lb. ....	Weight in pounds.
Lb. N. ....	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in pounds, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.8).
M. ....	Number in thousands.
M. B. Ft.) M. B. F. ) ....	Volume in thousand board feet.
M. Cu. Ft.) M. C. F. ) ...	Volume in thousand cubic feet.
M. Kw. H.) M. KWH. ) ....	Thousand kilowatt hours.
Narrow woven ..	Not more than 12 inches in width.
N. E. S. ....	Not elsewhere specified.
No. ....	Number.
Pair .....	Number of pairs.
P. Gal. ....	Volume of alcoholic content in terms of Canadian gallons of the strength of proof (1 U.S. P.gal. = 0.74 Can. P.gal.).
Re-exports ....	All exports of previously imported goods which are exported in the same condition as when imported. Minor operations such as sorting or re-packing are not considered as changing the condition of imported goods.
Rf. Sq. ....	Area in roof squares.
Softwood .....	Wood from coniferous trees.
Sq. Ft. ....	Area in square feet.
Sq. Ft. ¾" equiv.) ) .... SF1/4 )	Volume in square feet of ¾" thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of ¾" thickness. e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. of 1/8" plywood = 5,000 sq.ft. of ¾" equivalent.
Ton .....	Weight in short tons of 2,000 lb. each: 1 long ton = 1.12 short tons or 2,240 lb. 1 metric ton = 1.1 short tons or 2,205 lb.
Tr. Oz. ....	Weight in troy ounces.
- .....	In Unit of Quantity column: no quantity recorded.
* .....	Preceding class code: class or note revised as of date appearing at top of page. After former code: only part of former class included with present class.
# .....	Statistics on this class not available except to employees of Statistics Canada.

SUMMARY OF THE CLASSIFICATIONA: BY SECTIONS

	Sections	Number of		
		Divisions	Groups	Classes
I.	Live Animals .....	1	7	20
II.	Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco .....	14	60	329
III.	Crude Materials, inedible .....	8	40	165
IV.	Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....	15	110	321
V.	End Products, Inedible .....	44	130	390
VI.	Special Transactions - Trade .....	-	1	3
VII.	Special Transactions - Non-Trade .....	-	2	12
		<u>82</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>1,240</u>

B: BY SECTIONS, DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub-Group

Note: Where division and group descriptions are identical, only the division description is shown.

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

000	Live Animals	20			
1	Cattle				8
2	Sheep				1
3	Swine				2
4	Horses				2
6	Poultry				3
7	Fur-bearing animals				2
9	Other live animals				2

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

010	Meat and Meat Preparations	32			
11	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen				18
13	Meat, cured				6
15	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned				4
17	Meat and meat preparations, canned (except infant foods)				4
030-040	Fish and Marine Animals	132			
31	Fish, whole or dressed, fresh or chilled				22
	Sea fish				11
	Freshwater fish				11
33	Fish, whole or dressed, frozen				21
	Sea fish				14
	Freshwater fish				7
35	Fish, filleted, fresh or chilled				8
	Sea fish				5
	Freshwater fish				3
37	Fish, filleted, frozen				18
	Sea fish				11
	Freshwater fish				7
39	Fish steaks, blocks, slabs, sticks and portions, fresh, chilled or frozen				12
41	Fish, smoked or salted and smoked				6
42	Fish, salted and/or dried				11
43	Fish, pickled				10
44	Fish, canned				9
46	Shellfish				12
	Shellfish, fresh or frozen				9
	Other shellfish				3
49	Other fishery foods and feeds				3

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub-Group
<u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO</u> (continued)					
050		Dairy Produce, Eggs and Honey	12		
	51	Dairy produce (except infant foods)		8	
	53	Eggs		3	
	55	Honey		1	
060		Grain, Flour, Meal and Cereal Preparations	32		
	61	Cereals, unmilled		16	
	62	Cereals, milled		8	
	64	Bakery products		3	
	65	Macaroni		2	
	66	Other cereal products		2	
	69	Other farinaceous substances		1	
070		Fruits and Fruit Preparations	20		
	71	Fruits and berries, fresh or chilled		7	
	72	Fruits and berries, frozen		2	
	74	Fruit juices, unfermented, not concentrated		2	
	75	Fruit juice concentrates		2	
	78	Fruits and products, canned (except infant foods)		6	
	79	Other preserved fruits		1	
080		Nuts (except oil nuts)	2		
	81	Nuts for food, not shelled		1	
	82	Nuts, kernels and seeds for food, shelled or prepared		1	
090		Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	30		
	91	Vegetables, fresh or chilled		7	
	92	Vegetables, frozen		5	
	93	Vegetables, dried		6	
	94	Vegetables, preserved, not canned		1	
	95	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned (except infant foods)		9	
	99	Pickles, sauces and dressings		2	
100		Sugar and Sugar Preparations	7		
	101	Sugar, molasses and syrups		4	
	104	Sugar preparations and confectionery		3	
110		Cocoa, Coffee, Tea and Spices	6		
	111	Cocoa and chocolate		1	
	112	Coffee		2	
	113	Tea		1	
	114	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds		1	
	117	Vinegar		1	
120	120	Margarine, Shortening and Lard	1	1	
140		Miscellaneous Foods, Food Materials and Food Preparations	12		
	141	Soups, except infant soups		1	
	142	Infant and junior foods		1	
	143	Pre-cooked frozen food preparations		2	
	144	Materials for food preparations		5	
	146	Other foods		3	

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub-Group
<u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO</u> (concluded)					
150		Fodder and Feed, Except Unmilled Cereals	30		
	151	Hay, forage and straw		3	
	152	Ground cereal and by-products		6	
	153	Oil seed cake and meal		4	
	155	Other feeds of vegetable origin		6	
	156	Feeds of animal origin		5	
	157	Complete feeds and feed concentrates		6	
170		Beverages	6		
	171	Non-alcoholic beverages		1	
	172	Fermented alcoholic beverages		2	
	173	Distilled alcoholic beverages		3	
180		Tobacco	7		
	181	Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed		2	
	182	Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed		3	
	183	Tobacco, manufactured		2	
<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>					
200		Crude Animal Products, Inedible, Except Fibres	34		
	201	Raw hides and skins, except fur skins		5	
	202	Fur skins, undressed		17	
	203	Primary tankage		3	
	205	Feathers, quills, bristles and human hair		1	
	206	Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs		2	
	209	Other crude animal products, except fibres		6	
210		Crude Vegetable Products, Inedible, Except Tobacco, Fibres and Wood	29		
	211	Seeds for sowing		13	
	212	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels		6	
	213	Nursery and greenhouse stock		3	
	214	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils		2	
	216	Rubber and allied gums, natural		1	
	217	Other natural gums and resins		1	
	219	Other crude vegetable materials, inedible		3	
230		Crude Wood Materials	23		
	231	Logs, round and roughly squared		9	
		Hardwoods			4
		Softwoods			5
	234	Round timber		4	
	236	Pulpwood		6	
	238	Pulpwood chips		1	
	239	Other crude wood materials		3	
240		Textile and Related Fibres, Including Waste	14		
	242	Wool and fine animal hair		6	
	243	Other animal hair and fibres (except bristles and human hair)		2	
	244	Cotton		1	
	245	Other vegetable textile fibres		2	
	246	Other textile and related fibres		3	
250		Metals in Ores, Concentrates and Scrap	31		
	251	Iron ores, concentrates and scrap		8	
	252	Aluminum ores, concentrates and scrap		2	
	253	Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap		5	
	254	Lead in ores, concentrates and scrap		2	
	255	Nickel in ores, concentrates and scrap		3	
	256	Precious metals in ores, concentrates and scrap		4	
	257	Zinc in ores, concentrates and scrap		2	
	259	Other metal-bearing ores, concentrates and scrap		5	

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Division	Group	Sub-Group
<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>					
260		Coal, Crude Petroleum and Related Crude Products	5		
	261	Coal		2	
	264	Other crude bituminous substances		3	
270		Crude Non-Metallic Minerals, Except Coal and Petroleum	21		
	271	Asbestos, unmanufactured		4	
	272	Clay and other crude refractory materials		2	
	274	Abrasives, natural		3	
	275	Sand and gravel		1	
	276	Stone, crude		4	
	279	Other crude non-metallic minerals		7	
291	291	Other Waste and Scrap Materials	8	8	
<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>					
300		Leather and Leather Fabricated Materials	8		
	301	Upper leather		3	
	303	Sole, welting, belting and mechanical leather		2	
	304	Glove and garment leather		1	
	306	Other leather		1	
	308	Leather fabricated materials		1	
310	310	Furs, Dressed, and Fur Fabricated Materials	5	5	
320		Rubber Fabricated Materials	6		
	321	Rubber belts and belting		2	
	323	Rubber sheeting		1	
	325	Other rubber fabricated materials		3	
330		Wood Fabricated Materials	55		
	331	Lumber		21	
		Hardwoods, except flooring			5
		Softwoods			16
	333	Other sawmill products		10	
	335	Cooperage stock		1	
	336	Millwork		6	
	337	Veneer		8	
	338	Plywood		4	
	339	Other wood fabricated materials		5	
340	340	Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	11	11	
350		Paper and Paperboard	26		
	351	Paper for printing		5	
	352	Fine paper		2	
	353	Tissue paper and sanitary paper		2	
	354	Wrapping paper		4	
	356	Paperboard		5	
	357	Building paper, building board and wet machine board		5	
	358	Wet machine board		1	
	359	Converted paper		2	
360-380		Textile Fabricated Materials	25		
	363	Wool and hair yarn		1	
	366	Man-made fibre yarn and thread		3	
	368	Other yarn and thread		1	
	369	Cordage, twine and rope		4	
	372	Wool and hair broad woven fabrics		1	
	373	Cotton broad woven fabrics		2	
	375	Man-made fibre broad woven fabrics		3	
	377	Other broad woven fabrics		2	
	381	Special construction fabrics		2	
	383	Narrow fabrics		1	
	385	Knitted fabrics		1	
	387	Coated or impregnated fabrics		2	
	389	Miscellaneous textile fabricated materials		2	

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Division	Group	Sub-Group
		<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u> (continued)			
390		Oils, Fats, Waxes, Extracts and Derivatives, Animal and Vegetable	14		
	391	Animal oils and fats			2
	392	Fish and marine animal oils			4
	393	Vegetable oils and fats, except essential oils			4
	394	Waxes, animal and vegetable			1
	395	Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes and derivatives			1
	397	Essential oils, natural or synthetic			1
	398	Other gum, wood and vegetable extracts (including tanning and dyeing materials)			1
400-420		Chemicals and Related Products	50		
		Inorganic Chemicals	(15)		
	400	Chemical elements			4
	401	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids			3
	402	Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides			4
	404	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids			2
	405	Other inorganic chemicals			2
		Organic Chemicals	(10)		
	406	Hydrocarbons and their derivatives			1
	407	Alcohols and their derivatives			1
	408	Phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones and their derivatives			4
	409	Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peracids and derivatives			1
	411	Nitrogen function compounds			1
	412	Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds			1
	413	Other organic chemicals			1
		Chemical Products	(25)		
	416	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials			9
	418	Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides and rodenticides			1
	421	Adhesives			2
	423	Synthetic and reclaimed rubber, and plastics materials, not shaped			4
	424	Plastic film and sheet			1
	425	Other plastics basic shapes and forms			3
	427	Dyestuffs, except dyeing extracts, pigments, lakes and toners			1
	428	Paints and related products			3
	429	Industrial chemical specialties and explosives			1
430		Petroleum and Coal Products	12		
	431	Gasoline			1
	432	Fuel oil			3
	433	Lubricating oils and greases			1
	435	Coke of petroleum and coal			2
	439	Other petroleum and coal products			5

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Division	Group	Sub-Group
		<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u> (concluded)			
440		Iron and Steel and Alloys	30		
	441	Ferro-alloys		3	
	442	Primary iron and steel		4	
	443	Castings and forgings		4	
	444	Bars and rods, steel		4	
	445	Plate, sheet and strip, steel		5	
	446	Structural shapes, steel and sheet piling		2	
	447	Rails and railway track material		2	
	448	Pipes and tubes, iron and steel		3	
	449	Wire and wire rope, iron and steel		3	
450		Non-Ferrous Metals	29		
	451	Aluminum, including alloys		5	
	452	Copper and alloys		9	
	453	Lead, including alloys		2	
	454	Nickel and alloys		2	
	455	Precious metals, including alloys		3	
	457	Zinc, including alloys		3	
	459	Other non-ferrous metals and alloys		5	
460		Metal Fabricated Basic Products	17		
	461	Structural and architectural metal products		1	
	463	Wire fencing, screening and netting		3	
	465	Bolts, nuts, nails, screws and basic hardware		4	
	466	Chain		1	
	467	Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders		1	
	468	Valves and pipe fittings		4	
	469	Other metal fabricated basic products		3	
470		Non-Metallic Mineral Basic Products	23		
	471	Natural stone basic products		1	
	472	Clay bricks, clay tiles and refractories		4	
	473	Glass basic products		1	
	474	Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products		4	
	475	Cement and concrete basic products		3	
	476	Abrasive basic products		5	
	477	Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products		1	
	478	Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stone		2	
	479	Other non-metallic mineral basic products		2	
490		Miscellaneous Fabricated Materials	10		
	492	Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings		2	
	493	Hose and hose couplings		1	
	494	Tiling, flooring and wall covering		2	
	495	Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials		2	
	496	Other fabricated materials		2	
	497	Electricity		1	

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Sub-Section	Div	Group
		<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u>			
		<u>Machinery</u>	117		
500		General Purpose Industrial Machinery		29	
	501	Power boilers			1
	502	Engines and turbines, general purpose			6
	503	Electric generators and motors			4
	504	Mechanical power transmission equipment and bearings			7
	505	Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens			1
	507	Compressors (air and gas), blowers and vacuum pumps			2
	508	Pumps			2
	509	Other general purpose industrial machinery			6
510		Conveying, Elevating and Materials Handling Equipment		15	
	511	Conveyors and conveying systems			2
	512	Elevators and escalators			1
	513	Hoisting machinery			5
	514	Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers			4
	519	Other materials handling equipment			3
520		Special Industry Machinery		41	
	521	Drilling, excavating, mining, oil and gas machinery			8
	522	Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment			2
	523	Metalworking machinery			11
	524	Woodworking machinery			4
	525	Pulp and paper industries machinery			2
	526	Printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment			2
	527	Textile industries machinery			1
	528	Food, beverage and tobacco industries machinery			3
	529	Other special industry machinery			8
540		Agricultural Machinery and Implements, Except Tractors		29	
	541	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery			9
	542	Cultivating and crop protection machinery and equipment			3
	543	Haying, harvesting, threshing and related machinery			10
	544	Machines for preparing crops for market or use			1
	545	Dairy farm, poultry farm and apiary machinery and equipment			3
	546	Other agricultural machinery and equipment			3
551	551	Tractors		3	3
		<u>Transportation and Communication Equipment</u>	52		
570	570	Railway and Street Railway Rolling Stock		2	2
580		Road Motor Vehicles		12	
	581	Passenger automobiles and chassis			4
	583	Trucks, truck chassis and truck tractors, commercial			2
	584	Trailers and commercial semi-trailers			1
	587	Other motor vehicles			3
	588	Road motor vehicle engines and parts			1
	589	Other road motor vehicle parts and accessories			1
590		Ships and Boats		6	
	591	Ships and boats			4
	592	Marine engines and parts			1
	593	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats			1

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Sub-Section	Div	Group
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)					
600		Aircraft		3	
	601	Aircraft, complete with engines			1
	603	Aircraft engines and parts			1
	605	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts			1
611	611	Other Vehicles		2	2
620		Rubber Tires and Tubes		7	
	621	Pneumatic tires, new			4
	625	Tire tubes and other tires			3
630		Communication and Related Equipment		20	
	634	Commercial and industrial telecommunication equipment			7
	637	Television and radio sets and phonographs, domestic type (excluding parts)			5
	638	Electronic tubes and semi-conductors			2
	639	Electronic and related equipment components			6
		<u>Other Equipment and Tools</u>	75		
650		Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment		7	
	650	Heating equipment			3
	655	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment			4
660		Cooking Equipment for Food		4	
	661	Electric appliances for cooking and warming food			3
	662	Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food			1
670		Plumbing Equipment and Fittings		2	
	671	Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware			1
	672	Plumbers' brass goods (except valves, pipes and fittings)			1
680		Electric Lighting, Distribution and Control Equipment		10	
	681	Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps			1
	682	Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes, except photographic)			1
	683	Transformers			1
	684	Switchgear and protective equipment			2
	688	Other electric lighting, distribution and control equipment			3
	689	Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines			2
693-697		Other Electric Equipment and Appliances		4	
	693	Batteries			3
	697	Miscellaneous electric equipment and appliances			1
698	698	Laundry Equipment, Domestic		3	3
700		Measuring, Controlling, Laboratory, Medical and Optical Equipment		13	
	702	Electrical properties measuring instruments			1
	703	Miscellaneous measuring and measuring-controlling instruments			4
	706	Medical and related instruments and equipment			1
	707	Optical apparatus and instruments			1
	709	Other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and equipment			6
720	720	Safety and Sanitation Equipment		2	2
730	730	Service Industry Equipment		2	2
740	740	Furniture and Fixtures		9	9

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Sub-Section	Div	Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u>					
<u>Other Equipment and Tools (concluded)</u>					
750		Hand Tools and Miscellaneous Cutlery		8	
	751	Power driven hand tools			1
	752	Edge tools, hand			3
	755	Other hand tools (including mechanics' measuring tools)			2
	758	Other cutlery			2
760		Other Equipment		4	
	761	Brooms, brushes and mops			2
	763	Other equipment, home, garden and park			2
771	771	Office Machines and Equipment		7	7
		<u>Personal and Household Goods</u>	78		
780		Apparel and Apparel Accessories		39	
	781	Underwear and sleepwear			2
	783	Outerwear (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)			16
	784	Outerwear, knitted or made from knitted fabric			5
	785	Hosiery			3
	786	Headwear, gloves and mittens			4
	788	Miscellaneous apparel			4
	789	Apparel accessories			5
790		Footwear		5	
	791	Boots and shoes			2
	793	Slippers and house footwear			1
	794	Rubber and plastic footwear			1
	798	Other footwear			1
800	800	Toiletries, Cleaning Preparations and Household Chemical Specialties		3	3
810	810	Jewellery and Silverware		3	3
820	820	Watches and Clocks		3	3
830		Toys, Games, Sporting and Recreation Equipment		9	
	832	Sporting and recreation equipment			5
	837	Games, toys and children's vehicles			4
840		House Furnishings and Supplies		9	
	844	Carpets, mats and other floor coverings			3
	846	Bedding			2
	847	Tablecloths, napkins and related articles			1
	848	Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles			1
	849	Other house furnishings and supplies			2
850	850	Kitchen Utensils, Cutlery and Tableware (except Silverware)		4	4
860	860	Miscellaneous Household and Personal Equipment		3	3
		<u>Miscellaneous End Products</u>	68		
870		Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products		8	
	871	Biological products			1
	872	Antibiotics and preparations			2
	874	Vitamins			1
	878	Veterinary medicines			1
	879	Other medicinal and pharmaceutical products			3

Division	Group		Number of Classes in		
Code	Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Sub-Section	Div	Group
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>					
<u>Miscellaneous End Products (concluded)</u>					
880		Medical Supplies, Ophthalmic Goods and Orthopaedic Appliances		6	
	881	Surgical and medical supplies (including veterinary and hospital)			2
	882	Dental supplies			1
	883	Ophthalmic goods			2
	885	Hearing aids and orthopaedic appliances			1
890		Printed Matter		6	
	891	Newspaper, magazines and periodicals			2
	893	Books and pamphlets			1
	894	Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music			1
	895	Other printed matter			2
900		Stationers' and Office Supplies and Artists' Materials		5	
	901	Stationery and paper office supplies			1
	902	Writing and draughting instruments			3
	905	Other stationers' and office supplies and artists' materials			1
910		Photographic Goods		7	
	911	Photographic cameras			1
	918	Exposed photographic film			2
	919	Other photographic equipment and supplies			4
921	921	Musical Instruments		2	2
930	930	Firearms, Ammunition, Weapons and Fire Control Equipment		3	3
940		Miscellaneous Products		12	
	941	Prefabricated buildings and structures			3
	944	Buttons, needles, pins and miscellaneous notions			1
	946	Works of art and collectors' items			2
	949	Miscellaneous end products			6
950	950	Containers and Closures		13	13
961	961	Other End Products, Classified by Material		6	6
<u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>					
970		Special Transactions- Trade			3
<u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE</u>					
990		Gold and Current Coin			5
995		Special and Non-Commercial Exports			7

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

## SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CATTLE</u>				
1 - 10	Cattle, dairy, purebred .....	No.	Jan. 1966	1-19*
1 - 19	Cattle, purebred n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1966	1-19*
1 - 45	Cattle, dairy n.e.s., weighing less than 200 lbs. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	1-70*
1 - 49	Cattle, dairy n.e.s., weighing 200 lbs. and up ....	No.	Jan. 1960	2040
1 - 75	Cattle n.e.s., weighing less than 200 lbs. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	1-70*
1 - 83	Cattle n.e.s., weighing 200 lbs. to 450 lbs. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	1-80*
1 - 85	Cattle n.e.s., weighing 451 lbs. to 700 lbs. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	1-80*
1 - 90	Cattle n.e.s., weighing over 700 lbs. ....	No.	Apr. 1937	2055
<u>SHEEP</u>				
2 - 49	Sheep .....	No.	Jan. 1965	9-24
<u>SWINE</u>				
3 - 19	Swine, purebred .....	No.	Apr. 1919	2025
3 - 49	Swine n.e.s. ....	No.	Apr. 1919	2080
<u>HORSES</u>				
4 - 25	Horses for slaughter .....	No.	Jan. 1946	2057
4 - 49	Horses n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1946	2060
<u>POULTRY</u>				
6 - 30	Baby chicks .....	No.	Jan. 1940	2065
6 - 40	Turkey poults .....	No.	Jan. 1973	6-99*
6 - 99	Live poultry n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	6-99*
<u>FUR-BEARING ANIMALS</u>				
7 - 39	Mink .....	No.	Apr. 1930	2090
7 - 99	Fur-bearing animals n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1960	2091
<u>OTHER LIVE ANIMALS</u>				
9 - 71	Live bait n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1962	9-99*
9 - 99	Live animals n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1962	9-99*

JAN. 1, 1974

- 1 - 10)  
    ) Exclude "grade" cattle (dairy: 1-45, 1-49; n.e.s.: 1-75 to 1-90).  
1 - 19)

- 4 - 49 Exclude horses exported temporarily for racing (995-83).

- 6 - 99 Include fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys (except turkey poults; 6.40) and guinea fowls.  
Exclude game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks), birds as pets, and song birds  
    (9-99).

- 7 - 99 Include only animals whose skins are used as furs.

- 9 - 71 Include dew worms, sea worms, and similar live bait.  
Exclude live fish for bait (49-99).  
9 - 99 Include i.a.: aquarium fish and fingerlings; game birds; birds as pets and song birds.  
Exclude fish and sea food shipped live for transport (31- or 46- ); all animals covered by  
other groups and classes of this section even when apparently exported for display  
in zoos (classify in this section if for permanent display, in 995-83 if for  
temporary display and re-export; disregard SCC).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>MEAT, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN</u>				
11 - 01	Beef, fresh or chilled, boneless .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-04*
11 - 03	Beef, frozen, boneless .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-04*
11 - 05	Beef, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-09*
11 - 07	Veal, fresh or frozen, boneless .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-09*
11 - 08	Veal, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-09*
11 - 19	Mutton and lamb, fresh or frozen.....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	2615
11 - 22	Pork bellies, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-29*
11 - 24	Hams, not cured or cooked .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-29*
11 - 28	Pork spare ribs, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-29*
11 - 29	Pork, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	11-29*
11 - 35	Horse meat, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2680* 2852
11 - 51	Fancy meats (edible offal), bovine, fresh or frozen ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-55*
11 - 52	Fancy meats (edible offal), pork, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-55*
11 - 53	Fancy meats (edible offal), poultry, fresh or frozen ...	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-55*
11 - 54	Fancy meats (edible offal), fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-55*
11 - 59	Meat, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2680*
11 - 69	Chickens, fresh or frozen (including cut-up) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-99*
11 - 99	Poultry, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	11-99*
<u>MEAT, CURED</u>				
13 - 09	Beef, cured .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	2640
13 - 23	Bacon, cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	13-29
13 - 24	Hams, cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1968	13-26*
13 - 29	Pork, cured n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1968	13-26* 13-29
13 - 55	Fancy meats (edible offal), cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	13-49* 13-99*
13 - 99	Meat, cured n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	13-99*

JAN. 1, 1974

- 11 - Exclude meat which is cured and frozen (13- ), or cooked and frozen (143-99).
- 11 -01)  
    ) Exclude all beef cheek meat (11-51) and ribs (11-05).
- 11 -03)
- 11 - 05 Include steaks except when specified as boneless or described as minute steaks, rib eye steaks, steakettes, steak patties and similar cuts of beef (fresh or chilled: 11-01, frozen: 11-03).
- 11 - 08 Include cutlets and steaks except when specified as boneless (11-07).
- 11 - 24 Include only fresh or frozen uncured hams.  
Exclude pork butts, cottage rolls, picnics and shoulders, fresh or frozen (11-29), cured (13-29), canned (17-29), hams, cured (13-24), cooked (15-24), canned (17-24).
- 11 - 28 Exclude backribs, riblets (11-29).
- 11 - 35 Include fresh or frozen horse meat whether for human food or animal feed.  
Exclude desiccated horse meat (13-99).
- 11 - 51) Include i.a.: animal brains, feet, heads, hearts, jowls, kidneys, livers, lungs, stomachs,  
11 - 52) sweetbreads, tails, tongues and tripe.  
11 - 53) Exclude animal glands for drug manufacture (206-30; fish offal (49-99); meat and fish wastes  
11 - 54) for animal feed (156- ) or for fertilizer (291- ).
- 11 - 99 Exclude game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks: 11-59).
- 13 - Exclude Chinese style dried cooked meat (beef, pork, poultry: 15-99).
- 13 - 24 Exclude cottage rolls, smoked or cured pork, picnics and shoulders (13-29). Airtite and sealtite  
smoked pork picnics and shoulders (17-29).
- 13 - 29 Exclude jowls, pickled or cured (13-55).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>READY-COOKED MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, NOT CANNED</u>				
15 - 09	Sausage, fresh (including frozen) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	15-19*
15 - 18	Sausage, cured (including frozen) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	15-19*
15 - 24	Boiled ham, cooked .....	Lb.	Jan. 1954	15-25
15 - 99	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	15-99*
<u>MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, CANNED (except infant foods)</u>				
17 - 24	Hams, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1951	17-30
17 - 29	Pork, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	17-39
17 - 69	Sausage, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	2643*
17 - 99	Meat and meat preparations, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	2643*

JAN. 1, 1974

15 - 09 Exclude canned sausage (17-69).

15 - 18 Exclude prosciutti (15-99); canned sausage (17-69).

15 - 99 Exclude pre-cooked frozen meats, poultry and dinners (143-99).

17 - This group excludes "vacuum-packed" meats which must be kept under refrigeration (13- or 15- ).

17 - 24 Exclude cottage rolls, jowls, airtite and sealtite smoked pork picnics and shoulders (17-29).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, WHOLE OR DRESSED, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
31 - 06	Cod, Atlantic, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2115
31 - 17	Haddock, hake, cusk and pollock, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2129
31 - 20	Halibut, Atlantic, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2134
31 - 21	Halibut, Pacific, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2136
31 - 27	Herring, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2140*
31 - 39	Salmon, Atlantic, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2144
31 - 41	Salmon, coho, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2148
31 - 44	Salmon, spring, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2146 2157
31 - 45	Salmon, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	31-40 31-45
31 - 50	Swordfish, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2167*
31 - 69	Sea fish, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	31-12, -69, -84
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
31 - 80	Bass, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	31-99*
31 - 86	Perch, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	2178
31 - 88	Pickrel, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2180
31 - 89	Pike, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	2182
31 - 90	Sauger, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2183*
31 - 91	Smelt, freshwater, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	31-99*
31 - 92	Sturgeon, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	31-91
31 - 93	Trout, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2185*
31 - 94	Tullibee (chub), fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	31-94 31-99*
31 - 95	Whitefish, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2187
31 - 99	Freshwater fish, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	31-99*

- 31 - 06 Exclude Alaska cod, black cod, grey cod, lingcod, red cod, rock cod, true cod and tomcod (31-69).
- 31 - 20 Exclude turbot/Greenland halibut (31-69).
- 31 - 39 Include Gaspé salmon.
- 31 - 41 Include blueback and silver salmon.
- 31 - 44 Include chinook, jack, jackspring, king, pink spring, quinnat, red jack, red king, red spring, tyee, white king and white spring salmon.  
Exclude red salmon/sockeye, pink salmon (31-45).
- 31 - 45 Include bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla, silverbright and steelhead salmon, and steelhead trout.
- 31 - 80 Exclude bass, striped (31-69).
- 31 - 88 Include blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike, yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows.
- 31 - 89 Include great northern pike, jackfish, jacks and northern jackfish.  
Exclude bluepike, blue pikeperch, walleyed pike, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike (31-88), sand pike and sauger pike (31-90).
- 31 - 90 Include sand pike and sauger-pike.
- 31 - 91 Exclude smelt, sea, fresh or chilled (31-69).
- 31 - 92 Exclude sturgeon, sea, fresh or chilled (31-69).
- 31 - 94 Include powan.
- 31 - 99 Exclude eel, fresh (31-69).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, WHOLE OR DRESSED, FROZEN</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
33 - 06	Cod, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2116
33 - 17	Haddock, hake, cusk and pollock, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2131
33 - 20	Halibut, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2135
33 - 21	Halibut, Pacific, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2137
33 - 27	Herring, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	33-69*
33 - 30	Mackerel, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2141*
33 - 39	Salmon, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2145
33 - 40	Salmon, chum, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2152
33 - 41	Salmon, coho, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2149
33 - 44	Salmon, spring, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2147 2162*
33 - 45	Salmon, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2162*
33 - 48	Smelt, sea, frozen ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2166*
33 - 50	Swordfish, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2167*
33 - 69	Sea fish, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	33-69*
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
33 - 88	Pickrel, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2181
33 - 89	Pike, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	33-99*
33 - 90	Sauger, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	33-99*
33 - 91	Smelt, freshwater, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	33-99*
33 - 93	Trout, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	33-99*
33 - 95	Whitefish, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2188
33 - 99	Freshwater fish, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	33-99*

- 33 - This group includes breaded fish which has not been cooked or filleted and frozen smoked fish.
- Exclude breaded, uncooked, frozen fillets (37- ), pre-cooked frozen fish (143-79).
- 33 - 06 Exclude Alaska cod, black cod, grey cod, red cod, rock cod, true cod and tomcod (33-69).
- 33 - 20 Exclude turbot/Greenland halibut (33-69), halibut flitches (37-66).
- 33 - 21 Exclude halibut flitches (37-67).
- 33 - 39 Include Gaspe salmon.
- 33 - 40 Include bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla and silverbright salmon.
- 33 - 41 Include blueback and silver salmon.
- 33 - 44 Include chinook, jack, jackspring, king, pink spring, quinnat, red jack, red king, red spring, tyee, white king and white spring salmon.  
Exclude red salmon/sockeye, pink salmon (33-45).
- 33 - 45 Include steelhead salmon (steelhead trout).
- 33 - 50 Include swordfish blocks, chunks, and slabs, frozen.
- 33 - 69 Include i.a. Alaska cod, black cod, gray cod, Pacific cod, red cod, rock cod, rockfish, snappers and tomcod.
- 33 - 88 Include blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike, yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows.
- 33 - 89 Include great Northern pike, jackfish, jacks, and Northern jackfish.  
Exclude bluepike, blue pikeperch, walleyed pike, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike (33-88), sandpike and sauger pike (33-90)
- 33 - 90 Include sand pike and sauger pike.
- 33 - 99 Include powan.  
Exclude eel, frozen (33-69).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, FILLETED, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
35 - 06	Cod fillets, Atlantic, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2197
35 - 17	Haddock fillets, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2199
35 - 49	Sole (flounder) fillets, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	35-67*
35 - 67	Flatfish fillets, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	35-67*
35 - 69	Sea fish fillets, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1964	35-19 35-69
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
35 - 86	Perch fillets, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2235*
35 - 88	Pickrel fillets, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2227*
35 - 99	Freshwater fish fillets, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2235*
<u>FISH, FILLETED, FROZEN</u>				
<u>Sea Fish</u>				
37 - 05	Ocean catfish fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1954	2203
37 - 06	Cod fillets, Atlantic, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2198
37 - 17	Haddock fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2200
37 - 19	Hake, cusk and pollock fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	2209
37 - 27	Herring fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	37-69*
37 - 31	Ocean perch fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	2207
37 - 49	Sole (flounder) fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1964	37-66*
37 - 64	Turbot (Greenland halibut) fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	37-66*
37 - 66	Flatfish fillets, Atlantic, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	37-66*
37 - 67	Flatfish fillets, Pacific, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2219
37 - 69	Sea fish fillets, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	37-69*
<u>Freshwater Fish</u>				
37 - 86	Perch fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	37-99*
37 - 88	Pickrel fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2227*
37 - 89	Pike fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2228
37 - 90	Sauger fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	37-99*
37 - 93	Trout fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	37-99*
37 - 95	Whitefish fillets, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2229
37 - 99	Freshwater fish fillets, frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	37-99*

JAN. 1, 1974

- 35 - 06 Exclude Alaska cod, black cod, grey cod, red cod, rock cod, true cod and tomcod (35-69).
- 35 - 49 Include all types of black back, brill, dab, petrale, plaice, witch and yellowtail.
- 35 - 67 Include halibut, skate and turbot (Greenland halibut).
- 35 - 88 Include blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike, yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows.
- \* 37 - This group includes breaded frozen fillets, uncooked and frozen fillets, smoked, but excludes pre-cooked frozen fillets, whether breaded or not (143-79).
- 37 - 06 Exclude Alaska cod, black cod, grey cod, red cod, rock cod, true cod and tomcod (37-69).
- 37 - 31 Include redfish, rosefish.
- 37 - 49 Include all types of black backs, brill, dab, petrale, plaice, witch and yellowtail.
- 37 - 66)  
    ) Include halibut and skate.  
37 - 67)
- 37 - 69 Exclude slabs frozen swordfish fillets (33-50).
- 37 - 88 Include blue pike, blue pickerel, blue pikeperch, blues, dore, walleyed pike, yellow pickerel, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike and yellows.
- 37 - 89 Include great northern pike, jackfish, jacks and northern jackfish.  
Exclude blue pike, blue pikeperch, walleyed pike, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike (37-88), sandpike and sauger pike (37-90).
- 37 - 90 Include sand pike and sauger pike.
- 37 - 95 Include frozen whitefish blocks containing fillets only.  
Exclude frozen whitefish blocks containing a mixture of fillets and bits (39-95).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH STEAKS, BLOCKS, SLABS, STICKS AND PORTIONS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN</u>				
39 - 12	Cod blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	2210
39 - 17	Haddock blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	2211
39 - 21	Halibut blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	39-69*
39 - 31	Ocean perch blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	39-69*
39 - 36	Pollock blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	39-69*
39 - 49	Sole (flounder) blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	39-69*
39 - 64	Turbot (Greenland halibut) blocks and slabs, frozen ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-69*
* 39 - 69	Sea fish steaks, blocks, slabs, sticks and portions, fresh, chilled or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-69*
39 - 85	Mullet blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-99*
39 - 89	Pike blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-99*
39 - 95	Whitefish blocks and slabs, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-99*
* 39 - 99	Freshwater fish steaks, blocks, slabs, sticks and portions, fresh, chilled or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	39-99*
<u>FISH, SMOKED OR SALTED AND SMOKED</u>				
41 - 06	Cod fillets, smoked .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2249
41 - 24	Herring, kippered .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2239
41 - 25	Herring, boneless, smoked .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1954	2241
41 - 26	Herring, bloaters .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2240
41 - 45	Salmon, smoked .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2242
41 - 69	Fish, smoked n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	41-17 41-69

JAN. 1, 1974

39 - Exclude pre-cooked frozen fish (143-79).

39 - 12 Include black cod and lingcod.  
Exclude red cod, rock cod, tom cod and true cod (39-69).

39 - 21 Exclude turbot/Greenland halibut (39-64).

39 - 31 Include redfish (rosefish).

39 - 49 Include all types of black backs, brill, dab, petrale, plaice, witch and yellowtail.

39 - 69 Exclude frozen swordfish blocks, chunks and slabs (33-50); frozen sea herring in block form (33-27); frozen shellfish blocks (46-).

39 - 89 Include great northern pike, jackfish, jacks and northern jackfish.  
Exclude blue pike, blue pikeperch, sandpike, sauger pike, walleyed pike, yellow pikeperch, yellow pike (39-99).

39 - 95 Include frozen whitefish blocks containing a mixture of fillets and bits.  
Exclude frozen whitefish blocks containing fillets only (37-95).

41 - Exclude frozen smoked fish (33-, 37-).

41 - 69 Include dressed smoked haddock.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, SALTED AND/OR DRIED</u>				
42 - 06	Cod, boneless, salted .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	2255
42 - 07	Cod, green-salted (wet salted) n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2280
42 - 08	Cod, light salted, over 43% moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2260
42 - 09	Cod, light salted, 43% or less moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2261
42 - 10	Cod, heavy salted, over 45% but not over 50% moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2268
42 - 11	Cod, heavy salted, over 43% but not over 45% moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	2267
42 - 12	Cod, heavy salted, 43% or less moisture content .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2266
42 - 17	Haddock and cusk, dried salted .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2284
42 - 19	Hake, dried salted .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2285
42 - 36	Pollock, dried salted .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2286
42 - 69	Fish, salted and/or dried n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	42-34 42-69
<u>FISH, PICKLED</u>				
43 - 02	Alewife, pickled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2292 2293
43 - 23	Herring, whole or dressed, vinegar-cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2301
43 - 24	Herring fillets, vinegar-cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2302
43 - 25	Herring, whole or dressed, pickled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2295 2296
43 - 26	Herring, split, pickled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2297
43 - 27	Herring fillets, pickled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2300
43 - 29	Mackerel, whole or split, pickled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2305
43 - 30	Mackerel fillets, pickled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2306
43 - 45	Salmon, pickled .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2309
43 - 69	Fish, pickled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2315*

- 42 - 06 Include cod bits, salted.
- 42 - 07 Include salt cod over 50% m.c. (e.g. pickled and kench cured, and saltbulk if m.c. over 50%).  
Exclude green salted boneless cod (42-06), saltbulk with m.c. not over 50% (42-10).
- 42 - 08 Include fall cure.
- 42 - 09 Include Italian cure, shore cure, Spanish cure.
- 42 - 11 Include Labrador ordinary cure and Labrador semi-dry cure.
- 42 - 12 Include Labrador dry cure and Labrador hard dry cure.
- 42 - 19 Exclude hake, green-salted (42-69).
- 42 - 36 Exclude pollock, green-salted (42-69).
- 42 - 69 Include green-salted hake, green-salted pollock and salted boneless pollock.
- 43 - This group includes all fish which are pickled in brine or other preservative solution and marketed in that solution (i.e. barrelled fish). It does not include fish which have been preserved by salting in brine but are removed from the brine before marketing (group 42- ).
- 43 - 45 Include salmon, mild cured.
- 43 - 69 Exclude "pickled cod" (42-07). This term describes cod preserved by salting in brine but removed from the brine for marketing.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FISH, CANNED</u>				
44 - 26	Herring, kipper snacks, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2325
44 - 27	Herring, canned n.e.s. ....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2326
44 - 40	Salmon, chum, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2337
44 - 41	Salmon, coho, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2335
44 - 42	Salmon, pink, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2336
44 - 43	Salmon, sockeye, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1949	2334
44 - 45	Salmon, canned n.e.s. ....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1961	2333 2344
44 - 46	Sardine, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1961	2328 2330
44 - 69	Fish and fish products, canned n.e.s. ....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1961	2320 2348 2350
<u>SHELLFISH</u>				
<u>Shellfish, Fresh or Frozen</u>				
46 - 12	Clams, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	46-03 46-12
46 - 20	Crabs, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	46-59*
46 - 24	Lobster in shell, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2358
46 - 26	Lobster meat, fresh or chilled (including boiled) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	46-28*
46 - 27	Lobster meat, frozen (including boiled) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	46-28*
46 - 41	Scallops, fresh or chilled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	46-42*
46 - 43	Scallops, frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	46-42*
46 - 49	Shrimps and prawns, fresh or frozen .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	46-59*
46 - 59	Shellfish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	46-59*
<u>Other Shellfish</u>				
46 - 76	Crabs, canned .....	Cwt. N.	Jan. 1970	46-99*
46 - 80	Lobster and products, canned .....	Cwt. N.	Jan. 1961	2372 2375*
46 - 99	Shellfish and products n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	46-99*
<u>OTHER FISHERY FOODS AND FEEDS</u>				
49 - 10	Whale meat .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	49-19*
49 - 40	Fish roe n.e.s. fresh, frozen or cured .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	2380
49 - 99	Fishery foods and feeds n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	49-19* 49-99

44 - 26 Exclude kippered herring, canned (44-27).

44 - 40 Include bright fall, dog, fall chum, keta, qualla and silverbright salmon.

44 - 41 Include blueback and silver salmon.

44 - 42 Include humpback salmon.  
Exclude pink spring (44-45).

44 - 43 Include red salmon.

46 - This group includes breaded frozen shellfish which have not been cooked (e.g.: breaded frozen scallops, 46-43), but excludes pre-cooked frozen shellfish whether breaded or not (143-79).

46 - 24 Include lobsters simply boiled in water for preservation during transport.

46 - 26) Include lobster meat which has been simply boiled in water to permit removal of the meat from  
the shell (B-13 entries will usually describe this as lobster meat, boiled, or as lobster  
46 - 27) meat, cooked).

46 - 80 Include lobster meat exported in airtight containers which need not be kept under refrigeration.  
Exclude lobster meat exported in "airtight" or "hermetically sealed" containers which must be  
kept under refrigeration, (fresh or chilled: 46-26, frozen: 46-27).

49 - 99 Include i.a. bait fish, fish eggs for hatching or bait.  
Exclude fish livers and viscera (206-99); marine animal livers (209-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>DAIRY PRODUCE (except infant foods)</u>				
51 - 09	Butter .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	51-29
51 - 14	Cheese, cheddar .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	51-30
51 - 49	Cheese n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	51-39
51 - 50	Milk powder, whole milk .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1938	2715
51 - 52	Milk powder, skim milk .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1938	2720
51 - 59	Milk, cream and by-products, powdered n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	2723
51 - 67	Milk, evaporated .....	Cwt.N.	Apr. 1926	2730
51 - 99-3	Milk, cream, and by-products, condensed n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	# =	51-99
51 - 99	Dairy products n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	51-69 51-99
<u>EGGS</u>				
53 - 09	Eggs, hatching .....	Doz.	Jan. 1948	59-31
53 - 19	Eggs in the shell n.e.s. ....	Doz.	( 1919 )	59-35
53 - 69	Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, prepared .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	59-39
<u>HONEY -</u>				
55 - 09	Honey .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	59-99

51 - 14 Exclude processed cheddar cheese (51-49).

51 - 50 Include only milk powder testing 26% butterfat or higher.

51 - 52 Include only milk powder testing 2% butterfat or lower.

51 - 59 Include milk powder testing higher than 2% but under 26% butterfat.

51 - 67 Evaporated milk contains no sugar. It is milk from which about 50% of the water has been removed. It differs from condensed milk (51-99-3) in that sugar has been added to condensed milk.

51 - 99 Include i.a. butterfat, butter oil, canned fresh cream, canned fresh milk, chocolate milk, condensed milk (sweetened), egg-nog, fresh fluid milk and cream and their by-products, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), melted butter and yogurt.

Exclude numerous milk-base products, i.a.:

101-99-3: Numoline.

142-99: Allenburys infant food, Allergilac, Atome 14, Canac baby food, Dryco infant food, Lactogen, Nestles infant food and milk food, Peptolac.

146-99: Chocolate milk powder, Chox, Cocomilk, Jocko beverages, Ovaltine, Toddy, Vi-tone, malted milk powders and tablets.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CEREALS, UNMILLED</u>				
61 - 19	Barley .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	340
61 - 24	Buckwheat .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	360
61 - 29	Indian corn (maize), shelled .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	370
61 - 31	Oats, seed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	381
61 - 33	Mixed feed oats (oat scalpings) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	389*
61 - 39	Oats n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	389*
61 - 59	Rye .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	420
61 - 61	White winter seed wheat ,.....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	422
61 - 62	Seed wheat n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	424
61 - 64	Red spring wheat (except seed) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	61-69*
61 - 65	Durum wheat (except seed) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	427
61 - 67	White winter wheat (except seed) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	425
61 - 68	Alberta winter wheat (except seed) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1968	61-69*
61 - 69	Wheat (except seed) n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	61-69*
61 - 75	Wild rice .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1952	405
61 - 99	Cereals, unmilled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	(1919)	410
<u>CEREALS, MILLED</u>				
62 - 15	Corn meal and flour .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	460
62 - 30	Malt .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	580
62 - 45	Oatmeal and rolled oats .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	480 490
62 - 64	Hard spring wheat flour .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	62-69*
62 - 65	Durum semolina and flour .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	500* 800*
62 - 67	White winter wheat flour .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1956	495
62 - 69	Wheat flour n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	62-69*
62 - 99	Cereals, milled n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	510 555*

JAN. 1, 1974

61 - Conversion factors - Bushel to Hundredweight (Cwt.): Per Bushel - Barley .48 Cwt.; Buckwheat .48 Cwt.; Corn (Maize) .56 Cwt.; Oats .34 Cwt.; Rye .56 Cwt.; Wheat .60 Cwt. Grains described as "certified" are seed grades and should be coded accordingly e.g. "Certified Genesee wheat" is 61-61, not 61-67.

61 - 29 Exclude fresh corn (corn-on-cob: 91-99).

61 - 61 Include Ontario winter seed wheat.  
Exclude Alberta winter seed wheat (61-62).

61 - 64 Include Manitoba Northern wheat

61 - 67 Include Ontario winter wheat.  
Exclude Alberta winter wheat (61-68).

61 - 68 Include red winter wheat.

61 - 69 Exclude Manitoba Northern wheat (61-64).

62 - 67 Include Ontario winter wheat flour.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>BAKERY PRODUCTS</u>				
64 - 09	Bread, rolls and buns (except sweet goods) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1960	533
64 - 20	Biscuits and cookies (except soda biscuits) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1960	536
64 - 99	Bakery products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	64-99*
<u>MACARONI PRODUCTS</u>				
65 - 25	Macaroni products, dry .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	65-20 65-49*
65 - 48	Macaroni products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	65-49*
<u>OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS</u>				
66 - 30	Breakfast cereal foods .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	68-30
66 - 99	Cereal grain products n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	68-99*
<u>OTHER FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES</u>				
69 - 99	Farinaceous substances n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	68-99*
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>				
71 - 03	Apples (including crab-apples) .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	10
71 - 18	Grapes .....	Lb.	Jan. 1954	55
71 - 45	Pears .....	Lb.	Jan. 1939	60
71 - 59	Fruits (except berries) n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1965	71-51 71-59
71 - 63	Blueberries .....	Lb.	Apr. 1938	30
71 - 75	Raspberries .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	50*
71 - 89	Berries n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	71-66 71-89

- 64 - 99    Exclude frozen pies, cakes and pastries (143-99).
  
- 65 - 25    Include all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli and noodles.  
          Exclude i.a. prepared macaroni dinners (143-99 if frozen, 65-48 if not frozen).
- 65 - 48    Exclude noodles (65-25), ravioli, meat-filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (143-99).
  
- 66 - 30    Include instant oats, instant rolled oats.  
          Exclude quick quaker oats (62-45) and infant foods (142-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN</u>				
72 - 26	Blueberries, frozen .....	Lb.	Apr. 1938	79-26
72 - 99	Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1948	79-29
<u>FRUIT JUICES, UNFERMENTED, NOT CONCENTRATED</u>				
74 - 03	Apple juice, not concentrated .....	Lb.N	Jan. 1961	150*
74 - 59	Fruit juices, not concentrated n.e.s. ....	Lb.N	Jan. 1971	74-99*
<u>FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES</u>				
75 - 03	Apple juice concentrates .....	Lb.N	Jan. 1961	74-05
75 - 59	Fruit juice concentrates n.e.s. ....	Lb.N	Jan. 1971	74-99*
<u>FRUITS AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS)</u>				
78 - 03	Apples, canned (including applesauce) .....	Lb.N.	3Jan.1963	78-03*
78 - 12	Cherries, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1963	78-99*
78 - 45	Pears, canned .....	Lb.N.	Apr. 1929	110
78 - 90	Jams, jellies, marmalades and preserves, canned .....	Lb.N.	Apr. 1927	100
78 - 95	Fruit pie fillers, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1963	78-03* 78-99*
78 - 99	Fruits and products, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1969	78-42 78-99
<u>OTHER PRESERVED FRUITS</u>				
79 - 79	Fruits, dried or preserved, not canned .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	77-99
<u>NUTS FOR FOOD, NOT SHELLED</u>				
81 - 99	Nuts, not shelled n.e.s. (exc. oil nuts) .....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	146-05*
<u>NUTS, KERNELS AND SEEDS FOR FOOD, SHELLED OR PREPARED -</u>				
82 - 99	Nuts, kernels and seeds, shelled or prepared n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	146-05*

74 - Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.

75 - Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.

75-03)  
) Include frozen juice concentrates.  
75-59)

78- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.

78-03 Exclude apple pie filler (78-95).

78-12 Exclude cherry pie filler (78-95).

78-45 Exclude pear pie filler (78-95).

78-99 Exclude fresh raspberries packed in tins and drums for transport (71-75), fruit pie filler (78-95).

79-79 Exclude fountain fruits and fruit for ice cream (104-99).

81-99) Include all crude nuts except oil nuts, and all nuts including oil nuts when roasted or otherwise prepared for food.

) Exclude beech nuts, copra, green peanuts and other oil nuts (212-99).

82-99)

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>				
91 - 35	Carrots .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	230*
91 - 70	Onions and shallots .....	Lb.	Apr. 1925	200
91 - 80	Potatoes, seed .....	Lb.	Apr. 1937	1460
91 - 82	Potatoes n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Apr. 1937	210
91 - 90	Tomatoes .....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	91-99*
91 - 95	Turnips .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	220
91 - 99	Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	91-60 91-99
<u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN</u>				
92 - 10	Beans, green and wax, frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	92-99*
92 - 50	Corn, frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	92-99*
92 - 75	Peas, frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	92-99*
92 - 82	Potato products, frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	92-80
92 - 99	Vegetables, frozen n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	92-99*
<u>VEGETABLES, DRIED</u>				
93 - 09	White pea beans, dried .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	97-11
93 - 12	Beans dried n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	97-12
93 - 73	Peas, seed .....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	97-76*
93 - 76	Peas, split, dried .....	Lb.	(1919)	97-75
93 - 77	Peas, whole dried n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	97-76*
93 - 99-3	Instant mashed potatoes .....	Lb.	# =	93-99
93 - 99	Vegetables dried n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	97-99*
<u>VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED</u>				
94 - 99	Vegetables, preserved, not canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1971	97-99*

91 - 99    Include fresh corn (corn-on-cob).  
            Exclude shelled corn, corn for popping (61-29).

92 -       Include pre-cooked frozen vegetables.

92 - 82    Include french fried potatoes, frozen.  
            Exclude potato chips, not frozen (146-99), instant mashed potatoes (93-99-3)

93-09      Exclude navy beans, kidney beans etc. (93-12).

94 -       The quantity to be recorded for vegetables preserved in a liquid solution is the drained weight in pounds (lb.), i.e. the weight of the solids only excluding the liquid preservative.  
            Exclude pickles (99-25).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS)</u>				
95 - 05	Asparagus, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1968	98-05
95 - 09	Beans, green, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1966	98-09
95 - 10	Beans, wax, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1966	98-10
95 - 50	Corn, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1949	98-50
95 - 75	Peas, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1939	98-75
95 - 82	Potatoes, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1968	98-82
95 - 84	Mixed vegetables (macedoine), canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1969	98-84
95 - 90	Tomato juice, canned .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1939	98-90
95 - 99	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1970	98-99
<u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS</u>				
99 - 25	Pickles and relishes .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1946	250
99 - 99	Sauces, dressings and spreads n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	255 800*
<u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS</u>				
101 - 05	Maple sugar .....	Cwt.	(1919)	710
101 - 09	Maple syrup .....	Cwt.N.	(1919)	690
101 - 39	Refined sugar, cane and beet .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1971	101-50*
101 - 99-3	Refined sugar n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	# =	101-99
101 - 99	Molasses, syrups and sugar n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1971	101-50* 101-99
<u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY</u>				
104 - 05	Chewing gum including bubble gum .....	Lb.	Jan. 1969	104-99*
104 - 20	Chocolate confectionery .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	620
104 - 99	Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1969	104-99*
<u>COCOA AND CHOCOLATE</u>				
111 - 99	Cocoa and chocolate .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	110-19
<u>COFFEE -</u>				
112 - 30	Instant coffee .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1964	110-23
112 - 49	Coffee and coffee preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	110-29
<u>TEA -</u>				
113 - 49	Tea and tea preparations .....	Lb.	(1919)	110-39
<u>SPICES, SPICE HERBS AND SPICE SEEDS</u>				
114 - 99	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	110-49
<u>VINEGAR -</u>				
117 - 49	Vinegar .....	Lb.N.	(1919)	110-79

JAN. 1, 1974

- 95- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Refer to the "STANDARD CONVERSION FACTORS" when required.  
Exclude marinated vegetables/pickles (99-25).
- 99- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container.
- 99 - 25 Exclude cucumbers or other vegetables and relish stock in brine for further processing (94-99).
- 99-99 Include sauce and gravy mixes, dry.
- 101-09 1 gallon weighs 13 lb. 2 oz. To convert gallons to cwt. multiply by 0.131.  
Exclude artificial maple syrup (101-99).
- 101 - 99 - 3 Include cerelose, corn sugar, dried corn syrup, fruit sugar, grape sugar, glucose "syrup" and levulose.  
Exclude corn syrup not dried (101 - 99), glucose or dextrose solutions, medicinal grade, for therapeutic treatment (879 - 99).
- 101 - 99 Foreign molasses re-packaged in Canada are P. 2.  
Exclude fountain syrups and soft drink syrups (104 - 99).
- 111-99 Include breakfast cocoa, unsweetened.  
Exclude chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone, etc.:146-99), chocolate bars and other chocolate confectionery (104-20).
- 112-30)  
) Exclude coffee substitutes (146-99).
- 112-49)
- 113-49 P. 1 includes only instant tea, tea extracts and tea essences produced in Canada, and tea dust. P. 2. and P. 3. include all bulk tea, packaged tea and tea bags, plus instant tea, tea extracts and tea essences not produced in Canada.
- 114-99 Exclude ginger oil, pepper oil, pepperoyal S liquid blend, turmeric oil (397-99).
- 117 - 49 Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, i.e. omitting the weight of all containers.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING, AND LARD</u>				
120 - 99	Margarine, shortening and lard .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	146-09
<u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS</u>				
141 - 59	Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s. ....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1967	146-19
<u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS</u>				
142 - 99	Infant and junior foods .....	Lb.N.	Jan. 1961	146-29
<u>PRE-COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS</u>				
143 - 79	Fish and shellfish, pre-cooked and frozen .....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	146-99*
143 - 99	Dinners and food preparations, pre-cooked and frozen n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	64-99* 146-99*
<u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS</u>				
144 - 10	Gelatin, edible .....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	144-99*
144 - 35	Rennet, raw and prepared .....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	144-99*
144 - 49	Sausage and similar meat casings .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	2845 8080
144 - 76	Yeast .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	780* 1650*
144 - 99	Materials for food preparations n.e.s. ..	Lb.	Jan. 1962	144-99*
<u>OTHER FOODS</u>				
146 - 10	Peanut butter .....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	146-99*
146 - 49	Food flavourings and colourings .....	Lb.	Jan. 1948	665
146 - 99	Food preparations n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	146-99*

- 143 - 79 Exclude frozen fish and chips (classify as complete dinners: 143-99); frozen lobster meat which has been simply boiled in water to permit removal of the meat from the shell (B-13 entries will usually describe this as lobster meat, boiled, or as lobster meat, cooked: 46-26 or 27).
- 143 - 99 Include pre-cooked frozen dinners, fruit pies, meat pies, fowl and meat portions, and vegetables exported as part of a shipment of frozen dinners.
- Exclude pre-cooked frozen vegetables exported as such (e.g. frozen french fried potatoes: 92-82).

- 144 - 76 Exclude yeast, dead or inactive, medicinal (879-99).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>HAY, FORAGE AND STRAW -</u>				
151 - 19	Hay and clover .....	Ton	( 1919 )	1660
151 - 40	Forage n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1961	1650* 1730*
151 - 50	Straw .....	Ton	( 1919 )	1710
<u>GROUND CEREALS AND BY-PRODUCTS</u>				
152 - 10	Chopped feed, oats .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1645*
152 - 19	Chopped feed n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1635* 16 1640* 16
152 - 39	Hulls, screenings, chaff and scourings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1630 1635*
152 - 59	Oat by-products n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	540* 1645*
152 - 69	Wheat bran, shorts and middlings .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	450
152 - 99	Grain feeds n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1650* 1730*
<u>OIL SEED CAKE AND MEAL</u>				
153 - 30	Linseed oil cake and meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1951	1085
153 - 51	Rapeseed oil cake and meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	153-99*
153 - 60	Soya bean oil cake and meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1951	1090
153 - 99	Oil seed cake and meal n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	153-99*
<u>OTHER FEEDS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN</u>				
* 155 - 15	Alfalfa, dehydrated .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1974	155-99*
155 - 25	Beet pulp .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	1620
155 - 39	Brewers' and distillers' grains and solubles .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1650*
* 155 - 50	Gluten feed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	555* 1675*
* 155 - 60	Rapeseed screenings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1974	155-99*
* 155 - 99	Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1974	155-99*

151 - 50 Exclude flax straw (245-99).

152 - This group includes only coarsely ground cereals and by-products of grinding or milling operations not suitable for human food. Milled cereals are classified in group 62.

152 - 19 Include cracked grains and other scratch feeds (except oats: 152-10).

\* 152 - 39 Include ground cereal screenings.  
Exclude alfalfa, clover, flax, mustard, rape and soya bean screenings (155-60 or -99), pelleted screenings (157-03).

152 - 59 Exclude oat scalpings (61-33).

\* 155 - 15 Include sun-cured alfalfa pellets.

155 - 39 Exclude brewers' dried yeast (144-76).

\*155 - 99 Exclude wheat germ meal (152-69), bird seed and bird foods (157-99), dehydrated alfalfa (155-15), rapeseed screenings (155-60).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FEEDS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN</u>				
156 - 29	Meat wastes and feeding tankage .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2813* 2855*
156 - 55	Herring meal and pilchard meal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2387
156 - 60	Fish meal n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2390
156 - 70	Fish, condensed or homogenized, and fish solubles .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1954	2396
156 - 99	Feeds of animal origin n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	156-10 156-99
<u>COMPLETE FEEDS AND FEED CONCENTRATES</u>				
157 - 03	Pelleted screenings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	157-09*
157 - 09	Dairy and cattle feeds, complete .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	157-09*
157 - 49	Poultry feeds, complete .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1640*
157 - 65	Dog and cat feeds, complete, canned .....	Cwt.N.	Jan. 1970	157-69*
157 - 69	Dog and cat feeds, complete n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	157-69*
157 - 99	Feed concentrates and complete feeds n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1470* 2850* 1640*

156 - Exclude meats (except wastes) used as feeds (11- to 17- ); fish (except wastes) used as feeds (31- to 49- ); dairy products used as feeds (51- ).

156 - 29 Include dried blood meal, meat meal.  
Exclude dried blood, frozen blood (203-29).

156 - 99 Exclude fish offal and waste for use as feed (291-93).

157 - 65 Container descriptions or sizes such as 24 x 15 oz., 48 x 15 oz., 48 x 16 oz. etc., are not sufficient to classify as canned. These could be boxes, packages, cartons or wrappers. Unless properly described as CANNED and until such time as necessary, enquiries should be sent requesting whether or not in sealed containers.

157 - 69 Exclude canned dog and cat feeds, complete (157-65).

\* 157 - 99 Include feed supplements on a feed carrier.  
Exclude antibiotics, vitamins and veterinary medicines for use in feed supplements (878-99).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</u>				
171 - 99	Non-alcoholic beverages .....	Gal.	Apr. 1927	179-19
<u>FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</u>				
172 - 20	Ale, lager, porter and stout .....	Gal.	(1919)	179-22
172 - 99	Fermented alcoholic beverages n.e.s. ....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	179-29
<u>DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES</u>				
173 - 20	Gin .....	P.Gal.	(1919)	1020
173 - 40	Whisky .....	P.Gal.	(1919)	1030
173 - 99	Distilled beverages and spirits n.e.s. ....	P.Gal.	Apr. 1921	1040
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, UNSTEMMED</u>				
181 - 10	Tobacco, bright Virginia, flue-cured, unstemmed .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-05*
181 - 99	Tobacco, unstemmed n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-05* 180-99*
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, STEMMED</u>				
182 - 10	Tobacco, bright Virginia, flue-cured, unmanufactured, stemmed .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-05*
182 - 50	Tobacco stems, cuttings, scrap and waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-05* 180-15* 180-99* 183-99*
182 - 99	Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	180-15* 180-99*
<u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED</u>				
183 - 50	Cigarettes .....	M.	(1919)	1560
183 - 99	Tobacco, manufactured n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	183-99*

172 - 99

Exclude cider vinegar stock (144-99).

181 - 10

Exclude flue-cured scrap tobacco and flue-cured tobacco stems and cuttings (182-50).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, EXCEPT FUR SKINS</u>				
201 - 10	Cattle hides .....	No.	Apr. 1921	2505
201 - 20	Calf and kip skins .....	No.	Apr. 1921	2500
201 - 40	Horse hides .....	No.	Apr. 1921	2510
201 - 60	Sheep and lamb skins n.e.s. ....	No.	Apr. 1919	2520
201 - 99	Hides and skins, raw n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1949	2525
<u>FUR SKINS, UNDRESSED</u>				
202 - 03	Fur skins, beaver (castor) .....	No.	Apr. 1920	2420
202 - 04	Fur skins, chinchilla .....	No.	Jan. 1964	202-89*
202 - 06	Fur skins, ermine or weasel (hermine ou belette) .....	No.	Jan. 1961	2423 2464
202 - 09	Fur skins, fisher (pékan) .....	No.	Apr. 1928	2425
202 - 19	Fur skins, fox, white (renard blanc) .....	No.	Jan. 1963	202-18*
202 - 20	Fur skins, fox n.e.s. (renard n.d.a.) .....	No.	Jan. 1963	202-12 202-18* 202-20
202 - 30	Fur skins, lynx (lynx ou loup-cervier) .....	No.	Apr. 1928	2440
202 - 33	Fur skins, marten (martre) .....	No.	Apr. 1920	2445
202 - 38	Fur skins, mink, ranch (vison de ferme) .....	No.	Jan. 1955	2451
202 - 40	Fur skins, mink, wild (vison sauvage) .....	No.	Jan. 1955	2452
202 - 45	Fur skins, muskrat (rat musqué) .....	No.	Apr. 1920	2455
202 - 51	Fur skins, otter (loutre) .....	No.	Jan. 1946	2456
202 - 57	Fur skins, rabbit (lapin) .....	No.	Jan. 1946	2457
202 - 70	Seal skins (phoque ou otarie) .....	No.	Jan. 1967	201-70 202-70
202 - 75	Fur skins, squirrel (écureuil) .....	No.	Jan. 1946	2462
202 - 87	Fur skins, wolf (loup), incl. coyote .....	No.	Jan. 1964	202-89*
202 - 89	Fur skins, undressed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1965	202-60 202-89

- 201 - 10 Include all cattle hides weighing 25 lbs. each or heavier.
- 201 - 20 Include only hides weighing less than 25 lbs. each (calf skins are generally 12 lbs. or less, kip skins generally 12-18 lbs.).  
Exclude "overweights" (25-35 lbs. each: 201-10).

- 201 - 99 Include bellies, sections, splits and strips of raw hides and skins except edible (11-59).  
Exclude hide trimmings (291-65), seal skins (202-70).

- 202 - 70 Include all seal skins (disregard SCC).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PRIMARY TANKAGE</u>				
203 - 19	Bones .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2100
203 - 29	Dried blood .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2813*
203 - 99	Primary tankage n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2110 2825* 2855*
<u>FEATHERS, QUILLS, BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR</u>				
205 - 99	Feathers, downs, quills, bristles and human hair .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	209-59 209-99*
<u>ANIMAL MATERIALS USED IN MANUFACTURING DRUGS</u>				
206 - 30	Animal glands and glandular materials .....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	206-99*
206 - 99	Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1963	206-60 206-99*
<u>OTHER CRUDE ANIMAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FIBRES</u>				
209 - 10	Casein .....	Cwt.	(1919)	2705
209 - 20	Fish scales .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	2394
209 - 83	Animal semen, bovine, dairy .....	-	Jan. 1973	209-81*
209 - 85	Animal semen, bovine n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	209-81*
209 - 89	Animal semen n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	209-81*
209 - 99	Crude animal and fishery products, inedible n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	209-99*

JAN. 1, 1974

203 - 29 Include dried blood, frozen blood.  
Exclude dried blood meal (156-29).

203 - 99 Exclude feeding tankage (156-29).

205 - 99 Exclude i.a. hydrolyzed feathers (209-99), sewn-up feathers and similar fabricated materials (496-99).

206 - 30 Exclude i.a. fish livers and viscera (206-99), liver extract and similar manufactures (871-99).

206 - 99 Include i.a. pregnant mares' urine.

209 - 99 Include i.a. unmounted animal specimens.

Exclude i.a. animal specimens, mounted (946-49), crude fish scale sediment and raw fish scale extract (these are crude pearl essence: 428-35), and animal bristles and human hair (205-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SEEDS FOR SOWING</u>				
211 - 01	Alfalfa seed .....	Lb.	Apr. 1919	1360
211 - 03	Clover seed, alsike .....	Lb.	Apr. 1919	1370
211 - 04	Clover seed, red, single cut .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1380*
211 - 05	Clover seed, red n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1380*
211 - 07	Clover seed, sweet .....	Lb.	Jan. 1939	1390
211 - 09	Clover seed n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1400 1470*
211 - 15	Grass seed, brome .....	Lb.	Apr. 1939	1430
211 - 18	Grass seed, creeping red fescue .....	Lb.	Jan. 1960	1447
211 - 21	Grass seed, crested wheat .....	Lb.	Apr. 1939	1440
211 - 25	Grass seed, meadow fescue .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	211-29*
211 - 27	Grass seed, timothy .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	1445
211 - 29	Grass seed n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	211-24 211-29*
211 - 99	Seeds for sowing n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1455 1465 1470*
<u>OIL SEEDS, OIL NUTS AND OIL KERNELS</u>				
212 - 30	Flaxseed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	1420
212 - 35	Mustard seed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1951	1457
212 - 40	Rapeseed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1956	1458
212 - 60	Soya beans .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1954	345
212 - 70	Sunflower seed .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1470*
212 - 99	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	212-65 212-99

JAN. 1, 1974

211 - 99    Exclude seed grades of cereals (61- ), vegetables (91- ), seed beans and seed peas (93- ), oil seeds (212- ), etc., which are classified according to the principal use of these commodities.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE STOCK</u>				
213 - 29	Plants, bulbs and roots of flowers .....	-	Jan. 1961	1170*
213 - 89	Trees, small fruit plants, stocks and cuttings .....	-	Jan. 1961	1170*
213 - 99	Nursery and greenhouse stock, including cut flowers n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	1160 1730* 4570*
<u>CRUDE DRUGS, HERBS AND PLANT PARTS FOR MEDICINES OR FOR ESSENTIAL OILS</u>				
214 - 30	Senega root .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	1700
214 - 99	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	1680 8110*
<u>RUBBER AND ALLIED GUMS, NATURAL</u>				
216 - 99	Rubber and allied gums, natural .....	Lb.	Jan. 1950	219-69
<u>OTHER NATURAL GUMS AND RESINS</u>				
217 - 99	Natural gums and resins n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	219-79
<u>OTHER CRUDE VEGETABLE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>				
219 - 24	Peat moss .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	219-30*
219 - 39	Irish moss, sea grasses, sea plants and mosses n.e.s. ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	219-30* 219-39
219 - 99	Crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	1730*

JAN. 1, 1974

213 - 89 Exclude cedar boughs (213-99).

213 - 99 Exclude potted flowers and potted plants (213-29).

216 - 99 Code "dry weight" in pounds for natural crude latex.  
See X0-5-21/6-99  
-42/3-18, -99 January 1, 1972

217 - 99 Include chewing gum base blended in Canada.  
Exclude pontianac gum (216-99).

219 - 99 Include i.a. botanical specimens, unmounted.  
Exclude i.a. botanical specimens, mounted (946-49).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>LOGS, ROUND AND ROUGHLY SQUARED</u>				
<u>Hardwoods</u>				
231 - 12	Logs, birch .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1946	4015
231 - 20	Logs, maple .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1960	4017
231 - 24	Logs, poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4020*
231 - 29	Logs, hardwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4020*
<u>Softwoods</u>				
231 - 35	Logs, cedar .....	M.B.Ft.	( 1919 )	4030
231 - 38	Logs, Douglas fir .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1928	4040
231 - 43	Logs, hemlock .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1928	4050
231 - 55	Logs, spruce .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1963	231-59*
231 - 59	Logs, softwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1963	231-59*
<u>ROUND TIMBER</u>				
234 - 07	Fence posts .....	No.	Apr. 1919	4010
234 - 29	Piling of wood .....	Ft.	( 1919 )	4100
234 - 39	Poles, telegraph, telephone and power transmission ....	Ft.	Apr. 1919	4120
234 - 99	Poles of wood n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	234-17 234-99
<u>PULPWOOD</u>				
236 - 24	Pulpwood, poplar, peeled .....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4529
236 - 25	Pulpwood, poplar, unpeeled .....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4525
236 - 37	Pulpwood, balsam fir and spruce, peeled .....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4539
236 - 38	Pulpwood, balsam fir and spruce, unpeeled .....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4535
236 - 78	Pulpwood, peeled n.e.s. ....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4549
236 - 79	Pulpwood, unpeeled n.e.s. ....	Cord	Jan. 1959	4545
<u>PULPWOOD CHIPS</u>				
238 - 29	Pulpwood chips .....	Ton	Jan. 1949	237-29

236 - To convert to cords multiply: M.B. Ft. by 2.2.  
236 - 24) Fathoms by 1.7.  
236 - 24) ) Include aspen and cottonwood.  
236 - 25)

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>OTHER CRUDE WOOD MATERIALS</u>				
239 - 09	Christmas trees .....	No.	Apr. 1930	4500
239 - 39	Bolts .....	Cord	Apr. 1919	233-99
239 - 99	Crude wood materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	239-19 239-99
<u>WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR</u>				
242 - 09	Wool in the grease .....	Lb	Apr. 1928	3160
242 - 19	Wool, scoured or washed .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	3170
242 - 29	Wool, pulled or slipped .....	Lb	Apr. 1928	3180
242 - 69	Wool noils and tops .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	242-79*
242 - 77	Fine animal hair and hair tops .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	242-39 242-79*
242 - 99	Waste material of wool and fine animal hair n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	3187*
<u>OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR</u>				
243 - 20	Horse hair .....	Lb.	Jan. 1952	2485
243 - 49	Animal hair, fibres and waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	2490*
<u>COTTON</u>				
244 - 99	Cotton, raw and waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1966	246-49
<u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES</u>				
245 - 30	Jute, jute butts and waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	246-53
245 - 99	Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	246-59
<u>OTHER TEXTILE AND RELATED FIBRES</u>				
246 - 79	Nylon fibre and waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	246-99*
246 - 89	Man-made fibres n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	246-99*
246 - 99	Man-made fibre waste n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1968	246-99*

- 239 - 09 Exclude Christmas tree seedlings (213-89) and artificial Christmas trees (949-99).  
239 - 39 Include wood in the round for manufacture, not over 8' long.  
239 - 99 Exclude cedar boughs (213-99), slabs((dosse) and similar wood waste (291-79).

- 242 - 09 Exclude greasy pulled wool (242-29).

- 242 - 99 Include garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste.  
Exclude textile rags, used clothing sold as rags (291-19), wiping rags (496-99).

- 246 - See note above for 242-99.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>IRON ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
251 - 04	Iron ore, direct shipping grade .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	251-09*
251 - 08	Iron ore, concentrated .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	251-09*
251 - 12	Iron ore, agglomerated .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	251-09* 251-19*
251 - 16	Iron ore n.e.s., including by-product iron ore .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	251-09* 251-19*
251 - 29	Iron scrap .....	Ton	Jan. 1971	251-99*
251 - 40	Steel scrap .....	Ton	Jan. 1971	251-99*
251 - 49	Stainless steel scrap .....	Ton	Jan. 1968	251-99*
251 - 65	Tinplate scrap .....	Ton	Jan. 1940	6620
<u>ALUMINUM ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
252 - 29	Aluminum ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6580* 8490*
252 - 49	Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	6010
<u>COPPER IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
253 - 10	Copper in ores, concentrates and matte .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	6130
253 - 20	Copper in slag, skimmings and sludge .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6150*
253 - 30	Copper scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6150*
253 - 50	Brass and bronze scrap .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	6080
253 - 90	Copper alloy scrap n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6630*
<u>LEAD IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
254 - 10	Lead in ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	6230
254 - 39	Lead and lead alloy scrap, dross, skimmings and sludge ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1949	6220
<u>NICKEL IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
255 - 20	Nickel in ores, concentrates, matte or speiss .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	6260
255 - 30	Nickel in oxide .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1927	6270
255 - 40	Nickel and nickel alloy scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6630*

Div. 25 Scrap metals are generally of a miscellaneous nature and usually take the form of unusable, worn-out or broken articles and borings, cuttings, turnings, etc., resulting from metalworking operations, from which metals are normally recovered by melting processes:

Include scrap metals in forms such as bars, billets, blooms, slabs, etc., which are unsuitable for forging or rolling and fit only for remelting purposes.

Exclude from Division 25, metals in the form of billets, blooms, slabs, ingots, pigs and other basic or primary shapes derived from scrap which has been remelted and cast into the shapes indicated. Classify in Section IV, according to type of metal concerned.

251 - See XO-5-25/1 January 1, 1969.

251 - 12 Exclude reduced iron ore briquettes (442-29).

251 - 40 Include mixtures of scrap iron or steel.  
Exclude scrap tin cans (251-65).

251 - 49 Include only stainless steel scrap having a minimum chromium content of 4%, regardless of the presence of any other alloying agent or elements.  
Exclude stainless steel scrap or stainless type steel scrap in which the chromium content is less than 4% (251-40).

253 - 50 Exclude radiators, auto, scrap (253-90).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PRECIOUS METALS IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
256 - 29	Platinum metals in ores and concentrates .....	Tr.Oz.	( 1919 )	6310
256 - 39	Platinum metals in scrap .....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1961	6320 8490*
256 - 50	Silver in ores and concentrates .....	Tr.Oz.	( 1919 )	6330
256 - 99	Scrap and sweepings of precious metals n.e.s. ....	-	( 1919 )	6300
<u>ZINC IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
257 - 10	Zinc in ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1923	6370
257 - 39	Zinc and zinc alloy scrap, dross and ashes .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1926	6390
<u>OTHER METAL BEARING ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP</u>				
259 - 50	Molybdenum in ores, concentrates and scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	259-98*
259 - 55	Radioactive ores and concentrates .....	-	Jan. 1957	6560
259 - 65	Tin in ores, concentrates and scrap .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6580*
259 - 98-1	Titanium in ores and concentrates .....	Cwt.	# =	259-98*
259 - 98	Metal bearing ores and concentrates n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	259-98*
259 - 99	Metal scrap, dross and ashes n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	259-98* 259-99*
<u>COAL</u>				
261 - 69	Coal .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	7120*
261 - 89	Coal and coke briquettes .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	7120*
<u>OTHER CRUDE BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES</u>				
264 - 10	Crude petroleum .....	Bbl.	( 1919 )	7280
264 - 31	Natural gas .....	M.Cu.Ft.	Jan. 1957	7660
264 - 99	Crude bituminous substances n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7330*

256 - Gold in ores and concentrates is not included in regular totals of Canadian exports.  
See Section VII.

256 - 39 Spent platinum catalyst should be coded P.1. in such cases code only platinum content.

256 - 99 Include all precious metal scrap of mixed composition, regardless of content.

259 - 50 Include molybdenite, molybdic oxide in ore or concentrates.

259 - 98-1 Exclude "slag, iron and titanium bearing" (this is titanium dioxide slag: 279-99).

259 - 99 Exclude scrap, dross and ashes of metals specified in other groups of division 25  
or other classes of this group.

264 - 10) Exports to the United States of crude petroleum and natural gas by pipe line are not coded from  
264 - 31) B-13 entries.

264 - 99 Exclude asphalt exported by a petroleum company (this is petroleum asphalt: 439-09).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>ASBESTOS, UNMANUFACTURED</u>				
271 - 10	Asbestos, crude .....	Ton	( 1919 )	7010
271 - 20	Asbestos milled fibres, group 3 grades (spinning fibres or equivalent) .....	Ton	Jan. 1960	7015
271 - 30	Asbestos milled fibres, group 4 and 5 grades .....	Ton	Jan. 1960	7025
271 - 40	Asbestos shorts, group 6, 7, 8 and 9 grades .....	Ton	( 1919 )	7030
<u>CLAY AND OTHER CRUDE REFRACTORY MATERIALS</u>				
272 - 49	Clays, ground or unground .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7050*
272 - 99	Crude refractory materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7530* 7545 7690*
<u>ABRASIVES, NATURAL</u>				
274 - 10	Diamonds, industrial .....	Carat	Jan. 1961	7375*
274 - 20	Diamond dust .....	Carat	Jan. 1961	7375*
274 - 99	Abrasives, natural n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7350*
<u>SAND AND GRAVEL</u>				
* 275 - 49	Sand and gravel .....	Ton	Jan. 1966	279-50
<u>STONE, CRUDE</u>				
276 - 49	Building stone, rough .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	7410 7420
276 - 65	Quartzite .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	7520 7530*
276 - 74	Crushed limestone and limestone refuse .....	Ton	Jan. 1962	276-99*
276 - 99	Stone, crude n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1962	276-99*

271 - See X0-5-27/1 January 1, 1967.

\* 271 - 40 Include asbestos sand.  
Exclude asbestos gravel (275-49).

272 - 49 Exclude activated clays (429-99).

\* 275 - 49 Include asbestos gravel.  
Exclude asbestos sand (271-40).

276 - 49 Include only rough blocks.  
Exclude stone sawn or hewn to specific dimensions (usually for a specific end-use) even if  
described as "rough" (471-49).

276 - 99 Exclude "silica as ores" (276-65).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>OTHER CRUDE NON-METALLIC MINERALS</u>				
279 - 05	Barytes, natural .....	Ton	Jan. 1955	7535
279 - 40	Gypsum .....	Ton	Jan. 1950	7450
279 - 55	Nepheline syenite .....	Ton	Apr. 1938	7550
279 - 72	Salt (sodium chloride) and brine .....	-	Jan. 1962	146-99* 279-70
279 - 75	Sulphur in ores .....	-	( 1919 )	7560
279 - 77	Sulphur, crude or refined n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1944	7630
279 - 99	Non-metallic minerals, crude n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	279-25, -30,-99
<u>OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP MATERIALS</u>				
291 - 19	Textile rags n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	3020* 3187* 3320*
291 - 30	Newsprint and culls, beater stock, side runs, rejects ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4850* 4910
291 - 40	Waste paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Apr. 1937	4920
291 - 65	Hide trimmings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2825*
291 - 79	Wood waste .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	291-99*
291 - 85	Rubber waste and scrap .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	1200
291 - 93	Fish offal and waste n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	156-99* 416-03
291 - 99	Waste materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	291-60 291-99

JAN. 1, 1974

279 - 72 Include table salt and pure sodium chloride.

279 - 77 If entry shows quantity in long tons convert to short tons by multiplying by 1.12.

291 - 19    Include used clothing sold as rags.  
              Exclude    garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste (classify by material - see p.68),  
                              wiping rags (496-99).

291 - 30    Include newsprint described as beater stock, sideruns, rejects, culls, waste paper, mutilated etc.  
               The unit value of this material is usually less than half of regular newsprint.  
               Exclude beater stock if not newsprint (291-40).

291 - 79      1 cord = 48 cwt.

291 - 93 Exclude fish tongues, sounds and parts (49-99).

291 - 99 Exclude i.a. metal scrap (classify by material - see pp. 70 and 72), plastic scrap (423-79),  
grog (refractory scrap: 272-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>UPPER LEATHER</u>				
301 - 10	Upper leather, cattle .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1970	300-10
301 - 20	Upper leather, calf and whole kip .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1949	300-12
301 - 99	Upper leather n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1970	300-19
<u>SOLE, WELTING, BELTING AND MECHANICAL LEATHER</u>				
303 - 59	Sole leather and sole leather waste .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	300-35
303 - 99	Lace, welting, belting and mechanical leather .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	300-39
<u>GLOVE AND GARMENT LEATHER</u>				
304 - 99	Glove and garment leather .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	300-49
<u>OTHER LEATHER</u>				
306 - 99	Leather n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	300-99*
<u>LEATHER FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
308 - 99	Leather fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	300-99*
<u>FURS, DRESSED, AND FUR FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
310 - 39	Furs, dressed, mink .....	No.	Jan. 1961	2475*
310 - 60	Furs, dressed, raccoon .....	No.	Jan. 1961	2475*
310 - 89	Furs, dressed n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1972	310-89*
310 - 90	Fur cuttings, paws, tails and waste .....	-	Jan. 1972	310-89*
310 - 99	Fur plates, mats, linings, crosses, sacs and strips, dressed or dyed .....	-	Jan. 1961	2475*
<u>RUBBER BELTS AND BELTING</u>				
321 - 15	Rubber belts and belting, V-type, including multiple types .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	320-15
321 - 19	Rubber belts and belting n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	320-19
<u>RUBBER SHEETING</u>				
323 - 16	Rubber sheeting .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	320-99*
<u>OTHER RUBBER FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
325 - 39	Rubber gaskets, washers, packing, weatherstripping and similar products .....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	320-99*
325 - 49	Tire and tube repair materials .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	320-49
325 - 99	Rubber fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	320-99*

301 - 10)  
          ) Exclude patent upper leather (301-99); leather splits (306-99).

301 - 20)

301 - 99     Exclude leather splits (306-99).

303 - 99     Exclude welting of leather sold by the linear yard (492-75), lace of leather on spools (308-99).

306 - 99     Include shoe lining leather

310 - 39)  
310 - 60) Exclude cuttings, paws, tails and waste (310-90).  
310 - 89)

321 - 19     Exclude snowmobile track belts (587-42).

325 - 49     Exclude tire and tube repair kits (949-99).

325 - 99     Exclude endless rubber shrinking blankets (321-19).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>LUMBER</u>				
<u>Hardwoods, Except Flooring</u>				
331 - 06	Lumber, basswood .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-29*
331 - 12	Lumber, birch .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1934	4240
331 - 20	Lumber, maple .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1934	4250
331 - 24	Lumber, poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1960	4255
331 - 29	Lumber, hardwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-29*
<u>Softwoods</u>				
331 - 33	Lumber, western red cedar .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4270*
331 - 35	Lumber, cedar n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4270*
331 - 37	Lumber, balsam fir .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4320*
331 - 38	Lumber, Douglas fir .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1960	4280
331 - 39	Lumber, fir n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-59*
331 - 43	Lumber, hemlock .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1960	4290
331 - 44	Lumber, western larch .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1961	4320*
331 - 45	Lumber, jack pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1968	331-52*
331 - 47	Lumber, lodgepole pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1963	331-49
331 - 48	Lumber, ponderosa pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1968	331-52*
331 - 50	Lumber, red pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1968	331-52*
331 - 51	Lumber, white pine .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1963	331-52*
331 - 52	Lumber, pine n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1968	331-52*
331 - 54	Lumber, western white spruce .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-55*
331 - 55	Lumber, spruce n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-55*
331 - 59	Lumber, softwood n.e.s. and softwood flooring .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1962	331-59*

331 - Lumber is rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to standard sizes. Lumber thicknesses and widths are generally at 1" intervals from 1" up (from  $\frac{3}{4}$ " up in the case of dressed lumber). Lumber lengths are often mixed, but are usually multiples of 1', and rarely less than 6'. Some typical dimensions for lumber are:

2" x 4" x 8'	1" x 6" x 10'
2" x 10" x 12'	8" x 8" x 12'

Exclude sawmill products (333- ), other wood fabricated materials (339- ). See notes for these other groups.

331 - 24 Exclude yellow poplar (331-29).

331 - 33 Include giant arborvitae.

331 - 35 Include eastern white cedar (white arborvitae), yellow cedar (Alaska cedar, Alaska cypress, canoe cedar, Nootka cedar, yellow cypress).

331 - 44 Exclude tamarack or eastern larch (331-59).

331 - 45 Include princess pine.  
Exclude western jack pine (331-47).

331 - 47 Include black pine and western jack pine.  
Exclude jack pine (331-45).

331 - 50 Include Norway pine.

331 - 51 Include Quebec yellow pine.

331 - 52 Exclude Alaska pine (331-43).

331 - 59 Include all flooring made of any softwood.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>OTHER SAWMILL PRODUCTS</u>				
333 - 03	Shingles, western red cedar .....	Rf.Sq.	Jan. 1961	334-03
333 - 04	Shakes, western red cedar .....	Rf.Sq.	Jan. 1961	334-04
333 - 09	Shingles of wood n.e.s. ....	Rf.Sq.	Apr. 1936	334-09
333 - 20	Lath of wood .....	M.	(1919)	334-20
333 - 30	Pales (fence pickets) .....	M.	Jan. 1961	334-30
333 - 39	Railway ties .....	No.	Jan. 1971	333-38 333-69
333 - 50	Spoolwood .....	M.B.Ft.	(1919)	334-50
333 - 55	Turning stock .....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1971	334-40 334-90*
333 - 90	Dimension-sawn stock n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Jan. 1971	334-90*
333 - 99	Sawmill products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	334-99
<u>COOPERAGE STOCK</u>				
335 - 89	Cooperage stock .....	-	Jan. 1961	339-04
<u>MILLWORK -</u>				
336 - 09	Doors of wood .....	No.	Apr. 1935	4720
* 336 - 35	Windows and sash, door and window frames, wooden .....	-	Jan. 1974	336-99*
336 - 51	Flooring, maple .....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1934	331-86
336 - 59	Flooring, hardwood n.e.s. ....	M.B.Ft.	Apr. 1934	331-95
336 - 91	Glued-up lumber .....	-	Jan. 1971	334-90*
336 - 99	Millwork n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	336-99*

333- Sawmill products are rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to specific sizes according to order, usually for a special end-use. The thickness and width of sawmill products will vary, and will often be specified to the nearest 1/8" or 1/16". The length of sawmill products will also vary, but will usually be expressed in inches, and usually 48" or less. Some typical measurements of sawmill products are:

6" x 6" x 30"  
1 1/8" x 3 1/2" x 16"

2" x 2" x 30"  
1" x 1 1/2" x 60"

Exclude lumber (331-), other wood fabricated materials (339-). See notes for these other groups.

333-30 Exclude fence pickets in rolls; this is snow fence (463-99).

333-39 Include mine ties, standard ties and switch ties.

333-55 Include blanks for window blind rollers, and other small squares for turning.  
Exclude blanks, blocks and billets, rough shaped or rough turned (339-28).

333-90 Include furniture component stock.  
Exclude glued-up lumber (336-91) and turning stock (333-55).

335-89 Exclude K. D. barrels (950-55).

336-09 Exclude cabinet doors, cupboard doors etc. (336-99).

336 - 51) Exclude wooden floor tiles (494-59), bowling alley construction sets containing such items as  
) flooring, bedstock, spot ends, masking units with pinfinders, fill sections, kickbacks,  
336 - 59) installation hardware, etc. (832-99).

336-91 Include edge glued lumber (furniture components).  
Exclude furniture component stock, glue stock (333-90), and glue laminated beams (339-99).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>VENEER</u>				
337 - 05	Veneer, birch .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	335-05
337 - 13	Veneer, elm .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1967	335-13
337 - 14	Veneer, maple .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	335-14
337 - 16	Veneer, walnut .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1966	335-16
337 - 19	Veneer, hardwood n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1967	335-19
337 - 33	Veneer, Douglas fir .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1968	335-34
337 - 34	Veneer, spruce .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1969	335-34
337 - 39	Veneer, softwood n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1969	335-39
<u>PLYWOOD</u>				
338 - 34	Plywood, birch .....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	338-44
338 - 59	Plywood, hardwood n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft.	Jan. 1961	335-59
338 - 72	Plywood, Douglas fir .....	Sq.Ft. 3/8" equiv.	Jan. 1961	335-72
338 - 79	Plywood, softwood n.e.s. ....	Sq.Ft. 3/8" equiv.	Jan. 1961	335-79
<u>OTHER WOOD FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
339 - 08	Box, crate and package shook .....	-	(1919)	4450
339 - 19	Handles, grips, backs and kindred products .....	-	Apr. 1919	4740
339 - 28	Blanks (blocks), rough shaped n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	339-28 339-29
339 - 75	Match splints .....	-	(1919)	4760
339 - 99	Wood fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	335-99 339-99

337-33 Include veneer green fir.

338-72)  
    ) See conversion table for softwood plywood.  
    )  
338-79)

339- The commodities included in this group are further shaped or processed than simply rectangular-sawn. They may be rough-turned, rough-carved, rough-planed, octagonal-sawn, or further processed for a particular end-use. Dimensions will rarely be shown for these commodities. Exclude lumber (331-), sawmill products (333-) even when described by such ambiguous terms as "blanks", "blocks", "billets", etc. See notes for these other groups.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>WOOD PULP AND SIMILAR PULP</u>				
340 - 19	Wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	4645
340 - 21	Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades, softwood .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	340-20*
340 - 22	Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades, hardwood .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	340-20*
340 - 25	Wood pulp, bleached sulphite, paper grades .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	4650
340 - 30	Wool pulp, sulphate (kraft), semi-bleached, paper grades .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4632*
340 - 35	Wood pulp, sulphate (kraft), unbleached paper grades ...	Cwt.	Jan. 1947	4635
340 - 40	Wood pulp, sulphite, unbleached, strong, paper grades ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	4655
340 - 45	Wood pulp, sulphite, unbleached, news, paper grades .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	4660
340 - 70	Wood pulp, mechanical (groundwood), bleached .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	4671
340 - 75	Wood pulp, mechanical (groundwood), unbleached .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	4672
340 - 99	Wood pulp and similar pulp n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1971	340-80 340-99

340 - Code air dry weight (4-10% moisture content) as quantity for all classes in this group.  
If oven dry weight is given on document add 10%.

340 - 21 )  
340 - 22 ) Exclude Solka Alpha pulp (340-19).

340 - 30 Exclude Solka Alpha pulp (340-19).

340 - 35 Exclude Solka Alpha pulp (340-19).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PAPER FOR PRINTING</u>				
351 - 09	Newsprint paper .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	4830
351 - 15	Hanging paper .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	4880
351 - 16	Base stock for coated printing paper .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	351-99*
351 - 49	Groundwood printing and specialty paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4820*
351 - 99	Paper for printing n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	351-99 355-99*
<u>FINE PAPER</u>				
352 - 49	Writing and reproduction paper .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	4860
352 - 99	Fine paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	352-99 355-99*
<u>TISSUE PAPER AND SANITARY PAPER</u>				
353 - 69	Tissue and thin paper, except sanitary tissue .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4930*
353 - 99	Sanitary paper .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4925 4927* 4930* 4940*
<u>WRAPPING PAPER</u>				
354 - 10	Wrapping paper, bleached sulphite and/or sulphate .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	4845
354 - 39	Wrapping paper, semi-bleached or unbleached sulphite and/or sulphate .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	4849
354 - 45	Converting paper, miscellaneous furnishes .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	355-49
354 - 99	Wrapping paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4835* 4850*

351 - 49 Exclude printing paper 50% or less groundwood pulp (351-99).

351 - 99 Include lithograph and offset paper containing 50% or less groundwood pulp.  
Exclude printing and specialty paper containing over 50% groundwood (351-49).

353 - 69 Exclude i.a. cigarette paper, gummed (359-99), cigarette papers in packages (860-99),  
wrapping tissue, packaged (901-99).

353 - 99 Exclude i.a. paper napkins (847-30), paper towels, packaged (848-30), toilet paper in  
household packages (849-24).

354 - 99 Exclude cull newsprint used for wrapping (291-30).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PAPERBOARD</u>				
356 - 10	Liner board .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	356-19*
356 - 19	Corrugating container board n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	356-19*
356 - 49	Solid bleached board and folding boxboard n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4810*
356 - 69	Set-up boxboard .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	4810*
356 - 99	Paperboard n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	355-99* 356-99
<u>BUILDING PAPER, BUILDING BOARD AND WET MACHINE BOARD</u>				
357 - 24	Asphalt shingles .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	357-49*
357 - 49	Building paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	357-49*
357 - 57	Rigid insulating board .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	357-57*
357 - 60	Hard board .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	4796
357 - 79	Building board n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1964	357-79*
<u>WET MACHINE BOARD</u>				
* 358 - 49	Wet machine board .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	357-89
<u>CONVERTED PAPER</u>				
359 - 70	Wallpaper, printed .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	4890
359 - 99	Converted paper n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1972	355-99* 359-99

- 356 - All paperboard chipboard shall be classified to (356-99).  
Exclude particle board (wood chipboard) (339-99).

- 357 - 49 Include all types of tar and asphalt roofing felt, whether paper base, fibreglass base or some other base.  
Exclude asbestos felt, unsaturated (474-69).
- 357 - 57 Include backerboard (1,000 sq.ft. = 750 lbs.).  
Exclude wall tiles, acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels (494-59: the panels may be described on entries as wallboard, etc., but can be identified by size designations such as 12" x 12", 12" x 24", 12" x 48", etc.); wallboard coated with stone or other granules (357-79); and Wispertone mineral board (479-99).
- 357 - 79 Exclude Cedawood (T.N.) and particle board (339-99), tile board (357-60), fibreboard acoustic tiles and ceiling tiles cut to size (494-59).

- 359 - Converted paper is paper that has been further advanced (printed, waxed, gummed etc.) after the basic production process, but is not yet in a form usually handled in retail trade.

- 359 - 99 Exclude i.a. waxed paper in household packages (961-49), cigarette papers in packages (860-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>WOOL AND HAIR YARN</u>				
* 363 - 99	Wool and hair yarn .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	361-19
<u>MAN-MADE FIBRE YARN AND THREAD</u>				
* 366 - 19	Rayon yarn, viscose or acetate.....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	361-62
* 366 - 39	Nylon yarn .....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	361-66
* 366 - 99	Man-made fibre yarn and thread n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	361-69
<u>OTHER YARN AND THREAD</u>				
* 368 - 99	Yarn and thread n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1970	361-99
<u>CORDAGE, TWINE AND ROPE</u>				
369 - 03	Baler twine .....	Lb.	Jan. 1960	3325
369 - 05	Binder twine .....	Lb.	(1919)	3330
369 - 14	Line and cordage for commercial fishing .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	369-19
369 - 99	Cordage, twine and rope n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	3335 3337* 3340
<u>WOOL AND HAIR BROAD WOVEN FABRICS</u>				
372 - 99	Broad woven fabrics, wool and hair .....	Lb.	Apr. 1921	376-29
<u>COTTON BROAD WOVEN FABRICS</u>				
373 - 02	Duck and allied fabrics, cotton .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	376-30
373 - 99	Broad woven fabrics, cotton n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	376-39
<u>MAN-MADE FIBRE BROAD WOVEN FABRICS</u>				
375 - 19	Rayon broad woven fabrics, viscose or acetate .....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	376-59*
375 - 45	Polyester broad woven fabrics .....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	376-59*
* 375 - 99-3	Nylon broad woven fabrics .....	Lb.	# =	375-99
375 - 99	Broad woven fabrics of one man-made fibre n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	376-59*

- \* 363 - 99 Include wool blended with up to 10% of non-wool fibres.
- \* 366 - 19)  
\* 366 - 39) Exclude tire yarn and tire cord yarn (368-99).
- \* 366 - 99 Include glass yarn.  
Exclude tire yarn and tire cord yarn (368-99).
- \* 368 - 99 Include all yarns composed of mixed and blended fibres, except for blends that qualify as "all wool" (363-99).  
Exclude rubber yarn or thread covered or not (325-99).
- 369 - 14 Include commercial fishing twine.  
Exclude rope for commercial fishing (369-99), sportsmen's fishing line (832-83).
- \* 372 - 99 Include all broad woven fabrics containing 90% or more by weight of either wool or hair except elastic fabrics (377-99), and wool papermakers' felts (381-76).
- \* 373 - Include all broad woven fabrics containing 95% or more by weight of cotton, except cotton-wool mixtures (377-90), elastic fabrics (377-99), and cotton papermakers' felts (381-76).
- \* 375 - Include all broad woven fabrics containing 95% or more by weight of one man-made fibre, except elastic fabrics (377-99), and papermakers' felts (381-76).
- \* 375 - 19 Include only fabrics made entirely of viscose rayon, entirely of acetate rayon, or entirely of triacetate rayon (arnel).  
Exclude mixtures of viscose and acetate (sometimes described as rayon/acetate with % composition shown: 377-90), pile fabrics (375-99 or 377-90).
- 375 - 45 Include i.a. dacron, fortrel, kodel, terylene, vycron.
- 375 - 99 Include i.a. all pile fabrics made entirely of one man-made fibre.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>OTHER BROAD WOVEN FABRICS</u>				
* 377 - 90-3	Polyester/cotton broad woven fabrics .....	Lb.	# =	377-90
* 377 - 90	Broad woven fabrics, mixed textile fibres .....	Lb.	Jan. 1967	376-79
* 377 - 99	Broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	376-99
<u>SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FABRICS</u>				
381 - 76	Papermakers' felts, textile .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	376-26 376-30*
381 - 99	Special construction fabrics n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	384-99* 389-59* 389-99*
<u>NARROW FABRICS</u>				
383 - 99	Narrow fabrics .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	384-29
<u>KNITTED FABRICS</u>				
385 - 99	Knitted fabrics n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	384-59
<u>COATED OR IMPREGNATED FABRICS</u>				
387 - 36	Rubber-coated tire fabrics .....	Lb.	Jan. 1964	384-73
387 - 99-3	Vinyl-coated fabrics .....	Lb.	# =	387-99
387 - 99-4	Polyurethane-coated fabrics .....	Lb.	# =	387-99
* 387 - 99	Coated or impregnated fabrics n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1973	384-76 384-99
<u>MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
389 - 29	Felts n.e.s. ....	Lb.	(1919)	3360
389 - 99	Textile fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	384-69 389-99

- \* 377 - 90 Exclude broad woven elastic fabrics (377-99), fabrics made entirely of either viscose rayon or acetate rayon (375-19).
- \* 377 - 99 Include broad woven elastic fabrics.  
Exclude narrow elastic fabrics (383-99); fabrics made from glass or paper yarns (381-99); belting (381-99 if not coated, 387-99 if coated); embroidered fabrics (389-99); coated or impregnated fabrics (387-36 to -99); vinyl coated (387-99-3).
- 381 - 76 Exclude asbestos papermakers' felts (474-20).
- 381 - 99 Include fish netting, foam-laminated fabrics, glass fabrics, paper fabrics, quilted fabrics, and uncoated textile belting.  
Exclude rubberized belting (387-99), and finished fish nets (961-59), coated or impregnated fabrics (laminated) (387-99).
- 383 - 99 Include all woven and braided fabrics not over 12 inches in width and not further advanced than bleached, dyed or printed, except fabrics made from glass and paper yarns (381-99), textile belting (381-99 if not coated, 387-99 if coated), lace and embroidered fabrics (389-99), and coated or impregnated fabrics (387-36 to 387-99). Narrow elastic fabrics will be included here.
- 385 - 99 Exclude foam-laminated fabrics (381-99), knitted glass fabrics (381-99), knitted paper fabrics (381-99), non-elastic netting (381-99), knitted narrow fabrics (383-99), knitted lace (389-99), coated knitted fabric (387-99).
- 387 - 36 Exclude tire fabrics, not coated (381-99).
- 387-99-3 Exclude vinyl sheeting (425-99), polyurathane-coated fabrics (387-99-4) and cellulosic and plastic-coated fabrics (387-99).
- 387 - 99 Exclude linoleum tiles (494-59), linoleum in rolls or sheets and linoleum wall covering (494-89), linoleum rugs and runners (844-99).
- 389 - 99 Include unfinished clothing, hoods and shapes for hats (hat bodies) if of textile materials.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>ANIMAL OILS AND FATS</u>				
391 - 26	Tallow .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	391-20 391-26
391 - 99	Animal oils and fats n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	2750 2790
<u>FISH AND MARINE ANIMAL OILS</u>				
392 - 08	Cod liver oil, sun rotted .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	2756
392 - 50	Herring oil .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	2768
392 - 75	Whale oil .....	Cwt.	( 1919 )	2780
392 - 99	Fish and marine animal oil n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	392-29 392-99
<u>VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, EXCEPT ESSENTIAL OILS</u>				
393 - 28	Flaxseed or linseed oil .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	1130*
393 - 56	Rapeseed oil .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	393-99*
393 - 60	Soya bean oil .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1956	1136
393 - 99	Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	393-99*
<u>WAXES, ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE</u>				
394 - 49	Waxes, animal and vegetable .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	398-49
<u>CHEMICALLY MODIFIED OILS, FATS AND WAXES AND DERIVATIVES</u>				
395 - 99	Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes, and derivatives	Lb.	Jan. 1961	398-59
<u>ESSENTIAL OILS, NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC</u>				
397 - 99	Essential oils, natural or synthetic .....	Lb.	Jan. 1946	398-79
<u>OTHER GUM, WOOD AND VEGETABLE EXTRACTS ( INCLUDING TANNING AND DYEING MATERIALS)</u>				
398 - 99-1	Lyes from wood pulp manufacturing .....	Lb.	# =	398-99
* 398 - 99-2	Tall oil, crude .....	Lb.	# =	398-99
398 - 99	Gum, wood and vegetable extracts n.e.s., including tanning and dyeing materials n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1962	399-99

392 - This group excludes the pharmaceutical grades of fish oils (879-99).

398-99-1 Include all sulphite and sulphate lyes from wood pulp manufacturing (such as lignin and lignosulphonates).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CHEMICAL ELEMENTS</u>				
400 - 03	Chlorine .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1952	8355
400 - 37	Selenium .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	6650
400 - 61	Calcium metal .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1955	6642
400 - 99-1	Blacks, acetylene, carbon, gas and lamp .....	Cwt.	# =	400-99
400 - 99-2	Phosphorus .....	Cwt.	# =	400-99
* 400 - 99-3	Mercury .....	Cwt.	# =	400-99
400 - 99	Chemical elements n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	8490*
<u>INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS OR METALLOIDS</u>				
401 - 04	Hydrogen chloride, anhydrous and hydrochloric (muriatic) acid .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	401-99*
401 - 15	Sulphuric acid, including oleum .....	Cwt.	(1919)	8020
401 - 99	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	401-99*
<u>INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES</u>				
402 - 01	Ammonia, anhydrous .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	402-99*
402 - 40	Iron oxides, natural or synthetic .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	8220 8230*
402 - 46	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides .....	Cwt.	( 1 9 1 9 )	8400
402 - 99-1	Zinc oxide .....	Cwt.	# =	402-99
402 - 99-2	Caustic soda .....	Cwt.	# =	402-99
402 - 99-3	Titanium oxide and dioxide .....	Cwt.	# =	402-99
402 - 99	Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1967	402-99*

400 - 37    Exclude iron selenides (selenium salts: 404-99).    See XO-5-40/0-37 May 10, 1971

400 - 99    Exclude ferrous and non-ferrous metals used chiefly in metallurgy (groups 441- to 459-  
             inclusive) and radioactive elements (405-35).

402 - 99-3    Titanium dioxide (Titanox) of domestic origin is always pure (402-99-3).  
             Titanium dioxide (Titanox) of foreign origin may be either pure (402-99-3) or extended (427-99).  
402 - 99    Exclude molybdic oxide in ore or concentrates (259-50).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS</u>				
404 - 63	Sodium sulphate, anhydrous (salt cake) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	404-62*
404 - 99-1	Aluminum fluoride .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-2	Calcium cyanide .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-3	Aluminum chloride .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-4	Aluminum sulphate .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-5	Di-calcium phosphate .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-6	Sodium chlorate .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99-7	Sodium cyanide .....	Cwt.	# =	404-99
404 - 99	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	404-28 404-99
<u>OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS</u>				
405 - 35	Radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds, and stable isotopes and their compounds .....	-	Jan. 1961	8475 8490* 9355*
405 - 99	Inorganic chemicals n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	6680* 8350* 8490*
<u>HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES</u>				
406 - 99-1	Ethylene .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
406 - 99-2	Toluol (toluene) .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
406 - 99-3	Xylol (xylene) .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
406 - 99-4	Styrene monomer (unpolymerized) .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
406 - 99-5	Butadiene .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
406 - 99-6	Benzene .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
406 - 99-7	Propylene .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
406 - 99-8	Vinyl chloride .....	Cwt.	# =	406-99
406 - 99	Hydrocarbons and their derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-19
<u>ALCOHOLS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES</u>				
407 - 99-1	Pentaerythritol .....	Cwt.	# =	407-99
407 - 99-2	Ethylene Glycol .....	Cwt.	# =	407-99
* 407 - 99-3	Propylene glycol, mono .....	Cwt.	# =	407-99
407 - 99	Alcohols and their derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-29

404 - 99-4 Code dry weight.

406 - These groups exclude all chemicals with one of the following symbols immediately following  
to the description of the chemical: C-14, D-2 to D-12, I-131, P-32, S-35, T (or tritium) - e.g.  
413 - Malonic Acid C-14, Chloroform D-2. Code these chemicals to 405-35.

406 - 99 Exclude butane and butane-butylene mix (439-62), propane and propane-propylene mix (439-63),  
ethane, methane and their mixtures (439-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PHENOLS, ETHERS, ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES</u>				
408 - 19	Phenols, phenol alcohols and their derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	408-40* 870-79*
408 - 39	Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals, hemiacetals, and derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	408-40*
408 - 59-1	Vanillin .....	Cwt.	# =	408-59
408 - 59-2	Formaldehyde .....	Cwt.	# =	408-59
408 - 59	Aldehyde-function compounds .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	408-59 870-79*
408 - 89	Ketone and quinone-function compounds .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	8490*
<u>ORGANIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, PERACIDS AND DERIVATIVES</u>				
409 - 99-1	Vinyl acetate monomer (unpolymerized) .....	Cwt.	# =	409-99
409 - 99-2	Acetic acid .....	Cwt.	# =	409-99
409 - 99-3	Acetic anhydride .....	Cwt.	# =	409-99
409 - 99-4	Adipic acid .....	Cwt.	# =	409-99
409 - 99	Organic acids, anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peracids and derivatives .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-49
<u>NITROGEN FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</u>				
411 - 99-1	Dicyandiamide .....	Cwt.	# =	411-99
411 - 99-2	Ethanolamines (mono-, di-, tri-) .....	Cwt.	# =	411-99
411 - 99-3	Lecithins .....	Cwt.	# =	411-99
411 - 99	Nitrogen-function compounds n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-59
<u>ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS</u>				
412 - 99	Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds, including inorganic esters .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-79
<u>OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS</u>				
413 - 99	Organic chemicals n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	414-99

JAN. 1, 1974

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS</u>				
416 - 06	Whale meal .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1949	2400
416 - 31	Urea .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	416-45*
416 - 44	Ammonium nitrate .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	416-45*
416 - 45	Sodium nitrate, calcium cyanamide and nitrogen solutions	Cwt.	Jan. 1970	416-45*
416 - 47-3	Ammonium phosphates .....	Cwt.	# =	416-47
416 - 47	Ammoniated superphosphate, ammonium phosphates and nitrogen-phosphate fertilizers n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	8165
416 - 48	Ammonium sulphate .....	Cwt.	(1919)	8160
416 - 52	Potassium chloride (muriate of potash) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	416-99*
416 - 89	Prepared fertilizer mixtures .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1959	8175
416 - 99	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1966	416-09 416-99*
<u>AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FORMULATED, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES</u>				
418 - 99	Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides and rodenticides .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	429-09
<u>ADHESIVES</u>				
421 - 19	Glue, animal .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	2830
421 - 99	Adhesives n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	1340* 1730* 7510*
<u>SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED RUBBER, AND PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED</u>				
423 - 16	Polyethylene (polythene) resins, not shaped .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	424-16
423 - 18	Polystyrene resins, not shaped .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1950	424-18
423 - 79	Plastics scrap and waste .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	424-89
423 - 99-3	Synthetic rubber .....	Cwt.	# =	423-99
423 - 99-4	Polyamide resins (nylon), not shaped .....	Cwt.	# =	423-99
423 - 99-5	Cellulose acetate, not shaped .....	Cwt.	# =	423-99
423 - 99	Synthetic and reclaimed rubber, and plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	424-99

- 416 - Some of the fertilizer chemicals included here also have other uses, while some chemicals included in other groups are used to some extent as fertilizers or fertilizer materials.  
See XO-5-41/6 January 1, 1969.
- 418 - 99 Pure chemicals used for agricultural purposes are included in other groups from 400 - 416, inclusive.
- 421 - 99 Exclude mucilage and library paste packaged for office or home use (905-99).
- 423 - 18 See XO-5-21/6-99  
-42/3-18, -99 January 1, 1972.
- 423-99-3 Synthetic rubber - Polysar Latex, Code dry weight or solids, indicated on B-13's as .D.R.C.
- 423 - 99 See XO-5-21/6-99  
-42/3-18, -99 January 1, 1972

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-52  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PLASTIC FILM AND SHEET</u>				
424 - 99	Plastic film and sheet .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	424-09
<u>OTHER PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS</u>				
* 425 - 20	Plastic pipe, tubing and hosing .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1974	425-99*
425 - 49	Laminated plastics materials .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	425-99*
* 425 - 99	Plastics fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1974	425-99*
<u>DYESTUFFS, EXCEPT DYEING EXTRACTS, PIGMENTS, LAKES AND TONERS</u>				
427 - 99	Dyestuffs, pigments, lakes and toners .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	429-29
<u>PAINTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</u>				
428 - 35	Ready-mixed paints, including white lead and colours in oil .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	2405* 8240* 8260
428 - 40	Varnishes and prepared shellacs .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	1730* 8280
428 - 99	Stains, lacquers, thinners, fillers and related products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	7690 8250* 8490*
<u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES AND EXPLOSIVES</u>				
429 - 99-1	Explosives .....	Cwt.	# =	429-99
429 - 99-2	Surface active agents (detergent chemicals) .....	Cwt.	# =	429-99
429 - 99-3	Additives for mineral oils and motor fuels .....	Cwt.	# =	429-99
429 - 99-4	Printing ink .....	Cwt.	# =	429-99
429 - 99	Industrial chemical specialties and explosives n.e.s. .	Cwt.	Jan. 1965	429-99*

JAN. 1, 1974

- 424 - 99 Include film, sheeting, sheet, plate, strip, and similar flat unformed products.  
Exclude lay-flat tubing and screening, foamed and expanded plastic film and sheet (425-99).
- 425 - 20 Exclude plastic fittings (425-99), and lay-flat tubing (425-99).
- 425 - 99 Exclude vinyl coated fabrics (387-99-3).
- 427 - 99 Exclude food colourings of vegetable origin (146-49), household dyes, packaged (800-99),  
Titanium dioxide (Titanox) pure (402-99-3).
- 428 - 40 Exclude varnish stains (428-99).
- 429 - 99 Exclude i.a. photographic chemicals, prepared and packaged (919-99), ink other than printing  
ink, addressograph and multigraph chemicals, packaged (905-99), formulated detergents  
in bulk or packaged (800-69), cleaning compounds in bulk or packaged (800-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>GASOLINE</u>				
431 - 99	Gasoline .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	439-01
<u>FUEL OIL</u>				
432 - 49	Fuel oil, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (stove, furnace and light fuel oil) .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	7310*
432 - 59	Fuel oil, heavy (Nos. 4, 5, 6 and bunker oils ) .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	7310*
432 - 69	Fuel oil n.e.s. ....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	7290 7310*
<u>LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES</u>				
433 - 99	Lubricating oils and greases .....	Gal.	Jan. 1961	439-03
<u>COKE OF PETROLEUM AND COAL</u>				
435 - 30	Petroleum coke and pitch coke .....	Ton	Apr. 1935	7130
435 - 49	Coke n.e.s. ....	Ton	(1919)	7140
<u>OTHER PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS</u>				
439 - 09	Refined asphalts and road oils .....	Gal.	Jan. 1970	439-99*
439 - 41	Coal tar and coal pitch .....	Gal.	Apr. 1919	7150
439 - 62	Butane gas, liquefied .....	Gal.	Jan. 1963	436-49*
439 - 63	Propane gas, liquefied .....	Gal.	Jan. 1963	436-49*
439 - 99	Petroleum and coal products n.e.s. ....	Gal.	Jan. 1970	439-99*

JAN. 1, 1974

431 - 99 Include aviation gasoline.  
Exclude aviation turbine fuel, jet fuel (432-69)

432 - 69 Include aviation turbine fuel, diesel fuel, gas oil, kerosene and tractor fuel.

439 - 62 Include butane-butylene mix, isobutane.

439 - 63 Include propane-propylene mix.

439 - 99 Include manufactured gas (fuel type), liquefied petroleum gases n.e.s. (i.e.: ethane, methane and their mixtures).  
Exclude various gaseous hydrocarbons derived from coal and petroleum and used primarily in chemical applications (e.g. butadiene, 406-99-5; ethylene, 406-99-1; propylene, 406-99-7; vinyl chloride, 406-99-8; acetylene, butylene, ethene, freon, isobutene, isobutylene, methyl bromide, methyl chloride, propene: all 406-99), ethane D-4, propane D-8 (405-35).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>FERRO-ALLOYS</u>				
441 - 19	Ferromanganese .....	Ton	Jan. 1946	5020
441 - 39	Ferrosilicon .....	Ton	Apr. 1919	5030
441 - 99	Ferro-alloys n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1969	441-09 441-99
<u>PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL</u>				
442 - 19	Pig iron .....	Ton	( 1919 )	5055
442 - 29	Sponge iron and primary iron n.e.s. ....	Ton	Jan. 1960	5057
442 - 49	Steel ingots .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	5060*
442 - 99	Blooms, billets and slabs, steel .....	Ton	Jan. 1961	5060*
<u>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS</u>				
443 - 02	Grinding balls .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5615*
443 - 29	Iron castings n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5080* 5970*
443 - 59	Steel castings n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5080*
443 - 99	Steel forgings n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	5090

441 - In this group quantity should be shown as gross weight of alloy, not alloy metal content.

443 - Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

443 - 99 Include rough-forged steel ingots and forged steel blooms, billets and slabs, partially machined or processed.  
Exclude forged steel bars and rods (444-99) and forged steel blooms, billets and slabs, NOT FURTHER PROCESSED (442-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>BARS AND RODS, STEEL</u>				
Definition: Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire. <u>Bar size structural shapes</u> should be coded to 447-06.				
444 - 30-3	Concrete reinforcing bars, carbon steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	# =	444-30
444 - 30-4	Bars, stainless steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	# =	444-30
444 - 30	Bars, steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5103*
444 - 50	Wire rods, steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	5109
444 - 80	Bars, steel, cold drawn or cold finished .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	5106
444 - 99	Bars and rods, steel, fabricated (except concrete reinforcing bars: 444-30-3) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5103*
<u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL</u>				
445 - 20	Plate, steel .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	5123
445 - 30	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, hot rolled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	5126
445 - 40	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, cold rolled .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	445-99*
445 - 55	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, galvanized .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	445-99*
445 - 99	Sheet and strip, steel n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1962	445-99*
<u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES STEEL AND SHEET PILING</u>				
446 - 59	Structural shapes, steel .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	447-06*
446 - 99	Structural shapes steel, fabricated n.e.s., and sheet steel piling .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	447-06*
<u>RAILS AND RAILWAY TRACK MATERIAL</u>				
447 - 39	Railway rails .....	Cwt.	(1919)	5130
447 - 99	Railway track material n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	5905

Alloy Steel means any steel containing any one or more of the following elements in the following amounts: manganese, 1.65% or more; silicon, 0.50% or more; copper, 0.60% or more; aluminum, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, in any significant amounts. Carbon and alloy steel may be distinguished by the following specification numbers or type designations:  
Carbon steel .....A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1000 to 1329  
Stainless steel .....Type 201 to 546  
Other alloy steel ...A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1330 to 9850

WIDTH AND THICKNESS DEFINITIONS FOR STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHEET AND STRIP

Note: The higher the gauge number the thinner the steel. Gauge #7 or higher is always sheet or strip.  
For lower gauge numbers the classification depends on width as well as thickness.

	Width	Thickness		
		Decimals	Fractions	Gauge
Bars .....	8" or less	over 0.2030"	13/64" and over	#5 or lower
Plate .....	over 8" not over 48"	over 0.2299"	15/64" and over	lower than #4
	over 48"	over 0.1799"	3/16" and over	lower than #7
Sheet and strip .....	8" or less	0.2030" & less	3/16" and less	#6 or higher
	over 8" not over 48"	0.2299" & less	7/32" and less	#4 or higher
	over 48"	0.1799" & less	11/64" and less	#7 or higher

\* 444 - 99 Include partially machined or processed steel bars and rods.

\* 446 - Structural shapes are finished steel sections, of various shapes, with dimensions of width, thickness and depth.  
Exclude parts of prefabricated buildings (941-29) and structures (941-49).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PIPES AND TUBES, IRON AND STEEL</u>				
448 - 07	Pipes, cast iron.....	Cwt.	Jan. 1940	5160
448 - 59	Pipes and tubes, iron and steel, welded .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	448-99*
448 - 99	Pipes and tubes, iron and steel n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1963	448-99*
<u>WIRE AND WIRE ROPE, IRON AND STEEL</u>				
449 - 20	Wire, galvanized .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5220*
449 - 49	Wire rope, twisted wire, and multiple wire strand .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	5195
449 - 59	Wire n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5220*
<u>ALUMINUM, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u>				
451 - 09	Aluminum pigs, ingots, shot, slabs, billets, blooms and extruded wire bars .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1944	6020
451 - 19	Aluminum castings and forgings .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	451-29*
451 - 29	Aluminum bars, rods, plates, sheet, and circles .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	451-29*
451 - 32	Aluminum foil or leaf.....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6027*
451 - 49	Aluminum and aluminum alloy fabricated materials n.e.s..	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6025* 6050*

- 448 - 59    Include drill pipe and oil country goods if welded.
- 448 - 99    Include drill pipe and oil country goods if seamless.  
            Exclude electrical conduit and electric metallic tubing (495-99).
- 449 - 59    Exclude welding wire (467-99).
- 451 - 19    Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which  
            the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).
- 451 - 29    Exclude cable and wire (451-49).
- 451 - 32    Exclude paper-backed foil and other converted foil (469-04).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>COPPER AND ALLOYS</u>				
452 - 04	Copper, refinery shapes .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6160*
452 - 08	Copper bars, rods and shapes (sections) n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6160* 6170*
452 - 12	Copper plates, sheet, strip and flat products .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6170*
452 - 15	Copper pipe and tubing .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1946	6175
452 - 18	Copper wire and cable (not insulated) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1939	6190
452 - 79	Copper alloy refinery shapes, sections and flat products .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6090 6670*
452 - 85	Copper alloy pipe and tubing .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6095 6680*
452 - 88	Copper alloy wire and cable (not insulated) .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1953	6105
452 - 99	Copper and copper alloy fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6110* 6210* 6680*
<u>LEAD, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u>				
453 - 09	Lead pigs, blocks and shot .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6240*
453 - 49	Lead fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6240* 6250* 6432*

452 - 04    Include anodes, billets, blister copper, cake, cathodes, ingots, ingot bars, shot, slabs  
                 and wire bars.

452 - 79    Include alloy equivalent of classes 452-04, 452-08 and 452-12.

452 - 99    Exclude stampings (469-99).

453 - 09    Include lead alloys except antimonial lead and type metal (453-49).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NICKEL AND ALLOYS</u>				
454 - 15	Nickel anodes, cathodes, ingots, rods and shot (slabs) ..	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6280*
454 - 99	Nickel and nickel alloy fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6280* 6680*
<u>PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u>				
455 - 29	Platinum metals .....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1961	6310* 6680*
455 - 50	Silver .....	Tr.Oz.	( 1919 )	6340
455 - 99	Precious metals n.e.s. ....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1961	6670* 6680*
<u>ZINC, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u>				
457 - 04	Zinc dust and granules .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	457-49*
457 - 08	Zinc blocks, pigs and slabs .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1919	6380
457 - 49	Zinc fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1973	457-49*
<u>OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS</u>				
459 - 25	Cadmium .....	Lb.	Jan. 1939	6640
459 - 35	Cobalt .....	Lb.	( 1919 )	6590
459 - 45	Magnesium .....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	6645*
459 - 79-1	Titanium .....	Lb.	# =	459-79
459 - 79	Non-ferrous metals n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	6670*
459 - 99	Non-ferrous metal alloys n.e.s. ....	Lb.	Jan. 1961	6645* 6670* 6680*

JAN. 1, 1974

454 - 15 Exclude nickel alloys and nickel powder (454-99).

454 - 99 Exclude nickel silver (452-79 to 452-99).

455 - 29 Include only platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, rhodium, ruthenium and their alloys.

455 - 99 Exclude gold and gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and gold coin (group 990- ).

459 - 99 Include alloys of cadmium, cobalt, magnesium and titanium.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS</u>				
461 - 99	Structural and architectural metal products .....	-	Jan. 1961	469-65
<u>WIRE FENCING, SCREENING AND NETTING</u>				
* 463 - 44	Fourdrinier wire cloth .....	Sq. Ft.	Jan. 1961	5685*
463 - 52	Wire cloth or woven wire screening n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	463-52*
463 - 99	Wire fencing, wire mesh and netting n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1969	463-52* 463-99
<u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE</u>				
465 - 29	Nuts, bolts, screws and washers .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5540 5570*
465 - 36	Wire nails .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	5510 5520*
465 - 59	Locks, keys and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	6655 6680*
465 - 99	Basic hardware n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5515 5970 5520* 6680 5570*
<u>CHAIN</u>				
* 466 - 99	Chain .....	-	Jan. 1974	469-99*
<u>WELDING WIRE, RODS, ELECTRODES AND SOLDERS</u>				
467 - 99	Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	469-80
<u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS</u>				
468 - 19	Valves, iron or steel .....	-	Jan. 1961	5960*
468 - 49	Valves n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5960* 6100*
468 - 60	Pipe fittings, iron or steel .....	Cwt.	Apr. 1931	5180
468 - 99	Pipe fittings n.e.s. ....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6050* 6110* 6210* 6250*
<u>OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
469 - 04	Converted aluminum foil .....	-	Jan. 1973	469-99*
469 - 75	Insulated wire and cable .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	6025* 6180
* 469 - 99	Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	469-99*

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

121

- \* 461 - 99 Include fence posts, metal, tubular, T, U or similar shapes.  
Exclude parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (941-29,-41,-49), corrugated steel sheets (445-99), corrugated aluminum sheets (451-49).

- 463 - 99 Include snow fence in rolls.

- 465 - 36 Include spiral nails.  
Exclude cut nails (465-99), rail spikes (447-99).

- 465 - 59 Exclude locks for automobiles, not in mixed shipments (465-99).

- 465 - 99 Include automobile hardware exported to dealers.  
Exclude automobile hardware exported to automobile manufacturers as parts (589-99).

- 468 - 19 Exclude valve parts iron or steel (468-49).

- 468 - 19) ) Exclude aerosol valves (950-99), penstock valves and turbine shut-off valves (502-39), radiator  
468 - 49) valves and steam traps for heating installations (650-49).

- 468 - 60)  
 ) Exclude conduit fittings and electrical cable fittings (495-99).  
 468 - 99)

- 469 - 75 Quantity to be shown is total weight of wire or cable including the weight of insulation.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NATURAL STONE BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
471 - 49	Natural stone basic products .....	-	(1919)	479-19
<u>CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRACTORIES</u>				
472 - 04	Building brick, clay .....	M.	Apr. 1919	7060
472 - 49	Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	7100 7690*
472 - 62	Fire brick and similar shapes .....	Ton	Jan. 1944	7065
472 - 99	Refractories n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	7510* 7690*
<u>GLASS BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
473 - 99	Glass basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	473-05 473-99
<u>ASBESTOS AND ASBESTOS-CEMENT BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
474 - 20	Asbestos cloth, dryer felt and sheets, woven or felted ..	-	Jan. 1973	474-99*
474 - 40	Asbestos brake linings and clutch facings .....	-	Jan. 1946	7035
474 - 69	Asbestos and asbestos-cement building materials .....	-	Jan. 1961	7040*
474 - 99	Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	474-99*
<u>CEMENT AND CONCRETE BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
475 - 04	Portland cement, standard .....	Cwt.	(1919)	7500
* 475 - 51	Prestressed concrete structural products .....	-	Jan. 1974	475-99*
475 - 99-3	Cement clinker .....	Ton	# =	475-99
* 475 - 99	Cement and concrete basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	475-99*
<u>ABRASIVE BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
476 - 19	Fused alumina, crude and grains .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	7355
476 - 29	Silicon carbide, crude and grains .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1960	7359
476 - 49	Abrasive paper and cloth .....	-	Apr. 1938	7380
476 - 59	Abrasive wheels and stones .....	-	Jan. 1961	7370* 7390
476 - 99	Abrasive basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	6670* 6680* 7360 7690*
<u>NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC GRAPHITE AND CARBON BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
477 - 99	Carbon and carbon electrodes, brush stock and brushes ..	-	Apr. 1919	479-29

472 - 62 Include firebrick K liners Magnecon.

\* 473 - 99 Include glass cut and/or moulded for windows, and basic products made of glass fibres.  
Exclude fibreglass-based roofing felt, impregnated (357-49), glass yarn (366-99).

474 - 20 Include papermakers' felts.

475 - 04 Exclude aluminous cement and white portland cement (475-99).

475 - 51 Include precast (P/C) wall units and panels.  
Exclude precast concrete floor and roof slabs,  
pipes, poles and patio slabs.

475 - 99-3 Exclude portland cement, standard (475-04).

475 - 99 Exclude adhesive cements (421-99), radiator "cement" (429-99), refractory cements (472-99).

476 - 99 Include metallic carbides and tool tips or blanks made of metallic carbides.

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NATURAL, SYNTHETIC AND IMITATION GEM AND ORNAMENTAL STONE</u>				
478 - 04	Gem diamonds, cut but unset .....	Carat	Jan. 1947	479-85
478 - 25	Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	479-89
<u>OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL BASIC PRODUCTS</u>				
479 - 76	Lime, quick and hydrated .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	7480 7690*
479 - 99	Non-metallic mineral basic products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1965	429-99* 479-99
<u>BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND SHOE FINDINGS</u>				
492 - 31	Soles and heels .....	-	Jan. 1971	496-55*
492 - 75	Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	496-55*
<u>HOSE AND HOSE COUPLINGS</u>				
493 - 99	Hose and hose couplings .....	-	Jan. 1961	496-60
<u>TILING, FLOORING AND WALL COVERING</u>				
494 - 59	Floor, wall and ceiling tiles n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	494-49
494 - 89	Floor and wall covering n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	490-40
<u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS</u>				
495 - 10	High tension insulators and insulating fittings for electric equipment .....	-	Apr. 1924	490-67
495 - 99	Electric non-current-carrying wiring materials n.e.s....	-	Jan. 1961	490-70
<u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS</u>				
496 - 52	Gaskets (except rubber and asbestos) .....	-	Jan. 1967	490-99*
496 - 99	Fabricated materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	490-99*
<u>ELECTRICITY</u>				
497 - 04	Electricity .....	M.Kw.H.	Apr. 1928	496-97

479 - 99 Exclude drilling mud components: mixtures (429-99) and specified chemicals (to appropriate classes).

492 - 75 Include welting leather and leather welting when sold by the lineal yard.  
Exclude leather for welting when sold by the square foot or by the pound (303-99).

493 - 99 Exclude short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally, only hose in lengths of 10' or more should be included in this class.

494 - 59 Include i.a. acoustic and ceiling panels.  
Exclude ceramic (472-49), concrete (475-99), glass (473-99), metal (461-99), stone (471-49) tiles; wall and floor panels (usually 494-89).

494 - 89 Exclude acoustic and ceiling (494-59), glass (473-99), metal (461-99) and wood VENEER 337- and PLYWOOD 338-) panels; curtain wall panels (941-49); rugs, mats and runners (844-75).

496 - 52 Exclude only asbestos gaskets (474-99), rubber gaskets (325-39).

496 - 99 Include i.a. weatherstripping of 2 or more materials  
Exclude i.a. weatherstripping of 1 material only (classify by material).

497 - 04 Not coded from B - 13 entries.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>POWER BOILERS</u>				
501 - 49-3	Power boilers .....	No.	# =	501-49
501 - 49	Power boilers, boiler house equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	509-01
<u>ENGINES AND TURBINES, GENERAL PURPOSE</u>				
* 502 - 09	Steam engines and turbines, stationary and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1974	502-99*
* 502 - 17	Diesel and semi-diesel engines and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1974	502-99*
* 502 - 27	Gasoline engines and parts n.e.s., including air-cooled gasoline engines .....	No.	Jan. 1974	502-99*
502 - 39	Hydraulic turbines and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	500-25
* 502 - 40	Gas turbines and parts .....	-	Jan. 1974	502-99*
* 502 - 99	Engines, turbines and parts, general purpose n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	502-99*
<u>ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND MOTORS</u>				
503 - 17	Generators, including self-contained generator sets ....	No.	Jan. 1971	503-19 *
503 - 19-3	Rotors, stators and coils for generators .....	-	# =	503-19
503 - 19	Parts and accessories for generators n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	503-19 *
503 - 69	Electric motors .....	No.	Jan. 1946	500-38
503 - 79-3	Rotors, stators and coils for electric motors.....	-	# =	503-79
503 - 79	Parts and accessories for electric motors n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1958	500-39
<u>MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT AND BEARINGS</u>				
504 - 01	Bearings and parts for motor vehicles .....	-	Jan. 1971	504-39*
504 - 25	Bearings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	504-39*
504 - 28	Parts for bearings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	504-39*
504 - 40	Speed changers and speed increasing or reducing units and parts .....	-	Jan. 1971	504-99*
504 - 44	Gears, power transmission .....	-	Jan. 1971	504-99*
504 - 89	Hydraulic power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s..	-	Jan. 1973	504-99*
504 - 99	Power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	504-99*

- 501 - 49-3 Exclude marine-type boilers (592-85), boilers for heating systems (650-49).
- 501 - 49 Include i.a. boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated.  
Exclude pipes and tubes not bent or otherwise fabricated for making boiler tubes (448-).
- 502 - See XO-5-50/2 August 1, 1970.
- 502 - 99 Exclude aircraft engines (603-99), locomotive engines (570-29), marine engines (592-85), motor vehicle engines (588-85), tractor engines (551-99), "engines which are not multi-purpose but designed for a single type of machine or vehicle, code as parts of the type of machine or vehicle" i.a. (chain saw engines, 524-15).
- 503 - Exclude auxiliary equipment for internal combustion engines (689-).
- 503 - 17 Include only generators for producing electric current.  
Exclude double-current generators, motor-generator sets (688-79).
- 503 - 69 Exclude aircraft flap motors (605-99), starter motors (689-99-3), sewing machine motors with controllers (860-89), electric clock motors (820-29) and electric toy motors (837-99).
- 504 - Exclude engine bearing of the shell (insert) type that are crankshaft main bearings, connecting rod bearings, and camshaft bearings. (Classify to the engine group or commodity class with which the engines are generally associated).
- 504 - 01 Include bearings only if clearly specified as automotive bearings.
- 504 - 25 Include bearings and pillow blocks exported as such.  
Exclude bearings when part of a mixed shipment of parts (classify entire shipment as parts).
- 504 - 40 Exclude gear motors, electric (503-69) and gear motors non electric (504-99).
- 504 - 44 Include power transmission gears i.a. bevel gears, conical gears, cog wheel gears, differential gears, friction gears, gear boxes other than speed reducers, gearing except motor vehicle, helical gears, rack and pinion gears, plastic gears and worm gears. These may also be described as wheels.  
Exclude marine drive gearing (593-39).
- 504 - 89) Include power transmission equipment exported as such and not forming part of or incorporated in a machine or vehicle (except, motive power transmission equipment e.g. drive train,  
\* 504 - 99) code to vehicle class concerned) at time of exportation, even if stated to be a part of a specific machine or vehicle.  
Exclude power transmission equipment built in or incorporated in a specific machine or vehicle (classify with the machine or vehicle concerned); gear-reduced electric motors (503-69); marine drive gearing (593-39); transmissions, automotive (589-99). Pillow blocks (504-25), winch drums (513-98).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>INDUSTRIAL FURNACES, KILNS AND OVENS</u>				
505 - 99	Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens and parts .....	-	Jan. 1960	509-59
<u>COMPRESSORS (AIR AND GAS), BLOWERS AND VACUUM PUMPS</u>				
507 - 39-3	Air and gas compressors .....	No.	# =	507-39
507 - 39	Air and gas compressors and parts .....	-	Jan. 1966	500-72
507 - 99	Vacuum pumps, fans, blowers and parts .....	-	Jan. 1966	500-79
<u>PUMPS</u>				
* 508 - 89	Pumps and pumping systems .....	-	Jan. 1974	508-99*
* 508 - 98	Parts for pumps .....	-	Jan. 1974	508-99*
<u>OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY</u>				
509 - 04	Bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and labelling machines .....	-	Jan. 1973	509-04*
509 - 15-3	Can washing, filling, closing and labelling machines ...	-	# =	509-15
509 - 15-4	Wrapping and labelling machine n.e.s. ....	-	# =	509-15
509 - 15	Packaging machinery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	509-19*
509 - 18	Parts and accessories for packaging machinery .....	-	Jan. 1973	509-04*
* 509 - 40	Heat exchangers, industrial and parts .....	-	Jan. 1974	509-99*
509 - 69	Foundry equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	500-69
509 - 99-1	Industrial spraying equipment and parts .....	-	# =	509-99
* 509 - 99	General purpose industrial machinery and parts n.e.s. ..	-	Jan. 1974	509-99*

- 507 - 39 Exclude air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (655-).
- 507 - 99 Exclude milking machine vacuum pumps (545-19), air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (655-), domestic and commercial ventilating fans (697-99).
- \* 508 - Exclude pumps specially designed as vehicle parts (e.g., automobile or aircraft fuel pumps - classify as "parts"); pumps which form parts of hydraulic controls (504-89); bottom hole pumps, walking beam pumps (521-99); fire pumps (720-49); gasoline dispensing pumps (730-99).
- 509 - 15-4 Exclude bottle labelling machines (509-04), can labelling machines (509-15-3) and combination food processing and packaging machines (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines 528-69).
- 509 - 15 Exclude combination food processing and packaging machinery (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines: 528-69), fruit and vegetable bagging and bunching machines (544-49).
- 509 - 69 Exclude ingot moulds and stools (443-29).
- 509 - 99-1 Include spray painting equipment.  
Exclude agricultural sprayers (544-49).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CONVEYORS AND CONVEYING SYSTEMS</u>				
511 - 89	Conveyors and conveying systems .....	-	Jan. 1973	511-99*
511 - 98	Parts for conveyors and conveying systems .....	-	Jan. 1973	511-99*
<u>ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS</u>				
* 512 - 99	Elevators and escalators and parts .....	-	Jan. 1973	519-99*
<u>HOISTING MACHINERY</u>				
513 - 15	Cranes and derricks .....	No.	Jan. 1970	510-39*
513 - 27	Industrial hoists and lifts .....	No.	Jan. 1970	510-39*
513 - 32	Winches and windlasses .....	No.	Jan. 1970	510-39*
* 513 - 89	Hoisting machinery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	513-99*
* 513 - 98	Parts for hoisting machinery .....	-	Jan. 1974	513-99*
<u>INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS, TRACTORS, TRAILERS, STACKERS</u>				
514 - 12	Lift trucks, industrial, electric .....	No.	Jan. 1972	514-39*
514 - 15	Lift trucks, industrial, powered n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1972	514-39*
514 - 89	Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers and stackers n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	514-39*
514 - 98	Parts for industrial trucks, tractors, trailers and stackers .....	-	Jan. 1973	514-19 514-39*
<u>OTHER MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT</u>				
519 - 31	Woodland log handling equipment .....	No.	Jan. 1970	510-39*
519 - 39	Parts for woodland log handling equipment .....	-	Jan. 1970	510-39*
519 - 99	Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	519-99*

- 511 - 98 Exclude rubber conveyor belting (321-19), textile conveyor belting (381-99), wire conveyor belting (469-99).
- 513 - 15 Exclude excavator-type cranes and shovels (521-29).
- 513 - 27 Exclude dumping or tail gate hoists for trucks (589-99), mine hoists (521-99).
- \* 513 - 89 Exclude freight and passenger elevators (512-99).
- 514 - 89 Include only powered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment.  
Exclude truck tractors (583-39), general-purpose tractors (551-).
- 519 - 31 Exclude multiple function woodland equipment i.a. combined felling and loading equipment such as bush combines, tree harvester, tree shears, processors (524-99); mobile barkers, debarkers, saws, chip processors, etc. (524-, 525-).
- 519 - 39 Include transmissions for woodland log handling equipment.  
Exclude winches (513-32).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY</u>				
521 - 01	Core drills and core drill bits and parts .....	-	Jan. 1971	521-19*
521 - 04	Rock drills and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	521-19*
521 - 12	Rock drill bits n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	521-19*
521 - 19	Earth drilling, earth boring and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	521-19*
521 - 29	Excavator-type cranes and shovels, powered and parts ...	No.	Jan. 1971	521-39*
521 - 33	Bulldozing, angle-doing and similar equipment and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1971	521-39*
521 - 39-3	Front end loaders, front end shovels and parts .....	No.	# =	521-39
521 - 39	Excavating, dredging and loading machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	521-39*
521 - 99	Mining, quarrying, oil and gas industry machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5615* 5710* 5860*
<u>CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
522 - 89	Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment ..	-	Jan. 1973	529-29*
522 - 98	Parts and accessories for construction and maintenance machinery and equipment .....	-	Jan. 1973	529-29*

JAN. 1, 1974

521-12 Include parts of rock drill bits, except metallic carbide inserts, tips or blanks.  
Exclude metallic carbide inserts, tips or blanks (476-99).

521-33 Include bulldozer units, attachments and parts.

521-99 Exclude oil well drilling rigs (521-19); drill pipe and oil country goods (448-59 if welded,  
otherwise 448-99); machinery for producing non-fuel gases (usually 529-36).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>METALWORKING MACHINERY</u>				
523 - 03	Boring and drilling machinery, metalworking, and parts..	No.	Jan. 1963	5675
523 - 05	Grinding machines and grinders, metalworking, and parts.	No.	Jan. 1968	523-29*
523 - 08	Lathes, metalworking, and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1953	5677
523 - 15	Presses, metalworking and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1968	523-29*
523 - 29-3	Milling machines, metalworking and parts .....	No.	# =	523-29
523 - 29	Machine tools, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1968	523-29*
523 - 49	Welding apparatus, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1968	523-99*
523 - 66	Metal plating machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1971	523-99*
523 - 69-3	Machinery, rolls and parts for rolling mills .....	-	# =	523-69
523 - 69	Metalworking machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	523-99*
523 - 77	Jigs, fixtures and metalworking accessories (except machine accessories) .....	-	Jan. 1971	523-99*
523 - 87	Dies for metalworking machinery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	523-96*
523 - 96	Cutting and forming tools for metalworking machinery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	523-96*
<u>WOODWORKING MACHINERY</u>				
524 - 14	Chain saws .....	No.	Jan. 1966	529-41*
524 - 15	Parts and accessories for chain saws .....	-	Jan. 1966	529-41*
524 - 25	Saws and sawmill machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s...	-	Jan. 1961	529-45
524 - 99	Woodworking machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	529-49

- 523 - 03)  
)
- 523 - 05) "Machine tools" is a term used to describe various types of metalworking machines such  
) as drilling machines (523 - 03), lathes (523 - 08), presses (523 - 15), punching  
523 - 08) machines, riveting machines, shapers (523 - 29), etc. It does not include the drill bits,  
) knives, milling cutters, punches, shear blades, etc. used in these machines (523 -96).  
523 - 15)  
)
- 523 - 29) Exclde tracers (523 - 29), and tracer attachments (code to appropriate machine classes).
- 523 - 29-3
- 523 - 49 Exclde welding rods and wire (467 - 99).
- 523 - 69 Include wire drawing and forming machinery (draw benches), metal container making machinery.  
Exclde dies, wire drawing (523 - 87).
- 523 - 87 Include all dies for metalworking machines.  
Exclde dies (moulds) for die-casting machines (509 - 69), and threading dies hand type (752 - 99).
- 523 - 96 Include metal sawing machines, their blades, and the various tools, etc. used in  
machine tools.  
Exclde dies (523 - 87), jigs and fixtures (523 - 77), bench centres and similar  
accessories for metalworking machines (523 - 69).
- 524 - 15 Include gasoline engines designed for chain saws.  
Exclde electric motors for chain saws when shipped separately (503 - 69).
- 524 - 25 Exclde hand saws (752 - 29), portable power saws (751 - 99-3), veneer and plywood machinery  
(524 - 99), metal-cutting sawing machines (523 - 96), stone sawing machines (quarry-  
521 - 99).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY</u>				
* 525 - 89	Pulp and paper industries machinery and equipment .....	-	Jan. 1974	525-90*
* 525 - 98	Parts for pulp and paper industries machinery and equipment .....	-	Jan. 1974	525-90*
<u>PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
526 - 55	Plates, electrotypes, stereotypes, matrices and similar articles n.e.s. ....	-	(1919)	529-60
526 - 79-3	Printing presses and parts .....	-	# =	526-79
526 - 79	Printing and bookbinding machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	529-69
<u>TEXTILE INDUSTRIES MACHINERY</u>				
527 - 99	Textile industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	529-79
<u>FOOD, BEVERAGE AND TOBACCO INDUSTRIES MACHINERY</u>				
528 - 59	Dairy and milk products plant machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	529-85
528 - 69	Food and beverage industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	529-86
528 - 79	Tobacco manufacturing machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	529-88
<u>OTHER SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY</u>				
529 - 04	Rubber tire and tube building machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1971	529-09*
529 - 09	Rubber-working machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ..	-	Jan. 1971	529-09*
529 - 24	Shoe-making industry machinery, equipment and parts ...	-	Jan. 1961	529-93
529 - 36	Chemical and pharmaceutical products industries machinery, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1963	529-99*
529 - 47	Dies and moulds for plastics machinery .....	-	Jan. 1967	529-32*
529 - 49-3	Plastics moulding machinery and parts .....	-	# =	529-49
529 - 49	Plastics industry machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	529-32*
* 529 - 89	Special industry machinery and equipment n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	529-99*
* 529 - 98	Parts for special industry machinery and equipment n.e.s.	-	Jan. 1974	529-99*

526-79-3 Exclude textile printing machinery and equipment (527-99).

526-79 Exclude office duplicating machines (addressograph and mimeograph types: 771-99; heat or magnetic transfer types: 919-99).

527-99 Include all industrial sewing machines.

528-69 Exclude bakery ovens (505-99), packaging machinery (509-15-4).

528-79 Exclude packaging machinery (509-15-4).

529-04 Include tire rebuilding equipment.  
Exclude tire repair equipment (730-99).

529-24 Exclude shoe-sewing machines (527-99), shoe repairing equipment (730-99), rubber footwear manufacturing equipment (529-09).

529-36 Include machines, etc. for manufacturing synthetic rubber.  
Exclude machines, etc. for making products from synthetic rubber (529-04 or -09); fuel gas production machinery, and equipment for petroleum and coal industries (521-99).

529-47 Include parts of dies and moulds for plastics machinery.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY</u>				
541 - 09	Disc plows and harrow plows, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1931	5390
541 - 16	Plows and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Apr. 1931	5400
541 - 21	Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1931	5380
541 - 29	Disc harrows and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1931	5370
541 - 47	Planters and transplanters and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1969	541-45 541-99*
541 - 51	Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills .....	No.	( 1919 )	5360
541 - 53	Parts and accessories for grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills .....	-	Jan. 1961	5450* 5470*
541 - 66	Manure spreaders and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5460*
541 - 99	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1969	541-99*
<u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
542 - 39	Cultivators and weeders .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5350 5460*
542 - 40	Parts and accessories for cultivators and weeders .....	-	Jan. 1961	5450* 5470*
542 - 99	Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	5460* 5470*
<u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY</u>				
543 - 09	Mowers .....	No.	( 1919 )	5330
543 - 10	Parts and accessories for mowers .....	-	Jan. 1960	5333
543 - 19	Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5320 5470*
* 543 - 26	Haying machinery n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1974	543-29*
* 543 - 28	Parts for haying machinery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	543-29*
543 - 40	Swathers or windrowers and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5335 5470*
543 - 72	Combine reaper-threshers .....	No.	Apr. 1934	5340
543 - 73	Parts, attachments and accessories for combine reaper-threshers .....	-	Jan. 1960	5343
543 - 80	Tobacco harvesting machinery and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1966	543-99*
543 - 99	Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1966	543-99*

541 - 16)

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>MACHINES FOR PREPARING CROPS FOR MARKET OR USE</u>				
544 - 49	Machines and equipment for preparing crops for market or use, and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	549-49
<u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
545 - 19	Milking machines and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1928	5300
545 - 59	Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5290 5580*
545 - 99	Poultry farm and apiary machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	2810* 5710* 4780*
<u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
546 - 09	Farm loaders, attachments for tractors .....	No.	Jan. 1973	546-99*
546 - 89	Agricultural machinery and equipment n.e.s.....	No.	Jan. 1973	546-99*
546 - 98	Parts and accessories for agricultural machinery and equipment n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	546-99*
<u>TRACTORS</u>				
551 - 19	Wheel tractors, new and used .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5446* 5851
551 - 21	Parts of wheel tractors .....	-	Jan. 1961	5859*
551 - 99	Tractors n.e.s., parts and accessories for tractors n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5446* 5859* 5855 5860*
<u>RAILWAY AND STREET RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK</u>				
570 - 29	Locomotives and tenders; locomotive engines and engine parts .....	No.	Apr. 1919	5270
570 - 99	Railway and street railway rolling stock and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Apr. 1919	5840

JAN. 1, 1974

- 551- Include all tractors which are multi-purpose self-propelled power sources.  
Exclude warehouse and materials handling tractors (514- 519-), scraper type tractors, the type used to power dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-39), tractors which form an integral part of a machine designed for a specific purpose, i.a. front-end loaders (521-39-3) commercial truck tractors (583-39) and attachments for excavating, construction, maintenance and agriculture whether or not mounted on multi-purpose tractors; code to appropriate equipment class.
- 551 - 21 Exclude tractor engines (551-99).
- 551 - 99 Exclude bulldozing attachments (521-33), dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-39), road scrapers (522-89) and loading attachments (521-39-3), snow removal and other maintenance attachments (522-98) agricultural machines and attachments which serve the purpose of machines, drawn and/or powered by tractors (various classes Division 54).
- 570 - 29 Include diesel engine parts for locomotives.  
Exclude locomotive parts (e.g.: wheels, body parts: 570-99).
- 570 - 99 Exclude railway cranes (513-15).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PASSENGER AUTOMOBILES AND CHASSIS</u>				
581 - 10	Hardtop sedans, new .....	No.	Jan. 1969	580-19*
581 - 26	Sedans, new n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1969	580-19*
581 - 33	Station wagons, new .....	No.	Jan. 1969	580-19*
581 - 49	Passenger automobiles n.e.s. and passenger automobile chassis .....	No.	Jan. 1969	580-19*
<u>TRUCKS, TRUCK CHASSIS AND TRUCK TRACTORS, COMMERCIAL</u>				
583 - 31	Trucks and chassis, commercial, maximum gross vehicle weight not over 6,000 lbs. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	580-31
583 - 39	Trucks and chassis, commercial n.e.s. and truck tractors, commercial .....	No.	Jan. 1961	580-39
<u>TRAILERS AND COMMERCIAL SEMI-TRAILERS</u>				
584 - 99	Trailers and commercial semi-trailers .....	No.	Jan. 1961	589-49
<u>OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES</u>				
587 - 29	Buses and bus chassis .....	No.	Jan. 1973	587-99*
587 - 42	Snowmobiles, pleasure and sporting type and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1970	589-95*
587 - 99	Motor vehicles n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	587-99*
<u>ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES AND PARTS</u>				
588 - 85	Motor vehicle engines and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1959	589-85
<u>OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES</u>				
589 - 99	Parts, accessories and assemblies for motor vehicles n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1969	580-95* 580-99

Div. 58 See X0-5-58 September 1, 1968.

581 - Include built up or K.D. automobiles and chassis with or without engines. (A chassis includes at least the frame, transmission steering gear and axles, the value per unit will usually be more than \$500.00) see X0-5-58/1, 3 January 1, 1969.

581 - 10 Include 2-door and 4-door models.

581 - 26 Include coaches (2-door models).

581 - 33 Include only those models derived from passenger automobile chassis.

581 - 49 Include i.a. convertible automobiles, soft top; limousines; specially built taxi cabs; used automobiles and pickups derived from passenger automobile chassis.

583- See X0-5-58/1, 3 January 1, 1969

583 - 31 Include trucks with station wagon styling and vans with seats and/or side windows.

583 - 39 Include off-highway trucks.

584 - 99 Include truck campers (mobile homes) slide in and chassis mounted types.

587 - 42 Include snowmobiles with or without engines: record unit of quantity in both cases.  
Exclude snowmobile engines and engine parts (588-85).

587 - 99 Include military motor vehicles and trailers, special purpose motor vehicles, motorcycles and powercycles.

588-85 Include only engines exported as such; and shell (insert) bearings.  
Exclude engines incorporated in complete vehicles or chassis, or in shipments of K.D. vehicles or chassis (include with vehicles); scrap, used engine assemblies purchased for rebuilding, reprocessing (normally 251-29).

589 - See X0-5-58/9-65/5 January 1, 1969.

589-99 Exclude the following except when exported as a mixed shipment:

bearings for motor vehicles.....	504-01	rivets, metal.....	465-99
belting, rubber.....	321-19	screws.....	465-29
bolts.....	465-29	seals, rubber, automobile.....	325-39
carpet for autos if sold by the yard....	844-99	seat covers, plastic.....	961-90
electric equipment auxiliary for		seat covers, textile.....	961-59
internal combustion engines.....	689-	spark plug insulator cores ceramic....	495-10
gaskets, rubber.....	325-39	springs, upholstering.....	469-99
gaskets, 2 or more materials.....	496-52	truck parts, industrial.....	514-98
generators, battery charging type.....	689-99-5	washers, metal.....	465-29
hardware, motor vehicle.....	465-99	washers, rubber.....	325-39
lighting fixtures, automotive.....	681-99	V-belts, rubber.....	321-15
locks, car door.....	465-99	weatherstripping, rubber.....	325-39
nuts.....	465-29	weatherstripping, 2 or more	
packing rubber.....	325-39	materials.....	496-99

Exclude scrap, used components, assemblies purchased for rebuilding, reprocessing, i.a. transmissions, clutches, water pumps, carburetors, fuel pumps, brake shoes, wheel and master cylinders, power brake assemblies, generators, starters, solenoids, starter drives, voltage regulators, limiters, alternators (291-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SHIPS AND BOATS</u>				
591 - 58	Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled .....	No.	(1919)	590-15
591 - 63	Sailing craft .....	No.	Jan. 1973	591-69*
591 - 69	Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	591-69*
591 - 99	Ships and boats n.e.s. ....	No.	(1919)	590-19
<u>MARINE ENGINES AND PARTS</u>				
592 - 85	Marine engines and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1959	590-29
<u>SUB-ASSEMBLIES, PARTS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SHIPS AND BOATS</u>				
593 - 39	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	590-39
<u>AIRCRAFT, COMPLETE WITH ENGINES</u>				
601 - 99	Aircraft, complete with engines .....	No.	Jan. 1947	600-19
<u>AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS</u>				
603 - 99	Aircraft engines and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1959	600-39
<u>AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS</u>				
605 - 99	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1970	600-99
<u>OTHER VEHICLES</u>				
611 - 28	Wagons, carts, buggies and similar vehicles and parts .	No.	Jan. 1961	9430 9440
611 - 99	Vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	5830 5870*
<u>PNEUMATIC TIRES, NEW</u>				
621 - 05	Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	Jan. 1949	620-05
621 - 09	Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	Jan. 1961	620-09
621 - 15	Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new .....	No.	Jan. 1961	620-15
621 - 49	Pneumatic tires, new n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	620-19
<u>TIRE TUBES AND OTHER TIRES</u>				
625 - 25	Passenger car tire tubes .....	No.	Jan. 1949	620-25
625 - 29	Tire tubes n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1949	620-29
625 - 49	Solid and cushion tires, rebuilt and used tires .....	No.	Jan. 1961	620-39

591-58 Include only boats with primary motive power built into the boat or designed as such i.a.  
Sea-doos.  
Exclude boats powered by outboard motors (591-63, -69 or 591-99).

591-63 Include sailing craft with auxiliary engines.

591-99 Exclude life rafts (720-99).

593 - 39 Exclude electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats shipped separately as such (681-99).

605-99 Exclude electrical lighting fixtures for aircraft. (681-99).

Division 62 - Tires and tubes exported to manufacturers of automobiles, trucks or tractors, to be mounted on vehicles to be imported into Canada should be coded P.9.

621- See XO-5-62/1 March 1, 1971.

625 - 49 Include tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, toys, etc.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT</u>				
634 - 19	Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	630-19
634 - 29	Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	630-29
634 - 39	Radar equipment and related devices and specific parts .....	-	Jan. 1965	630-38
634 - 45	Sound amplifiers (excluding parts) .....	-	Jan. 1969	634-99*
634 - 90	Radio transmitting-receiving units (excluding parts)...	-	Jan. 1969	634-99*
634 - 95	Radio and television broadcast and transmitting equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts) .....	-	Jan. 1969	634-99*
634 - 99	Commercial and industrial telecommunication equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts) .....	-	Jan. 1969	634-99*
<u>TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS AND PHONOGRAPHS, DOMESTIC TYPE (EXCLUDING PARTS)</u>				
637 - 20	Television receiving sets, except combination sets (excluding parts) .....	No.	Jan. 1965	630-70
637 - 49-3	Radio receiving sets, automobile .....	No.	# =	637-49
637 - 49	Radio receiving sets (excluding parts) .....	No.	Jan. 1970	637-99*
637 - 70	Combination radio-phonograph sets (excluding parts) ...	No.	Jan. 1965	630-76
637 - 90	Phonograph records and blanks .....	No.	Jan. 1965	630-78
637 - 99	Phonographs and domestic receiving antennae (excluding parts) .....	-	Jan. 1970	637-99*
<u>ELECTRONIC TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS</u>				
638 - 21	Electronic tubes and parts .....	-	Jan. 1965	639-82
638 - 41	Semi-conductors and parts .....	-	Jan. 1965	639-84
<u>ELECTRONIC AND RELATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS</u>				
639 - 05	Cabinets for television and radio receiving sets and phonographs .....	No.	Jan. 1965	630-91
639 - 15	Resistors, electronic, and parts .....	-	Jan. 1970	639-98*
639 - 23	Transformers, electronic type, and parts .....	-	Jan. 1970	639-98*
639 - 55	Printed circuit boards .....	-	Jan. 1973	639-99*
* 639 - 60	Television, radio and phonograph set chassis .....	-	Jan. 1974	639-99*
639 - 99-3	Inductors and coils, electronic type, and parts .....	-	# =	639-99
639 - 99-4	Capacitors (condensers), electronic and parts .....	-	# =	639-99
* 639 - 99	Electronic equipment components n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	639-99*

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Div. 63 See X0-5-63 January 1, 1969.

- 634 - 19 Include radio-telephone linking equipment, telephone switchboard equipment.  
Exclude radio-telephone sets and equipment, telephone answering and recording equipment (634-99).
- 634 - 39 Include all sonar and other echo sounding equipment.
- 634 - 45 Include public address systems (P.A. systems).  
Exclude amplifier-tuner combinations (637-99), and identifiable amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (639-99). See X0-5-63/4-45 January 1, 1969.
- 634 - 90 Include i.a. radio-telephones, transceivers and walkie-talkies. See X0-5-63/4-90 January 1, 1969.
- 634 - 95 Include radio and television studio equipment, T.V. cameras and video tape recording units.  
Exclude sound amplifiers (634-45) and any other components (639- ). See X0-5-63/4-95 January 1, 1969.
- 634 - 99 Include i.a. radio navigational equipment (except radar), coin-operated phonographs, sound detection equipment, tape and wire recorders (except dictating machines), magnetic tape and tape recordings if sold to consignee.  
Exclude i.a. amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (639-99), coin-operated television receiving sets (637-20) and radio receiving sets (637-49), office-type dictating machines (771-99), magnetic tape and tape recordings not sold to consignee (995-85), towers and other prefabricated structures (941-49).
- 637 - 49 Include coin operated radio receiving sets, whether transistor or tube type.  
Exclude combination radio receiving sets (637-70), amateur radio receivers (634-99) and amateur radio transmitting-receiving sets (634-90).
- 637 - 70 Include T.V.-radio, T.V.-phonograph, T.V.-radio-phonograph and radio-phonograph combinations.  
Exclude high-fidelity and stereo sets without radio or T.V. components (637-99).
- 637 - 90 Exclude magnetic tape and tape recordings (634-99 or 995-85).
- 637 - 99 Include domestic phonograph sets and domestic radio, auto and T.V. receiving antennae.  
Exclude coin-operated phonographs (634-99), combination T.V. -radio, T.V.-phonograph, T.V.-radio-phonograph and radio-phonograph units (637-70), aircraft antennae (605-99), marine antennae (593-39) and broadcasting and transmitting (634-95).
- 638-21 Exclude glass bulbs (blanks) for electronic tubes (473-99).
- 639-05 Include only complete cabinets and cabinet fronts, backs and bodies. Code quantity for complete cabinets, cabinet fronts and cabinet bodies; code no quantity for cabinet backs. Classify such parts as doors and knobs as fabricated materials section IV.
- 639-23 Exclude power transformers (683-99).
- \* 639 - 99 Include i.a. modules for broadcasting and receiving equipment.  
Exclude i.a. microphones with loudspeakers or amplifiers and self-contained amplifier units (634-45), telephone switchboard equipment (634-19), transformers specifically described as for telephone or telegraph use (639-23), record envelopes shipped separately (950-49), chassis for T. V., radio, phonograph and combination sets (639-60).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

CAT. NO. 12-521

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>HEATING EQUIPMENT</u>				
650 - 29	Warm air central heating equipment .....	-	Jan. 1963	650-49*
650 - 39	Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters .....	-	Jan. 1963	650-49*
650 - 49	Heating and fuel burning equipment and parts n.e.s. ...	-	Jan. 1963	650-49*
<u>AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT</u>				
655 - 47	Refrigerators and freezers, household size .....	No.	Jan. 1962	650-54
655 - 49	Parts of refrigerators and freezers, household size ...	-	Jan. 1962	650-55
655 - 70	Commercial refrigeration equipment .....	-	Jan. 1966	650-69
655 - 99-1	Air conditioning units, room size .....	No.	# =	655-99
655 - 99	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	650-99
<u>ELECTRIC APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD</u>				
661 - 12	Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, electric .....	No.	Jan. 1973	660-15*
661 - 18	Parts for cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, electric ..	-	Jan. 1973	660-15*
661 - 99	Electric appliances for cooking and warming food and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1968	660-19
<u>NON-ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD</u>				
662 - 99	Non-electric equipment and parts, for cooking and warming food .....	-	Jan. 1961	660-99
<u>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND SANITARY WARE</u>				
671 - 99	Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	779-09*
<u>PLUMBERS' BRASS GOODS (EXCEPT VALVES, PIPES, AND FITTINGS)</u>				
672 - 99	Plumbers' brass goods and bathroom accessories .....	-	Jan. 1973	779-09*

- 650 - 39    Exclude combination heating and cooking stoves (662-99).
  
- 655 -       See XO-5-58/9-65/5    January 1, 1969.
- 655 - 47    Exclude ice boxes (655-99).
  
- 655 - 49    Include cabinets for domestic refrigerators and freezers.
  
- 655 - 99    Exclude farm-type milk coolers (545-59), industrial compressors (507-39), fans and  
             blowers, vacuum pumps (507-99), industrial heat exchangers (509-99).
  
- 661 -       Include commercial and domestic, but not industrial equipment.

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PORTABLE LAMPS</u>				
681 - 99	Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps and parts .....	-	Jan. 1962	680-19
<u>ELECTRIC LAMPS (BULBS AND TUBES - EXCEPT PHOTOGRAPHIC)</u>				
682 - 99	Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes - except photographic) and parts .....	-	Jan. 1962	680-28
<u>TRANSFORMERS</u>				
683 - 99	Transformers and parts .....	-	Jan. 1946	680-39
<u>SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</u>				
684 - 26	Circuit breakers and parts .....	-	Jan. 1968	680-45
684 - 99	Switchgear and protective equipment and parts n.e.s....	-	Jan. 1968	680-49
<u>OTHER ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT</u>				
688 - 59	Industrial control equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	680-59
688 - 69	Wiring devices and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	680-69
688 - 79	Converter equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	680-79
<u>AUXILIARY ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES</u>				
689 - 24	Spark plugs and parts .....	-	Jan. 1953	680-95
689 - 99-3	Starter motors and starter motor assemblies .....	-	# =	689-99
689 - 99-4	Distributors and distributor assemblies .....	-	# =	689-99
689 - 99-5	Generators and alternators, internal combustion engine type .....	-	# =	689-99
689 - 99	Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	680-99

- 681-99 Exclude aircraft, motor vehicle, marine, etc. types of lighting fixtures when part of a mixed shipment of parts (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).
- \* 682-99 Exclude photographic lamps (919-99-3).
- 683-99 Exclude communication-type transformers, telephone and telegraph type (639-23) and HOP (639-23).
- 684-26 See XO-5-68/4-26 January 1, 1971.
- 684-99 Exclude household wall switches, radio switches and similar wiring devices (688-69).
- 689-99 Exclude such equipment when part of a mixed shipment of engine parts (classify as parts of the type of engine concerned).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>BATTERIES</u>				
693 - 29	Wet cell storage batteries .....	No.	Jan. 1973	697-93*
693 - 89	Batteries n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	697-93*
693 - 98	Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	697-96
<u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES</u>				
697 - 99	Electrical equipment, appliances and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	699-99
<u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC</u>				
698 - 09	Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes .....	No.	Jan. 1949	5611
698 - 19	Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic size.....	-	Jan. 1961	5614*
698 - 99	Laundry equipment, domestic, electric and non-electric, and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5614* 5970*
<u>ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</u>				
702 - 90	Electrical and electronic properties, measuring and testing instruments, accessories and parts n.e.s....	-	Jan. 1961	700-29
<u>MISCELLANEOUS MEASURING, AND MEASURING-CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS</u>				
* 703 - 28	Thermostats .....	No.	Jan. 1974	703-99*
* 703 - 71	Thermal measuring and measuring-controlling instruments n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	703-99*
* 703 - 89	Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments n.e.s. ...	-	Jan. 1974	703-99*
* 703 - 98	Parts for measuring and measuring-controlling instruments n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	703-99*
<u>MEDICAL AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
-706 - 99	Medical and related instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	700-69
<u>OPTICAL APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS</u>				
707 - 99	Optical apparatus, instruments and parts .....	-	Jan. 1973	709-99*
<u>OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
709 - 09	X-ray and related equipment and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	700-09
709 - 19	Navigation instruments, apparatus and parts .....	-	Jan. 1962	700-19
* 709 - 49	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	703-99*
709 - 94	Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	700-79*
709 - 97	Technical models and teaching equipment for demonstration and instruction, accessories and parts .....	-	Jan 1971	700-79*
709 - 99	Laboratory and scientific instruments, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	709-99*

JAN. 1, 1974

693 - 98 Exclude rubber parts (325-94), carbon (477-99), anodes, cathodes and acid (all by material).

697 - 99 Exclude i.a. sewing machines (domestic type 860-99-1; industrial 527-99).

698 - 09 Include all domestic size washers whether or not coin operated.

698 - 99 Exclude clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99).

\* 703 - Exclude valves (468-49).

\* 703 - 89 Exclude electronic testing equipment (702-90), and physical properties testing and inspection equipment (709-49)

\* 707 - 99 Exclude camera and projection lenses (919-39), ophthalmic lenses (883-20), signalling lenses (720-99).

709 - 19 Exclude weapon release systems (930-99).

709 - 97 Include only equipment specifically designed for teaching and instructional use.

\* 709 - 99 Include hospital laboratory equipment.

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SAFETY AND SANITATION EQUIPMENT</u>				
720 - 49	Fire fighting equipment .....	-	Jan. 1973	779-19*
720 - 99	Safety and sanitation equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	779-19*
<u>SERVICE INDUSTRY EQUIPMENT</u>				
730 - 49	Vending machines and parts .....	-	Jan. 1966	779-24
730 - 99	Service industry equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	779-29
<u>FURNITURE AND FIXTURES</u>				
740 - 09	Bed springs and mattresses .....	-	Jan. 1961	5880* 9170*
740 - 12	Wooden household furniture, not upholstered .....	-	Jan. 1962	740-19*
740 - 14	Metal household furniture, not upholstered .....	-	Jan. 1962	740-19*
740 - 16	Upholstered household furniture .....	-	Jan. 1966	740-19*
740 - 19	Furniture frames and household furniture n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	740-19*
740 - 23	Office furniture and visible record equipment, wooden .....	-	Jan. 1967	740-29*
740 - 29	Office furniture and visible record equipment n.e.s. ..	-	Jan. 1967	740-29*
740 - 39	Special purpose furniture n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1968	740-99*
740 - 99	Furniture and fixtures n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1968	740-99*

JAN. 1, 1974

720 - 99 Exclude safety clothing, industrial (rubber or plastic 788-74; other, 788-99).

730 - 99 Exclude domestic-size laundry equipment even if coin-operated (698-09 or 698-99),  
service industry sewing machines (527-99).

740 - Generally, fixtures, as the name implies, are normally intended to remain in a fixed location where as furniture may be moved or relocated at will. Examples of fixtures are: built-in or wall-hung kitchen or medicine cabinets, counters, liquor or soda bars, restaurant booths or cubicles, some types of stands such as display etc.

740 - 09 Exclude bed outfits (spring, mattress and headboard: 740-19).

740 - 39 Include auditorium, church, hospital, hotel and restaurant, camp, lawn and veranda furniture.  
Exclude awnings, blinds, safes, shelving etc. (740-99).

740 - 99 Exclude glass mirrors shipped separately as such (961-95).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>POWER DRIVEN HAND TOOLS</u>				
751 - 99-3	Power driven hand tools .....	No.	# =	751-99
751 - 99	Power driven hand tools and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	750-19
<u>EDGE TOOLS, HAND</u>				
752 - 04	Files and rasps .....	No.	Jan. 1946	750-20
752 - 29	Hand saws, saw blades and saw parts .....	-	Jan. 1944	750-25
752 - 99	Edge tools, hand n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	750-29
<u>OTHER HAND TOOLS (including mechanics measuring tools)</u>				
755 - 19	Spades, shovels and garden tools n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	750-35
755 - 99	Hand tools n.e.s., (including mechanics measuring tools and sets ) .....	-	Jan. 1961	750-59
<u>OTHER CUTLERY</u>				
758 - 20	Safety razor blades .....	Gross	Jan. 1971	750-81
758 - 99	Scissors, shears, trimmers and cutlery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	750-99
<u>BROOMS, BRUSHES AND MOPS</u>				
761 - 24	Paint and varnish brushes .....	Doz.	Jan. 1946	779-35
761 - 99	Brooms, brushes and mops n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	779-39
<u>OTHER EQUIPMENT, HOME, GARDEN AND PARK</u>				
763 - 09	Lawn mowers and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	779-45
763 - 99	Other equipment, home, garden and park, and parts n.e.s..	-	Jan. 1961	779-99
<u>OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
771 - 08	Adding machines and parts .....	No.	Apr. 1920	5620
771 - 21-3	Electro-mechanical tabulating machines .....	-	# =	771-21
771 - 21-4	Electronic computers and equipment .....	-	# =	771-21
771 - 21	Card punching, sorting and tabulating machines and electronic computers and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	5625* 9360*
771 - 48	Typewriters, electric .....	No.	Jan. 1967	771-59*
771 - 52	Typewriters, portable n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1940	5630
771 - 59	Typewriters n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1967	771-59*
771 - 60	Parts, attachments and accessories for typewriters .....	-	Jan. 1946	5645
771 - 99-3	Accounting, adding and calculating machines, except electronic computing .....	No.	# =	771-99
771 - 99	Office machines and equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5625* 6470* 5650* 9360* 5710*

751 - 99-3 Include only complete units.

752 - 29 Include frames for hack saws and coping saws.  
Exclude metal-sawing machines and blades (523-96), blades for sawmill machinery (524-25),  
butchers' saws (758-99).  
752 - 99 Include blades and bits.

758 - 20 Exclude safety razor blades contained in safety razor kits (758-99).

758 - 99 Include safety razor kits which generally contain safety razor blades.  
Exclude electric razors (697-99).

761 - 24 Exclude artists' brushes (905-99).

761 - 99 Exclude brushes for personal use (860-99).

763 - 09 Include i.a. riding type lawn mowers, snow blower attachments for power lawn mowers.

771 - 21 Exclude magnetic tape for electronic computers (634-99).

771 - 59 Exclude typewriters with calculating mechanisms (771-99), typewriter units for electronic  
computers (771-21-4).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR</u>				
781 - 49	Underwear .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-09
781 - 99	Sleepwear .....	No.	Jan. 1967	780-19*
<u>OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabrics)</u>				
* 783 - 15	Outdoor jackets, leather .....	No.	Jan. 1974	783-17*
* 783 - 17	Outdoor jackets n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1974	783-17*
* 783 - 19	Overcoats and topcoats, leather, women's and girls' ...	No.	Jan. 1974	783-21*
783 - 20	Overcoats and topcoats, men's and boys' .....	No.	Jan. 1970	783-18*
* 783 - 21	Overcoats and topcoats, women's and girls' n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1974	783-21*
783 - 22	Overcoats and topcoats n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1970	783-18*
783 - 25	Dresses and jumpers, except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-22
783 - 35	Pants and breeches, men's and boys' .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-25
783 - 37	Raincoats .....	No.	Jan. 1967	780-37*
783 - 43	Shirts, except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-28
783 - 49	Skirts, except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-31
783 - 59	Pants and slacks, women's and girls' .....	No.	Jan. 1973	783-99*
* 783 - 61	Suits, fine, slack and sport, men's and boys', except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1974	783-64*
* 783 - 65	Suits, fine, slack and sport, women's and girls', except knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1974	783-64*
* 783 - 97	Outerwear, children's and infants', except knitted n.e.s.	No.	Jan. 1974	783-99*
783 - 99-3	Snowmobile suits .....	No.	# =	783-99
* 783 - 99	Outerwear, except knitted n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1974	783-99*
<u>OUTERWEAR, KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC</u>				
784 - 65	Suits and dresses, knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1970	784-99*
784 - 79	Sweaters and cardigans, knitted .....	No.	Jan. 1961	780-45
784 - 95	Outerwear, women's and girls', knitted n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	784-99*
784 - 97	Outerwear, children's and infants', knitted n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	784-99*
784 - 99	Outerwear, knitted n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1973	784-99*
<u>HOSIERY</u>				
785 - 35	Women's full length hosiery, seamless or full-fashioned	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1961	780-55
785 - 37	Pantie hose .....	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1972	785-59*
785 - 59	Hosiery n.e.s. ....	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1972	785-59*

Division 78

1. This division includes only apparel for humans. Animal garments should be classified 961-59.
  2. Throughout this division, the classes include men's, women's, children's and infants' clothing unless otherwise specified. Where children's clothing is separately specified it includes sizes 1 to 6x only; larger sizes are classified as "men's and boys'" or "women's and girls'".
- 781 - 49 Include i.a. baby pants of any material.  
Exclude pantie hose (785-37), T-shirts (784-99).
- 781 - 99 Include peignoirs (nightgown and negligee sets).  
Exclude bedjackets, negligees, beach pyjamas, lounging pyjamas (if not knitted, 783-99; if knitted 784-95).
- 783 - Include regular work clothing made of ordinary textile fabrics.  
Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics etc. (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.: 788-74).
- \* 783 - 17 Include windbreakers (T.N.), parkas and similar outdoor garments, except leather type (783-15).  
Exclude rubberized or waterproof parkas and jackets (783-37); knitted coats and outdoor jackets (784-99), sports coats (783-99).
- 783 - 20 Include showerproof coats such as gabardine topcoats and trench coats.  
21)
- 783 - 22 Exclude rubberized or waterproof coats (783-37); knitted coats (784-99).
- 783 - 25 The term "jumpers" as used in Canada refers to a tunic-type garment.
- 783 - 35 Exclude specialized sport pants e.g. hockey pants (788-99).
- 783 - 37 Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits etc.: 788-74).
- 783 - 43 Include work shirts and women's shirts which are made in the same style as men's shirts.
- \* 783 - 97 Include children's overalls, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits, children's sun suits.
- \* 783 - 99 Include i.a. aprons, dressing gowns, smoking jackets, uniforms, kilts (but not kilt-type skirts: 783-49), sun suits, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits, children's overalls; outerwear sets (code number of sets as quantity); scarves (except knitted: 784-99).  
Exclude headsquares and kerchiefs (786-49), prayer shawls (788-99), fur stoles (788-03, -09), fitted stoles (if any: 789-99), dresser scarves, table scarves and similar scarf sets used as household articles (847-30).
- 784 - 65 Include coat and dress sets and pant suits.
- 785 - 35 Include women's and girls' supp (support) hose.  
Exclude elastic orthopaedic or surgical hosiery (885-99).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>HEADWEAR, GLOVES AND MITTENS</u>				
786 - 49	Headwear .....	Doz.	Jan. 1961	780-65
786 - 80	Gloves and mittens, leather .....	Doz.Pr.	Apr. 1919	780-67
786 - 84	Gloves and mittens, rubber and/or plastic .....	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1973	786-99*
786 - 99	Gloves and mittens n.e.s. ....	Doz.Pr.	Jan. 1973	786-99*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL</u>				
* 788 - 03	Fur goods, apparel, mink .....	-	Jan. 1974	788-09*
* 788 - 09	Fur goods, apparel n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	788-09*
788 - 74	Special industrial clothing, rubber or plastic .....	-	Jan. 1962	780-97
788 - 99	Miscellaneous apparel n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	780-99*
<u>APPAREL ACCESSORIES</u>				
789 - 12	Neckties .....	Doz.	Jan. 1973	789-99*
789 - 20	Girdles and corselettes .....	No.	Jan. 1946	780-93
789 - 22	Brassieres and bandeaux-bras .....	No.	Jan. 1946	780-94
789 - 52	Women's handbags and purses .....	No.	Jan. 1967	780-99*
789 - 99	Apparel accessories n.e.s. ....		Jan. 1973	789-99*
<u>BOOTS AND SHOES</u>				
791 - 02	Boots and shoes, men's and boys', last-made .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-12
791 - 52	Boots and shoes, women's and children's, last-made .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-15
<u>SLIPPERS AND HOUSE FOOTWEAR</u>				
793 - 90	Slippers and house footwear .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-39
<u>RUBBER AND PLASTIC FOOTWEAR</u>				
794 - 90	Rubber and plastic footwear .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-49
<u>OTHER FOOTWEAR</u>				
798 - 90	Special purpose footwear, and footwear n.e.s. ....	Pair	Jan. 1961	790-99

JAN. 1, 1974

- \* 786 - 49 Exclude safety and protective helmets and other special industrial headwear, rubber or plastic (788-74), fur headwear (788-03 or -09).
- 786 - 80 Exclude sporting equipment, ice hockey (832-82); other (832-99).
- \* 786 - 99 Exclude asbestos gloves (788-99), fur gloves and mittens (788-03 or -09) paper gloves, disposable (881-99), sporting equipment, ice hockey (832-82); other (832-99).
- \* 788 - 03 Exclude mink trimmed garments (783-, 784-, 786-, 788-).
- 788 - 09 Include calfskin and similar short hair leather coats.  
Exclude fur felt hats (786-49).
- 788 - 74 Include i.a. aprons, hats, jackets, leggings, pants, heavy raincoats, sleeves, smocks and suits of rubber, neoprene or plastic of types used by commercial fishermen, miners, packing house workers etc.  
Exclude rubber or plastic gloves (786-84).
- 788 - 99 Include i.a. specialized sports outer garments e.g. hockey pants, mixed shipments of used clothing not exported as a gift or for relief purposes.  
Exclude apparel made of artificial fur (788-09), down-filled parkas (783-17; disregard SCC), unfinished clothing (389-99).
- 789 - 20 Exclude orthopaedic corsets etc. (885-99).
- 789 - 99 Include i.a. handkerchiefs and facial tissues of paper or textile, watch and wrist straps (but not metal watch bracelets: 810-07 or -29), belts, shoe and similar laces, neckerchiefs, suspenders, braces and garters, diapers, veils (except hat veils: 786-49), ear muffs, bibs, hand fans, walking sticks and canes, armbands, key, ticket or car cases.  
Exclude i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-99).
- 791 - 02 ) These two classes cover street and dress footwear and ordinary work boots which are made on a last or by a similar process. The sole may be of any material and may be sewn, pegged or cemented to the upper; the upper may be leather or (especially in women's shoes) fabric or plastic materials. They do not include footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould (794-90), safety, orthopaedic or athletic footwear (798-90), moccasins (if moccasin slippers - 793-90; if outdoor moccasins - (798-90).
- 791 - 52 )
- 793 - 90 Include moccasin slippers for indoor wear.  
Exclude true moccasins for outdoor wear (798-90).
- 794 - 90 Exclude plastic slippers (793-90).
- 798 - 90 Exclude moccasin slippers (793-90), boots attached to ice skates (832-29), snowshoes (832-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>TOILETRIES, CLEANING PREPARATIONS AND HOUSEHOLD CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES</u>				
800 - 59	Perfumes, toilet preparations and cosmetics .....	-	Jan. 1961	8285 8297 8290
800 - 69	Soap and detergents .....	-	Jan. 1962	429-99* 800-69
800 - 99	Cleaning and polishing preparations and household chemical specialties .....	-	Jan. 1962	429-99* 800-99
<u>JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE</u>				
810 - 07	Jewellery and jewellers' findings of gold .....	-	Jan. 1966	810-17
810 - 29	Jewellery, costume jewellery and jewellers' findings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1966	810-29*
810 - 49	Silverware and goldware n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	6350* 6680 6610 9557 6615*
<u>WATCHES AND CLOCKS</u>				
820 - 19	Watches, watch movements and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1961	6420 7690*
820 - 29	Clocks, clock movements and parts n.e.s. ....	No.	Jan. 1946	6410
820 - 89	Chronometers, special time recorders, and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	820-99
<u>SPORTING AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT</u>				
832 - 20	Hockey sticks .....	Doz.	Jan. 1960	830-23
832 - 29-3	Ice skates, blades .....	Pair	# =	832-29
832 - 29	Skates, ice .....	Pair	Jan. 1961	830-26
832 - 82	Ice hockey equipment .....	-	Jan. 1973	830-99*
832 - 83	Fishing rods, tackle and parts n.e.s., for sportmen's use .....	-	Jan. 1961	830-35
832 - 99	Sporting and recreation equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	830-99*
<u>GAMES, TOYS AND CHILDREN'S VEHICLES</u>				
837 - 09	Games and entertainment equipment n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	830-71
837 - 10	Dolls, doll's clothing and parts .....	-	Apr. 1938	830-55
837 - 60	Toboggans .....	No.	Jan. 1962	830-66
837 - 99	Toys, children's vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1971	830-79

800 - 69 )  
          ) Include both bulk shipments and retail packages.  
800 - 99 )

810 - 49   Include silver-plated and gold-plated ware.

820 -       Record number for complete watches (clocks) and complete watch (clock) movements.

820 - 19   Exclude stop watches (820-89).

832 - 29   Include ice skates with boots attached.  
          Exclude boots with skates not attached (798-90).

837 - 09   Include parts for games.

837 - 99   Exclude all air guns and air rifles which project pellets even when described as toys (930-15),

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CARPETS, MATS AND OTHER FLOOR COVERING</u>				
844 - 60	Carpets in rolls .....	Sq.Yd.	Jan. 1973	844-90*
844 - 75	Rugs, mats and runners .....	-	Jan. 1973	844-90*
844 - 99	Carpets, mats, and other floor coverings n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	844-90*
<u>BEDDING</u>				
846 - 30	Bedspreads, comforters, quilts and blankets .....	-	Jan. 1961	840-65
846 - 90	Bedding n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	840-69
<u>TABLECLOTHS, NAPKINS AND RELATED ARTICLES</u>				
847 - 30	Tablecloths, napkins and related articles .....	-	Jan. 1961	840-79
<u>TOWELS, WASHCLOTHS, BATH MATS AND RELATED ARTICLES</u>				
848 - 30	Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles ....	-	Jan. 1961	840-89
<u>OTHER HOUSE FURNISHINGS AND SUPPLIES</u>				
849 - 24	Toilet paper, packaged .....	Cwt.	Jan. 1961	840-95
849 - 90	House furnishings and supplies n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	840-99
<u>KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND TABLEWARE (except silverware)</u>				
850 - 49	Kitchen utensils for cooking, preparing and storing foods and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5570* 5725 6030 8457*
850 - 59	Kitchen and table cutlery n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5500*
850 - 67	Tableware, plastic n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	850-69*
850 - 69	Tableware n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	850-69*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT</u>				
860 - 49	Luggage .....	-	Jan. 1961	9220 9235*
860 - 89	Parts and attachments for domestic sewing machines ...	-	Jan. 1970	860-99*
860 - 99-1	Sewing machines, domestic .....	No.	#	=860-99
860 - 99	Household and personal equipment and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	860-99*

- 844 - 99 Include braided rugs.  
Exclude automobile floor mats cut to shape (589-99), floor tiles (usually 494-59), floor  
oilcloth and linoleum in rolls (494-89).
- 846 - 30 Exclude electric blankets (697-99), motor and steamer rugs (961-59).
- 846 - 90 Exclude mattresses (740-09), cushions (849-90).
- 848 - 30 Include i.a. dish towels.  
Exclude dish cloths (849-90).
- 849 - 90 Exclude bed pillows (846-90).
- 850 - 59 Exclude silver-plated cutlery (810-49).
- 860 - 99-1 Include carrying cases in shipments in which the number of these corresponds with the number  
of sewing machines shipped.  
Exclude carrying cases shipped separately (860-89).
- 860 - 99 Exclude i.a. electric razors (697-99), other razors (758-99), razor blades (758-20), sewing kits  
and accessories (944-99), grocery bags, kraft (950-44).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS</u>				
871 - 99	Biological products for human use .....	-	Jan. 1961	870-19
<u>ANTIBIOTICS AND PREPARATIONS</u>				
872 - 23	Penicillin .....	-	Jan. 1967	870-23
872 - 99	Antibiotics n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	870-29
<u>VITAMINS</u>				
874 - 99	Vitamins and preparations .....	-	Jan. 1967	870-49
<u>VETERINARY MEDICINES</u>				
* 878 - 99	Veterinary medicines .....	-	Jan. 1967	870-89
<u>OTHER MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS</u>				
879 - 30	Narcotics .....	-	Jan. 1961	870-39
879 - 40	Proprietary medicines, registered .....	-	Jan. 1961	870-75
879 - 99	Medical and pharmaceutical products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1965	870-99
<u>SURGICAL AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, (including veterinary and hospital)</u>				
881 - 13	Bandages, <u>surgical gauze, absorbent cotton</u> <u>and dressings</u> .....	-	Jan. 1961	880-17
881 - 99	Medical, surgical and hospital supplies n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	880-29*
<u>DENTAL SUPPLIES</u>				
882 - 99	Dental supplies .....	-	Jan. 1973	880-29*
<u>OPHTHALMIC GOODS</u>				
883 - 20	Ophthalmic lenses .....	No.	Jan. 1961	880-35
883 - 99	Ophthalmic goods n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1940	880-39
<u>HEARING AIDS AND ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES</u>				
885 - 99	Hearing aids and orthopaedic appliances and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	880-69

- \* 872 - 23) Include pure forms of antibiotics even if identified as "animal grade", and also formulations  
          ) for human use.  
\* 872 - 99) Exclude antibiotic preparations clearly identified as veterinary preparations (878-99).

874 - 99 Include pure forms of vitamins even if identified as "animal grade", and also formulations  
          for human use.  
Exclude vitamin preparations clearly identified as prepared feed supplements (878-99).

- \* 878 - 99 Include proprietary veterinary medicines and active ingredients for use in  
          feed supplements.  
Exclude feed supplements on a feed carrier (157-99).

879 - 30 Include i.a. cocaine, codeine, morphine, opium, papaverine, apomorphine, hydrochloride,  
          ethylmorphine, narceine, narcotine and their derivatives.  
Exclude preparations containing a small proportion of narcotics (e.g. Frosst 222 - 879-99).

879 - 40 Include only those brand-name medicines that are registered under the Proprietary or  
          Patent Medicine Act.

879 - 99 Include only those chemicals specified as medicinal in XCC Vol, II or III (disregard SCC).

882 - 99 Include dental gold.

883 - 20 Include unfinished spectacle lenses if optically ground.  
Exclude spectacle lens blanks (473-99).

885 - 99 Exclude batteries for hearing aids (693-89), orthopaedic footwear (798-90).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS</u>				
* 891 - 09	Newspapers .....	-	Jan. 1974	891-99*
* 891 - 19	Magazines and periodicals .....	-	Jan. 1974	891-99*
<u>BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS</u>				
893 - 99	Books and pamphlets .....	-	Jan. 1961	890-39
<u>MAPS, PICTURES, GREETINGS CARDS AND MUSIC</u>				
894 - 99	Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music .....	-	Jan. 1961	890-49
<u>OTHER PRINTED MATTER</u>				
895 - 89	Advertising matter printed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	890-90
895 - 99	Printed matter n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	890-99
<u>STATIONERY AND PAPER OFFICE SUPPLIES</u>				
901 - 99	Stationery and paper office supplies n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	900-14 900-19
<u>WRITING AND DRAUGHTING INSTRUMENTS</u>				
902 - 30	Fountain pens, ball point pens, mechanical pencils and sets .....	-	Jan. 1961	900-23
902 - 48	Parts and accessories for fountain pens, ball point pens and mechanical pencils .....	-	Jan. 1961	900-24
902 - 99	Writing and draughting instruments and parts n.e.s. ...	-	Jan. 1961	900-29
<u>OTHER STATIONERS' AND OFFICE SUPPLIES AND ARTISTS' MATERIALS</u>				
905 - 99	Stationers' and office supplies and artists' materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	900-99

\* 891 - 09 Include newspaper inserts and supplements.

\* 891 - 19 Include magazine inserts and supplements.

895 - 99 Include i.a. catalogues, price lists, wallpaper sample books etc. printed in Canada on behalf of a non-Canadian firm.

Exclude i.a. catalogues, price lists, wallpaper sample books etc. when shipped abroad by a Canadian firm to advertise its products (895-89), paper-covered notebooks, scribblers etc. (901-99).

901 - 99 Include writing tables.

Exclude account books, receipt books, sales check books, hard-cover blank books, etc. (895-99).

## EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521

JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS</u>				
* 911 - 90	Photographic cameras, parts and accessories (except lenses) .....	No.	Jan. 1961	910-19
<u>EXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM</u>				
* 918 - 13	Motion picture film sold to consignee, exposed .....	Ft.	Jan. 1960	910-85
* 918 - 39	Photographic film and plates sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1960	910-89
<u>OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES</u>				
* 919 - 39	Camera and projection lenses, including mounts .....	-	Jan. 1961	910-39
* 919 - 51	Motion picture film, unexposed .....	Ft.	Jan. 1953	910-55
* 919 - 59	Photographic film and plates, unexposed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1960	910-59
* 919 - 99-3	Photographic lamps, bulbs and cubes .....	-	# =	919-99
* 919 - 99	Photographic equipment and supplies n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	910-99
<u>MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS</u>				
921 - 49	Organs and parts .....	No.	( 1919 )	9280
921 - 99	Musical instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1969	921-35 921-99
<u>FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, WEAPONS AND FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT</u>				
930 - 15	Firearms for non-military use, and parts .....	No.	Jan. 1961	5890*
930 - 19	Ammunition for non-military use, and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	9480*
930 - 99	Fire control equipment, and military weapons, ammunition and ordnance and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	5710* 5860* 5890*

911 - 90 Exclude television cameras and accessories (634-95).

918 - 13 ) Include only exposed film sold to a consignee located outside Canada.

918 - 39 ) Exclude film exported for processing and return to Canada, for exhibition and return to Canada, or returned to a foreign owner after exhibition or processing in Canada (995-85 or 995-89).

921 - 99 Include pianos.

Exclude tape recorders and tape records (634-99), phonograph records (637-90) and phonographs (637-99).

930 - 15 Include air guns and air rifles which project pellets even when described as toys.

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-521  
JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES</u>				
* 941 - 29	Prefabricated and ready-cut buildings and parts .....	-	Jan. 1974	941-49*
941 - 41	Prefabricated fences and fence sections .....	-	Jan. 1966	960-41
* 941 - 49	Prefabricated structures and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1974	941-49*
<u>BUTTONS, NEEDLES, PINS AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTIONS</u>				
944 - 99	Buttons, needles, pins, miscellaneous notions and parts .	-	Jan. 1961	949-49
<u>WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTORS' ITEMS</u>				
946 - 29	Works of art .....	-	Jan. 1961	960-15
946 - 49	Antiques, collections and collectors' items n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-20
<u>MISCELLANEOUS END PRODUCTS</u>				
949 - 29	Signs and advertising displays n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	960-99*
949 - 55	Models and patterns n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	960-99*
949 - 66	Non-electric lighting fixtures, supplies and parts .....	-	Jan. 1961	960-10
949 - 68	Jewellery cases .....	No.	Jan. 1967	960-99*
949 - 95	Novelties and art goods n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-25
949 - 99	Miscellaneous end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	960-99*

- 941 - 49 Exclude prefabricated parts for ordinary (conventional) buildings (e.g. roof/deck, safety ladders, windows and shutters etc.: metal 461-99, wood 336- or 339-, etc.). Truck campers (mobile homes 584-99).
- 944 - 99 Exclude button blanks (496-99), sewing machine needles (domestic: 860-89; industrial: 527-99, knitting machine needles (527-99), and shoe buttons (492-75).
- 946 - 29 Include only original paintings, sculptures, carvings, etchings etc.  
Exclude reproductions of paintings, etchings etc. (894-99), miniature reproductions of carvings, sculptures etc. (949-95), commercial statuary (961- by material), Indian and Eskimo art goods unless of unusual value (949-95), original commercial art work (895-99).
- 946 - 49 "Antiques" must be at least 100 years old. If more recent classify by commodity.  
Exclude animal specimens, unmounted (209-99), botanical specimens, unmounted (219-99), mineral specimens, unmounted (279-99), gold coins less than 100 years old (990-45).
- 949 - 29 Include i.a. display mannequins, nameplates and escutcheons for machines and appliances when exported separately.  
Exclude i.a. dress forms (949-99), printed matter (895-89 or -99), signal and traffic lights and signs (720-99).
- 949 - 55 Include designs, base metal for signs.  
Exclude paper patterns (printed: 895-99; other: 961-49), last sole patterns (961-39).
- 949 - 66 Include i.a. candlesticks (except silverware and goldware: 810-49).
- 949 - 68 Include jewel boxes and cases of leather or leather substitutes, wood, etc.  
Exclude paper or cardboard boxes for packing jewellery (950-45); silverware and goldware (810-49).
- 949 - 95 Exclude paperweights (presse papier 905-99).

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES</u>				
950 - 19	Barrels, drums and casings, metal and parts .....	-	Jan. 1973	950-29*
950 - 29	Shipping and distribution containers, metal and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	950-29*
950 - 36	Shipping, and distribution containers, glass and parts .	-	Jan. 1961	7187 7190*
950 - 44	Paper bags and multiwall sacks .....	-	Jan. 1946	4865
950 - 45	Boxes and cartons, shipping and distribution, fibreboard and paperboard and parts .....	-	Jan. 1970	950-49*
950 - 49	Shipping and distribution containers, paper and paperboard and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1970	950-49*
950 - 55	Barrels and kegs, wooden .....	-	Jan. 1961	4600 4605
950 - 66	Shipping and distribution containers, wooden and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	4705 4780* 4772
950 - 75	Shipping and distribution containers, textile .....	-	Jan. 1961	3350 9080*
950 - 76	Plastic bags .....	-	Jan. 1973	950-79*
950 - 77	Plastic bottles, vials and ampoules .....	-	Jan. 1973	950-79*
950 - 79	Shipping and distribution containers, plastic and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1973	950-79*
950 - 99	Containers, closures and parts n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1963	950-99*
<u>OTHER END PRODUCTS, CLASSIFIED BY MATERIAL</u>				
961 - 39	Wood end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-84
961 - 49	Paper end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-86
961 - 59	Textile end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1969	960-59
961 - 69	Metal end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-90
961 - 90	Plastic end products n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1961	960-96
961 - 95	End products of materials n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1967	960-99

- 950 - Include only containers exported empty for use abroad.  
Exclude containers and packing materials used on exported goods (include value with goods when possible unless containers re-usable (970-10), or in shuttle service (excluded)).
- 950 - 55 Exclude parts (335-89).
- 950 - 66 Include wooden container lids even if sold separately.
- 961 - 49 Include i.a. crepe paper, filter paper and litmus paper cut to size, papier-mache ware n.e.s., patterns (except printed patterns: 895-99), planting pots and similar gardener's wares, shelf paper and waxed paper in consumer rolls or packages, stencils for marking.  
Exclude i.a. paper tape (gummed in retail sizes: 905-99; large rolls: 359-99; masking and pressure sensitive: 905-99), advertising display material (949-29).
- 961 - 59 Include automobile seat covers, crests, embroideries n.e.s. filter cloth for mining, filter bags (except vacuum cleaner bags: 697-99, fish nets and made-up fish net sections, flags, hammocks, nets n.e.s., polishing cloths and pads, silk screens, sleeping bags, stencilled fabric for embroideries, web equipment.  
Exclude i.a. advertising display material (949-29), adhesive tape (881-13), gummed textile tape (387-99), pressure sensitive tape n.e.s. (905-99), rags and wipers, washed and sterilized (496-99).
- 961 - 69 Include foil wrap in consumer packages, hose and rope reels, metal flag poles, metal seals, statues (except original sculpture: 946-29; metal art goods: 949-95).
- 961 - 90 Include i.a. automobile seat covers, applicator pads (except container accessories: 950-99), beach bags, hammocks, shelf tickets and holders, sponges, strainers (except kitchen: 850-49).  
Exclude i.a. artificial Christmas trees (949-99), bottle bands, cap plugs and other accessories for containers (950-99), plastic garment bags (household type: 860-99; dry cleaner type: 950-76), identification tapes (hospital type: 881-99), plastic letters and numerals (949-29), plastic tape (pressure sensitive: 905-99; video and other magnetic: 634-99; other 425-99), most religious articles (for personal wear: 810-07 or -29; household use: 860-99).
- 961 - 95 Exclude i.a. signs (949-29), morticians' goods (949-99).

**EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. I**  
**SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE**  
**SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE**

CAT. NO. 12-521  
 JAN. 1, 1974

Class Code	Description	Unit of Quantity	Date Class Set Up	Former Code
<u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>				
<u>SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>				
970 - 10	Export packing, re-usable or unclassified .....	-	Jan. 1961	9080*
970 - 20	Contractors' equipment and tools, intended to be returned to Canada on completion of contract .....	-	( 1919 )	9490
970 - 75	Shipments valued at less than \$100.00 each .....	-	Jan. 1963	9575
<u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE</u>				
<u>GOLD AND CURRENT COIN</u>				
990 - 05	Gold, unrefined .....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1960	9905
990 - 15	Gold, refined, exported by Canadian mines .....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1960	9915
990 - 25	Gold, refined n.e.s. ....	Tr.Oz.	Jan. 1960	9925
990 - 45	Gold coin .....	-	Jan. 1960	9945
990 - 65	Current coin n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1960	9965
<u>SPECIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL EXPORTS</u>				
995 - 10	Settlers' effects .....	-	( 1919 )	9982
995 - 12	Private donations and gifts .....	-	Jan. 1940	9984
995 - 14	Identifiable tourist purchases .....	-	Jan. 1960	9986
995 - 81	Goods exported to Canadian diplomatic representatives or Canadian armed forces stationed abroad .....	-	Jan. 1960	9980
995 - 83	Goods exported for exhibition or competition and intended to be returned to Canada .....	-	Jan. 1960	9988
995 - 85	Motion picture film not sold to consignee, exposed .....	Ft.	Jan. 1960	9990
995 - 89	Photographic film and plates not sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s. ....	-	Jan. 1960	9992

JAN. 1, 1974

- 970 - 10 Include only packing material on exported goods the value of which can not readily be included with the goods themselves, and re-usable export containers not in shuttle service.  
Use same Process Code as contents.  
Exclude containers exported empty for use abroad or returned for credit (950- ).
- 970 - 20 Include only equipment and supplies of a type likely to be returned to Canada (e.g. construction and logging machinery, cooking, bunkhouse, surveying equipment, etc.).  
Exclude materials and foodstuffs which will be used up or consumed abroad (list by class).  
P.1 includes Canadian contractors' outfits exported for work abroad and to be returned to Canada. P.2 includes similar foreign contractors' outfits re-exported after use in Canada (unless imported on a 1/60 or 1/120 basis).
- 970 - 75 Use P.1 only. Include all shipments with a total value of less than \$100.00. See X0-12-1 March 1, 1969.
- 990 - Code P.1 only. See X0-5-99/0 April 1, 1972
- 990 - 25 Include all gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value (except coin, 990-45).
- 990 - 45 )  
) Exclude collections of coins (946-49), unissued coin manufactured in Canada for a foreign government (961-69).
- 990 - 65 )
- 995 - Code P.1 only. See X0-5-99/5 July 1, 1968.
- 995 - 14 Code only 1 line/country/bundle. Includes all goods to U.S. if B-13 marked "Form 3351 attached".
- 995 - 81 Include goods owned by foreign diplomatic representatives or foreign armed forces who are returning home after posting in Canada.  
Exclude films (995-85 or 995-89).
- 995 - 83 Include goods returned after exhibition or competition in Canada.  
Exclude films (995-85 or 995-89).
- \* 995 - 85 ) Include film and video tape exported for processing and return to Canada, for exhibition and return to Canada or returned to a foreign owner after exhibition or processing in Canada.  
)
- \* 995 - 89 ) Exclude film sold to a consignee located outside Canada (918-13 or 918-39), microfilm exposed in Canada and sold to a foreign consignee (918-39).









Government  
Publications

BINDING SECT. JUN 22 1978

Government  
Publications

